ANNUAL REPORT OF THE
LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS

2000
C O N T E N T S

A Letter from the Librarian of Congress / vii
Library of Congress Officers and Consultants / ix
Organization Chart / x
Library of Congress Committees / xiii

Highlights of 2000 / 1
Library of Congress Bicentennial / 6
Bicentennial Chronology / 15
Congressional Research Service / 43
Copyright Office / 53
Law Library of Congress / 61
Library Services / 71
National Digital Library Program / 118
Office of the Librarian / 123

A P P E N D I X E S

A. Bicentennial / 167
   1. Steering Committee / 167
   2. Local Legacies / 167
   3. Exhibitions / 193
   4. Publications / 193
   5. Symposia / 194
   6. Concerts: I Hear America Singing / 194
   7. Living Legends / 195
   8. Commemorative Coins / 196
  10. Gifts to the Nation / 203
  11. International Gifts to the Nation / 229
Contents

B. Major Events at the Library / 232
C. The Librarian's Testimony / 240
D. Advisory Bodies / 251
E. Honors / 258
F. Selected Acquisitions / 259
G. Exhibitions / 261
H. Online Collections and Exhibitions / 265
I. Publications / 267
J. Staff Changes / 269
K. Statistical Tables / 271
  1. Appropriations for 2000 / 271
  2. Appropriations for 2001 / 271
  3. Appropriations, Staff, and Workload Comparison Chart / 272
  5. Additions to the Collections—Items / 276
  6. Additions to the Collections—Titles / 277
  7. Unprocessed Arrearages / 277
  8. Cataloging Workload / 278
  9. Records in the MARC Database / 278
10. Preservation Treatment Statistics / 279
11. Copyright Registrations / 279
12. Copyright Business Summary / 280
13. Services to Blind and Physically Handicapped Individuals / 280
14. Reader Services / 281
15. Cataloging Distribution Service:
   Financial Statistics / 282
16. Human Resources / 283

Index / 285
A LETTER FROM
THE LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS

Dear Mr. President and Mr. Speaker:

It is my pleasure to submit to you the Annual Report of the Librarian of Congress for fiscal 2000.

Since 1800, we have been dedicated to serving the Congress of the United States. At the close of our second century, we continue this service even as we modernize the tools with which we provide it.

The Library celebrated its 200th anniversary this year with events as varied as our collections. Thanks to the support of the Congress, a special stamp—as well as coins, symposia, exhibitions, and a new Web site—celebrated the crucial role that libraries play in sustaining an enlightened democracy. Particularly popular was our Local Legacies project, which involved nearly every member of Congress. About 1,300 projects, documenting a wide variety of cultural traditions in communities in every state, trust territory, and the District of Columbia, are now proud additions to our American Folklife Center collections.

One hundred years ago, Librarian of Congress Herbert Putnam reported that as of June 30, 1900, the Library’s staff numbered 230. This year the Library’s permanent staff of 4,082 continues to be the institution’s greatest asset and our most important investment for the future. As our capacity grows to acquire, preserve, and make available digital materials, our staff and infrastructure must keep pace. Our five-year plan anticipates the creation of a comprehensive digital library infrastructure and of a staff capable of managing diverse kinds of electronic content.

Just as the Congress enabled the Library to begin the twentieth century by making its printed catalog cards widely available, the Congress has enabled us to begin this century by building a digital collection and making it available in the information age. The Congressional Research Service has enhanced the speed of its service to Congress with more electronic reports and an enhanced Legislative Information System that continues to offer the Congress resources
specifically focused on its immediate legislative needs. The Copyright Office has implemented regulations and conducted studies for Congress on digital technology in accordance with the Digital Millennium Copyright Act.

As we continue to acquire, protect, and make accessible materials in their traditional format through the groundbreaking work of our catalogers and conservators, our digital collections are also growing. We have exceeded the goal set in 1995 of making 5 million American historical items available free of charge on our American Memory Web site, funded by the Congress and the private sector. This popular site, as well as the other components of our Internet presence, garnered close to 1 billion transactions in fiscal 2000.

Entering our third century of service to Congress, the nation, and the international community, the Library of Congress continues to be guided by the belief that free access to knowledge is the bulwark of democracy.

Respectfully,

James H. Billington
The Librarian of Congress
Chief Operating Officers and Executive Committee
(as of September 30, 2000)

James H. Billington, Librarian of Congress
Donald L. Scott, Deputy Librarian of Congress
Jo Ann C. Jenkins, Chief of Staff
Daniel P. Mulhollan, Director, Congressional Research Service
Winston Tabb, Associate Librarian for Library Services
Marybeth Peters, Register of Copyrights
Rubens Medina, Law Librarian of Congress

Operations Committee
Herbert S. Becker, Director, Information Technology Services
Thomas Bryant, Director, Planning, Management, and Evaluation
Laura E. Campbell, Director, National Digital Library
Clifford T. Cohen, Director, Operations, Library Services
Angela Evans, Deputy Director, Congressional Research Service
Barbara Exum, Administrative Office, Law Library
Caroline H. Krewson, Special Assistant, Office of the Librarian
Kenneth E. Lopez, Director, Security
Louis Mortimer, Chief Operating Officer, Copyright Office
Teresa A. Smith, Director, Human Resources Services
Linda J. Washington, Acting Director, Internal University, and Director,
Integrated Support Services
John D. Webster, Director, Financial Services

Poet Laureate Consultant in Poetry
Robert Pinsky, 1997–2000
Stanley Kunitz, 2000–2001

Honorary Historical Consultant
William McW. Cochrane

Librarian of Congress Emeritus
Daniel J. Boorstin
Members of the Executive Committee of the Library of Congress

1. The General Counsel serves as counsel to the Executive Committee.
2. The National Digital Library remains detailed to the Librarian's Office.
3. The ILS Program Office reports jointly to the Deputy Librarian and Associate Librarian for Library Services.
4. The Inspector General reports independently to the Librarian.
Joint Committee on the Library, 106th Congress, Second Session
Senator Ted Stevens (Alaska), Chairman
Senator Mitch McConnell (Kentucky)
Senator Thad Cochran (Mississippi)
Senator Christopher J. Dodd (Connecticut)
Senator Daniel Patrick Moynihan (New York)
Representative William M. Thomas (California), Vice Chairman
Representative John A. Boehner (Ohio)
Representative Vernon J. Ehlers (Michigan)
Representative Steny H. Hoyer (Maryland)
Representative Jim Davis (Florida)

Subcommittee on Legislative Branch, Committee on Appropriations,
United States Senate, 106th Congress, Second Session
Senator Robert F. Bennett (Utah), Chairman
Senator Ted Stevens (Alaska)
Senator Larry E. Craig (Idaho)
Senator Dianne Feinstein (California)
Senator Richard J. Durbin (Illinois)

Subcommittee Legislative Appropriations, Committee on Appropriations,
United States House of Representatives, 106th Congress, Second Session
Representative Charles H. Taylor (North Carolina), Chairman
Representative Zach Wamp (Tennessee)
Representative Jerry Lewis (California)
Representative Kay Granger (Texas)
Representative John E. Peterson (Pennsylvania)
Representative Ed Pastor (Arizona)
Representative John Murtha (Pennsylvania)
Representative Steny H. Hoyer (Maryland)
Library of Congress Trust Fund Board
James H. Billington, Librarian of Congress, *Chairman and Secretary*
Donald V. Hammond, sitting for Lawrence H. Summers, Secretary of the Treasury
Ted Stevens (Alaska), Chairman of the Joint Committee on the Library
Wayne L. Berman (term expires December 2001), Washington, D.C.
Edwin L. Cox (term expires March 2004), Dallas, Texas
Julie Finley (term expires June 2001), Washington, D.C.
Najeeb E. Halaby (term expires August 2005), McLean, Virginia
John Henry (term expires December 2003), Boca Raton, Florida
Donald G. Jones (term expires October 2002), Fond du Lac, Wisconsin
John W. Kluge (term expires March 2003), New York, New York
Ceil Pulitzer (term expires March 2003), St. Louis, Missouri
Bernard Rapoport (term expires March 2002), Waco, Texas
ANNUAL REPORT OF THE
LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS

2000
HIGHLIGHTS OF 2000

During fiscal 2000, the Library celebrated its Bicentennial with programs and activities that involved members of Congress from every state. These programs underscored the importance of all libraries as providers of free and open access to knowledge and information in a democratic society. The Bicentennial is described more fully in the following chapter (see also appendix A: Bicentennial).

Digital Projects and Planning

The Library achieved its five-year goal of making 5 million American historical items freely available on the Internet by the year 2000. At year’s end, 5.6 million items were available on the Library’s Web site, including 1.1 million items from collaborating institutions.

During the year, nineteen new multimedia historical collections were added to the Library’s American Memory Web site, bringing the total number of collections to eighty-seven. Some of this content was incorporated into the new America’s Library Web site. Twelve existing collections were expanded with 1.5 million digital items. In addition, eight new Library exhibitions were added to the Library’s Web site. The Library continued to enhance and expand access to online content through educational tools such as Today in History, the Learning Page, the Educators’ Institute, the Learning Center facility, and other outreach activities.

The Digital Futures Group, composed of senior Library managers, complet-
ed its work begun in 1998 as it created a five-year digital library strategy that emphasizes developing content (especially content created in electronic format), providing access, and creating a comprehensive and stable digital library infrastructure capable of managing new and more diverse kinds of electronic content. Concurrently, the Librarian of Congress commissioned a study of the Library’s future in the digital age from the National Academy of Sciences (NAS) to study the Library’s readiness for the digital age. Released in July 2000, NAS’s report, titled LC21: A Digital Strategy for the Library of Congress, strongly encouraged the Library to pursue aggressively its strategy for acquiring, describing, and preserving electronic journals and books, Web sites and links, databases, and other materials created and distributed only in electronic format.

**SECURITY**

Securing the Library’s staff members, visitors, collections, facilities, and computer resources continued to be a major priority. During the year, the Library made progress in implementing its security enhancement plan for major physical security improvements, including completion of a preliminary design for a state-of-the-art police communications center and central security system to integrate the Library’s intrusion detection and security monitoring systems. The Library also worked toward expanding entry and perimeter security, including the installation of additional screening equipment and the development of designs for security upgrades of building entrances, exterior monitoring cameras and lighting, and garage and parking lot safeguards. In addition, the Library increased the police staff by adding forty-six new officers and three administrative personnel. Other major accomplishments included upgrading security controls protecting the Library’s most valuable collections, installing security controls that protect high-risk collections on exhibition, allocating sixty-one secure book carts and five safes to protect high-risk collections in Library Services and the Copyright Office, and contracting for random sampling of the Library’s collections to produce baselines of theft and mutilation in selected divisions.

In December 1999, the Library successfully completed a more than two-year project to ensure that its 99 mission critical and 292 non–mission critical computer systems, as well as its communication systems, would function properly at the turn of the century. Other computer security measures included implementing a firewall to isolate the Library’s private network servers from outside intrusion and installing hardware and software in the Senate Computer Center as a first step toward a disaster recovery site for THOMAS and the Legislative Information System.
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

In February 2000, the Library’s independent accountants, Clifton Gunderson LLC, issued an unqualified “clean” audit opinion on the Library’s fiscal year 1999 Consolidated Financial Statements. In addition to the fourth consecutive “clean” audit opinion, the auditors found no material internal control weaknesses.

INTEGRATED LIBRARY SYSTEM

On October 1, 1999, the Library successfully completed initial implementation of all modules of an integrated library system (ILS), including cataloging, circulation, acquisitions, serials check-in modules, and the online public access catalog (Windows and Web versions). During fiscal 2000, the Library and the ILS software vendor, Endeavor, identified, tracked, resolved, and reported on software problems and implemented solutions. The Library added a test server and software to support monitoring of system performance and it staffed a help desk. On January 11, 2000, online access to the Multiple-Use-MARC System (MUMS) legacy system was turned off. On August 21, 2000, the Library officially accepted the new system after extensive testing and forty consecutive days of acceptable response times. At year’s end, preparations were under way to expand Library-wide use of the ILS by establishing databases for the Congressional Research Service (CRS) and the National Library Service (NLS) for the Blind and Physically Handicapped.

INTERNET ACCESS

The Library continued to provide Congress and the nation with an increasing amount of information through its Internet-based systems. At year’s end, some 90 million transactions were recorded each month on all of the Library’s computer systems, an increase of 10 million transactions per month over fiscal 1999 usage. The public legislative information system known as THOMAS continued to be an enormously popular resource, with nearly 13 million system transactions logged on average each month—up from 10 million monthly transactions in fiscal 1999. Use of the American Memory historical collections increased by more than 25 percent—from an average of 15 million monthly transactions during fiscal year 1999 to 19 million per month during fiscal year 2000. “America’s Library,” a new interactive Web site for children and families, logged more than 30 million transactions from its inception on April 24, 2000, to September 30, 2000.
RUSSIAN LEADERSHIP PROGRAM

Legislation to extend and fund the Russian Leadership Program for a second year was passed by Congress in November 1999 (Public Law 106-113). Administered by the Library of Congress, the program brought more than 1,600 Russian political, civic, business, and intellectual leaders to the United States in fiscal 2000 to observe the workings of democratic institutions. Since the program’s inception, nearly 4,000 participants from eighty-eight of Russia’s eighty-nine regions have visited forty-eight states and the District of Columbia. Parliamentary delegations that visited the United States in 2000 included members of the Russian State Duma and the Russian Federation Council. To make the program content relevant to participants, the Library organized delegations by themes such as public health, public safety and security, education, and rule of law.

COLLECTIONS

During the year, the size of the Library’s collections grew to nearly 121 million items, an increase of nearly 3 million over the previous year. This figure includes 27.8 million books and other print materials, 54 million manuscripts, 13 million microforms, 4.6 million maps, 4.2 million items in the music collection, and 13.5 million visual materials (photographs, posters, moving images, prints, and drawings).

At year’s end, the Library’s total arrearage stood at 19,215,629 items, a decrease of 51.6 percent from the 39.7 million–item arrearage at the time of the initial census in September 1989. Staff members created catalog records for 224,544 print volumes and inventory records for an additional 50,275 items.

Linked to the Library’s arrearage reduction effort is the development of secondary storage sites to house processed materials and to provide for growth of the collection through the first part of the twenty-first century. The architectural team led by Hal Davis of the SmithGroup continued to work on the design of the National Audio-Visual Conservation Center at Culpeper, Virginia, on behalf of the Library and the Architect of the Capitol (AOC), with funding from the Packard Humanities Institute, the owners of the facility. Scheduled to open in June 2004, the center will house the Library’s audiovisual materials.

The Library also continued to work closely with the AOC and its contractors to ensure that the first storage module at the campus in Fort Meade, Maryland, will meet environmental specifications and be ready for occupancy in March 2001. The module will house 2 million paper-based items in proper containers.

The Library receives millions of items each year from copyright deposits;
from federal agencies; and from purchases, exchanges, and gifts. The celebration of the Library's Bicentennial through the “Gifts to the Nation” program resulted in a year of extraordinary gifts (collections and funds for acquisitions) to the Library, both in number of gifts received and in the importance of each acquisition for the national research collection.

Notable acquisitions during the fiscal year included nearly 100 additional volumes that match Thomas Jefferson's original collection, a complete and perfect map describing the whole world (Venice, circa 1559) plus the maps drawn by Lafayette's cartographer, the papers of author Philip Roth and composer-conductor Lucas Foss, the Kenneth Walker architectural drawings, the letters of poet Edna St. Vincent Millay, the first known map of Kentucky, the Coville Photography collection, a unique collection of Russian sheet music covers, and the film collection of Baron Walter de Mohrenschildt.

During the year, the Library also reached agreement on the regular, continuing deposit of the archives of electronic journals published by the American Physical Society; continued its relationship with ProQuest on cost-effective access to the digital archives of U.S. doctoral dissertations; and built on the existing gift agreement with the Internet Archive to select and acquire open-access Web resources of special interest to the Library, such as the Web sites of all U.S. presidential candidates.
The Library of Congress celebrated its Bicentennial on April 24, 2000. (See also the Bicentennial Chronology following this chapter and appendix A: Bicentennial). With a theme of “Libraries, Creativity, Liberty,” the Library’s Bicentennial provided a special opportunity to feature the Library’s collections, its role in American life, and the importance of libraries in a democratic society as providers of free and open access to knowledge and information. A yearlong program of events was planned by the Bicentennial Steering Committee, led by cochairs Chief of Staff Jo Ann Jenkins and Center for the Book Director John Y. Cole, with support from the Bicentennial Program Office under the direction of Bicentennial Program Manager Roberta Stevens. In partnership with the Library staff, Congress, federal agencies, the American Library Association (ALA), national and international libraries, private donors, and Americans throughout the nation, the Bicentennial celebrated the importance of libraries and librarians as collectors and preservers of history and culture.

In recognition of the Bicentennial, a proclamation was issued on April 21, 2000, by President Bill Clinton, calling on “the people of the United States to observe this occasion with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities that celebrate the many contributions the Library of Congress has made to strengthening our democracy and our national culture.” A concurrent resolu-
tion from the U.S. Congress (H. Con. Res. 269) commended the Library and its past and present employees for 200 years of service to the Congress and the nation. A resolution passed by the American Library Association on January 19 cited the collaborative efforts of the Library of Congress and the ALA in celebrating the Bicentennial and promoting all libraries. In a resolution passed on January 12, the California State Senate used the occasion of the sesquicentennial of the California State Library and the Library's Bicentennial “to underscore the vital role libraries play in a democratic society and the leadership of the Library of Congress as it embarks upon its third century.” Mayor Anthony Williams of the District of Columbia issued a proclamation on April 24 noting the city's participation in the Bicentennial's Local Legacies project and the Center for the Book, as well as the Library's service through twenty-one reading rooms on Capitol Hill.

The James Madison Council and other private-sector donors generously supported every aspect of the commemoration.

GIFTS TO THE NATION

The Bicentennial Gifts to the Nation program allowed the Library to acquire many significant items and collections identified by the Library's curators and specialists. Through the generosity of the James Madison Council and contributions from other donors, the Library received gifts of Americana, maps, atlases, globes, rare books, foreign rarities, and performing and visual arts collections, as well as support for a number of Library programs. At the end of the fiscal year, the Gifts to the Nation program had resulted in 315 gifts totaling $106 million.1 During the year, the Gifts to the Nation program was expanded with an invitation to the nations of the world to present a gift expressing their country's heritage on the occasion of the Library's anniversary. Eighty-three embassies responded with more than 1,200 items (see also appendix A: Bicentennial).

A special element of the Gifts to the Nation program was the effort to reconstruct Thomas Jefferson's personal library, which was the original nucleus of the Library’s collections and which he sold to Congress after the British burned the U.S. Capitol (the former home of the Library of Congress) in 1814. Although two-thirds of Jefferson's Library was tragically lost in a second fire on Christmas Eve 1851, the handwritten catalog survived. A generous contribution of $1 million from Madison Council members Jerral and Gene Jones provided

---

1. As of December 31, 2000, the Gifts to the Nation program resulted in 384 gifts totaling $109.8 million.
the support for a global search, acquisition, and preservation of the missing titles and editions of this landmark collection. As part of the Thomas Jefferson exhibition, the reconstructed library was on public display for the first time since its sale to Congress in 1815 and was in the original order devised by Jefferson.

As its Gift to the Nation, the Library exceeded its goal of making 5 million items freely available on the Internet through the efforts of the National Digital Library program and other collaborating institutions.

**COMMEMORATIVE COINS**

On the Library’s official Bicentennial date, April 24, 2000, bimetallic (gold and platinum) and silver commemorative coins were issued at a ceremony in the Great Hall of the Thomas Jefferson Building. Participating were Treasurer of the United States Mary Ellen Withrow and the coins’ engravers and sculptors, Thomas D. Rogers Sr. and John Mercanti. The U.S. Mint experienced record-breaking sales for a first-day event. The Treasurer and the Mint’s engravers and sculptors were on hand to sign the coins’ certificates of authenticity.

The bimetallic and silver coins were deemed “the coins of many firsts”—the first commemorative coins of the year 2000, the twenty-first century, and the millennium and the first U.S. Mint commemorative coins honoring a library. The bimetallic coin was the first such coin ever issued by the U.S. Mint. The bimetallic coin’s obverse side features the hand of Minerva raising the torch of learning with the flame in the gold border. The reverse side features the Library’s seal. On the silver coin’s obverse side is an open book superimposed over the torch of learning. Its reverse side shows an architectural rendering of the Jefferson Building’s dome.

The Mint’s extensive direct-mail marketing to the numismatic community, the largest customer base for the coins, was enhanced by the Library’s efforts to market the coins to its constituencies. At the end of the fiscal year, more than 235,000 silver and nearly 32,000 bimetallic coins were sold; a surcharge of approximately $2.8 million from the sale of those coins will be used to support Library activities, including educational and outreach programs.

**COMMEMORATIVE STAMP**

The U.S. Postal Service issued the Library’s Bicentennial commemorative stamp on April 24 in the Great Hall. On that day, 46,000 stamps were sold. The Bicentennial Program Office designed a special first-day cover, which was available through the Library’s Sales Shops and featured a silk cachet of the Minerva mosaic that appears at the head of the staircase to the Main Reading Room’s overlook. The first-day cancellation, which was based on the bimetallic
coin’s design of the hand of Minerva and the torch of learning, was also prepared by the Bicentennial Program Office in collaboration with the Postal Service. All Library staff members received free envelopes with a black-and-white drawing of the Jefferson and Capitol Buildings’ domes by former Library employee, Paul Boswell. After the ceremony, the stamp’s designer, Ethel Kessler, and officials of the Postal Service autographed hundreds of the first-day covers, the Postal Service’s official program for the ceremony, and the other philatelic memorabilia available for enthusiastic stamp collectors.

The Library’s Bicentennial Program Office worked closely with the Postal Service to develop a site program for the second-day issue of the commemorative stamp, a program designed for libraries across the country. Chief Officers of State Library Agencies (COSLA), along with the ALA’s Chapter Relations Committee, provided assistance in publicizing this opportunity to libraries nationwide. Beginning on April 25, more than 200 libraries in forty-three states, along with their postal and governmental officials, held second-day issue events for the commemorative stamp (see also appendix A: Bicentennial). The cere-
monies, which received considerable publicity at the local level, often featured the stamp’s poster.

**NATIONAL BIRTHDAY CELEBRATION**

On April 24, a National Birthday celebration attended by more than 5,000 people was held on the East Lawn of the Capitol with the Library’s Thomas Jefferson Building as the backdrop. The program opened with a speech by the Librarian of Congress, who emphasized that this was “a national celebration, not just of an institution, but of the role of libraries everywhere.” Political analyst Cokie Roberts served as mistress of ceremonies. Her mother, Ambassador Lindy Boggs, was honorary Bicentennial cochair with retired Oregon Senator Mark Hatfield. Among the program’s celebrities were General Colin Powell, then-retired chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff; Roger Baum, great-grandson of L. Frank Baum, author of *The Wonderful Wizard of Oz*; children’s author and illustrator Maurice Sendak; magician and illusionist David Copperfield; and Big Bird of “Sesame Street.”

The U.S. Army Blues Band and a host of other artists provided a wide variety of American music. In a concert led by former Grateful Dead musician Mickey Hart, performers included fellow Grateful Dead member Bob Weir, Latin percussionists Tito Puente and Giovanni Hidalgo, folksingers Pete Seeger and his grandson Tao Rodriguez, jazz singer Dianne Reeves, jazz saxophonist David Sanchez, rhythm and blues guitarist and fiddler Clarence “Gatemouth” Brown, country singer Kathy Mattea, the bluegrass band Ralph Stanley and the Clinch Mountain Boys, the Native American Smokey Town Singers, soul crooners and balladeers the Chi-Lites, Lance Bass and Justin Timberlake of ‘N Sync, the Kan Kouran West African dancers, Washington’s Eastern High School Choir, and the “Saturday Night Live” backup band.

Among the program’s special honorees were eighty-four Living Legends, individuals selected by the Library for their significant creative contributions to American life (see also appendix A: Bicentennial). Thirty-four Living Legends were on hand to accept their medals, among them cardiovascular surgeon Michael DeBakey, author Beverly Cleary, dancer Suzanne Farrell, technology innovator Vinton Cerf, photographer Gordon Parks, political cartoonist Herbert Block (Herblock), physician T. Berry Brazelton, and former U.S. ambassador to the United Nations Jeane Kirkpatrick.

**AMERICA’S LIBRARY WEB SITE**

America’s Library, a new Web site for children and families, was launched with a press conference, on April 24, 2000. This easy-to-use, colorful, and in-
teractive site, which is accessible at <www.americaslibrary.gov>, is designed to make learning about history fun. Through stories, accompanied by photographs, maps, prints, manuscripts, and audio and video recordings from the Library’s collections, the site invites users to learn about their nation’s past. Interactive elements such as a “Scavenger Hunt” and “Send a Postcard” encourage exploration of the site. Suggested questions invite children to talk to their family and friends about what they have learned.

EXHIBITIONS

John Bull & Uncle Sam: Four Centuries of British-American Relations, which opened on November 18, marked the second in a series of Bicentennial exhibitions that began in fiscal 1999 and celebrated the theme of Libraries, Creativity, Liberty (see also appendix A: Bicentennial). (The first Bicentennial exhibition, The Work of Charles and Ray Eames: A Legacy of Invention, was on display from May 20 to September 4, 1999.) The John Bull exhibition featured nearly 300 rare and original treasures from the collections of the Library of Congress and of the British Library, and it illuminated the common history of those two nations.

The Wizard of Oz: An American Fairy Tale exhibition opened on April 21. Its opening marked the centennial of the copyright registration of one of America’s most beloved books, as well as a celebration of the Bicentennial theme of American creativity. The exhibition drew thousands of viewers with its array of Oz-related items, including play scripts, books, posters, drawings, sheet music, films, games, and toys.

The major Bicentennial exhibition, Thomas Jefferson, opened on April 24 with treasures from the collections illuminating the legacy of Jefferson as a founding father, farmer, architect, inventor, slaveholder, book collector, scholar, diplomat, and third president of the United States. Jefferson’s personal library, the seed from which the Library’s present-day collections grew, was included in the exhibition. An evening reception to mark the exhibition opening featured remarks by Senator Ted Stevens (R-Alaska), Senator Christopher Dodd (D-Conn.), and historian David McCullough.

LOCAL LEGACIES

The Local Legacies project was a grassroots Bicentennial initiative. Working through their congressional representatives and with local organizations and groups, people from all walks of life documented America’s cultural heritage at the turn of the millennium. Local Legacies teams documented the creative arts, crafts, and customs representing traditional community life; signature events
such as festivals and parades; ways that communities observe local and national historical events; and the sites and occupations that define a community’s life. Seventy-seven percent of Congress (414 of the 535 members) registered nearly 1,300 projects from every state, trust, territory, and the District of Columbia (see also appendix A: Bicentennial). All told, 4,000 Americans participated by providing photographs, written reports, sound and video recordings, newspaper clippings, posters, and other materials as part of their projects. At year’s end, nearly 1,000 projects were received. These projects are now in the process of being preserved in the Library’s American Folklife Center. In appreciation for their efforts, participants were offered three days of special tours of the Library’s facilities, and a reception was held in the Great Hall on May 23. Two thousand participants, including members of Congress, attended the reception, which featured slide show displays of images from various Local Legacies projects. Project descriptions and at least one image from each Local Legacies project are available on the Bicentennial Web site.

**POETRY FOR THE NATION**

In honor of the Library’s Bicentennial, the Librarian of Congress named Robert Pinsky to an unprecedented third term as poet laureate. In a series of “once-in-a-century” appointments, the Librarian also named former Poet Laureate Rita Dove, along with Louise Glück and W. S. Merwin, as special consultants to contribute to the Library’s Bicentennial celebration of poetry. In April 1998, Poet Laureate Robert Pinsky launched the Favorite Poem Project. The aim of the project was to record 1,000 Americans reading poems they love and to deposit those audiocassettes and videotapes in the Library’s Archive of Recorded Poetry and Literature. The first fifty videotapes were presented to the Library on April 3, 2000, as part of the program “Poetry in America: A Library of Congress Bicentennial Celebration,” which was broadcast live on the Library’s Web site.

The April 4 symposium “Poetry and the American People: Reading, Voice, and Publication in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries” provided perspectives on the historical context of poetry, the state of publishing, and the concept of poetry as a medium of expression. The symposium, which was cosponsored by the Library, the Poetry Society of America, and the Academy of American Poets, was also cybercast live on the Library’s Web site.

**SYMPOSIA**

In addition to the poetry symposium mentioned previously, a series of symposia were held during fiscal 2000 in conjunction with the Library’s Bicenten-
nial (see also appendix A: Bicentennial). Sponsored by the Congressional Research Service, “Informing the Congress and the Nation” was held on February 29 and March 1 and was open to congressional members and their staff members. The symposium featured a keynote presentation by historian Merrill Peterson on “the great triumvirate” of the nineteenth-century Congress—Henry Clay, John C. Calhoun, and Daniel Webster—as well as panel discussions exploring how Congress informed itself in the nineteenth century.

On March 7–10, “Democracy and the Rule of Law in a Changing World Order” examined the relationship between the rule of law and the spread of democracy in many parts of the world. Cosponsored by the Law Library of the Library of Congress and the New York University School of Law, this symposium focused on how countries with differing legal traditions confront major common problems under a constitutionally provided rule of law. The symposium, which included the Chief Justice and four U.S. Supreme Court Justices, was cybercast live on the Library’s Web site.

Planning continued on three Bicentennial symposia to be held in fiscal 2001: “National Libraries of the World: Interpreting the Past, Shaping the Future” (October 23–26, 2000); “To Preserve and Protect: The Strategic Stewardship of Cultural Resources” (October 30–31, 2000); and “Bibliographic Control for the New Millennium: Confronting the Challenges of Networked Resources and the Web” (November 15–17, 2000).

**Publications**

In commemoration of the Bicentennial, four new publications were issued during the year (see also appendix A: Bicentennial). *America’s Library: The Story of the Library of Congress, 1800–2000*, by James Conaway is the first full narrative history of the Library of Congress in more than half a century. *Thomas Jefferson: Genius of Liberty*, a companion volume to the Bicentennial exhibition *Thomas Jefferson*, examines the life of a central figure in the history of the Library of Congress and the nation. *The Library of Congress: An Architectural Alphabet* is a visual introduction to the Library’s Jefferson Building, a landmark both in the nation’s capital and in the nation’s architectural heritage. From “arch” to “zigzag,” photographs are paired with antique letters from the Library’s collections for an illustrated tour of the art, architecture, and sculpture created by some fifty artists and artisans. The first guidebook in more than a decade, *The Nation’s Library: The Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.*, is filled with photographs of the three buildings on Capitol Hill, as it leads the reader through the Library’s history and present-day organization. At year’s end, work
continued on Encyclopedia of the Library of Congress, the final Bicentennial publication, which is scheduled for publication in 2002.

C O N C E R T S

“I Hear America Singing,” a multiyear series of concerts, recordings, and educational programs to commemorate the Library’s Bicentennial, continued during the year (see also appendix A: Bicentennial). Taking its title from Walt Whitman’s poem that explores America’s musical heritage from colonial days to the end of the twentieth century, the series offered a number of musical events during the 1999–2000 concert season. These included Bobby Short and his orchestra performing songs by American composers Cole Porter, Richard Rodgers, Jerome Kern, Harold Arlen, and Stephen Sondheim; a performance of the works of great American songwriting teams such as George and Ira Gershwin, Rodgers and Hammerstein, Bolcom and Weinstein, and Rodgers and Hart; and a seventieth birthday tribute to American composer Stephen Sondheim on May 22.

S T A F F P R O J E C T S

The Library’s staff suggested a number of initiatives in conjunction with the Library’s Bicentennial, including publishing a series of articles in the Gazette highlighting staff achievements over the years, planting a Bicentennial tree, and creating Bicentennial gardens around the Jefferson Building. The staff continued to collect objects and prepare a Bicentennial time capsule that would be sealed at the end of calendar year 2000. The time capsule, to be opened on the Library’s Tricentennial on April 24, 2100, will include items representative of the Bicentennial celebration and will reflect the organization and its work, activities, preoccupations, and milestones in the year 2000.
BICENTENNIAL CHRONOLOGY

DECEMBER 1989

Librarian of Congress James H. Billington convenes the first meeting to discuss several approaches to the Bicentennial celebration. He emphasizes that the Bicentennial must “demonstrate why the history of the Library of Congress is relevant to the institution’s future and to the intellectual and cultural life of this country and of the world.”

MARCH 1995

The Librarian informs the Joint Committee on the Library about the Library’s developing Bicentennial plans and seeks congressional sponsorship of a bill to authorize two commemorative coins in 2000.

MAY 1996

The Librarian writes the Citizens’ Stamp Advisory Committee, requesting a Bicentennial stamp to be issued on April 24, 2000, the Library’s 200th birthday.

AUGUST 1996

In a letter to the director of the U.S. Mint, the Librarian seeks the approval of the Citizens Commemorative Coin Advisory Committee for two commemorative coins in 2000.
OCTOBER 1996

The staff Bicentennial Steering Committee is established and begins regular meetings. Chaired by John Y. Cole, director of the Center for the Book, the committee has the following members: Norma Baker, director of development; Jill Brett, public affairs officer; Jo Ann Jenkins, chief of staff; Geraldine Otremba, director of the Congressional Relations Office; Winston Tabb, associate librarian for library services; and Roberta Stevens, staff assistant. The Madison Council Advisory Committee for the Bicentennial meets for the first time.

AUGUST 1997

The Librarian makes a presentation in New York City before the U.S. Mint’s Citizens Commemorative Coin Advisory Committee.

John Y. Cole, director of the Center for the Book, briefs members of the media about the Library’s Bicentennial plans on Monday, October 6, 1997, in the Librarian’s ceremonial office in the Jefferson Building. Librarian of Congress James H. Billington sits in the audience. (Photo by N. Alicia Byers)
During a news conference in his ceremonial office in the Thomas Jefferson Building, Dr. Billington outlines preliminary plans for the celebration of the Library’s Bicentennial, including the Bicentennial goal of “inspiring creativity in the century ahead by stimulating greater use of the Library of Congress and libraries everywhere” and the theme and logo “Libraries, Creativity, Liberty.”

The Bicentennial celebration is officially launched with a fund-raiser that is supported by the Library’s Madison Council and that raises more than $800,000 for the Bicentennial Fund.

At an all-day retreat, the Bicentennial Steering Committee agrees on a general schedule of Bicentennial events; adds “Gifts to the Nation” as a component of the commemoration; and invites Laura Campbell, director of the National Digital Library program, to become part of the committee. Lindy Boggs, U.S. ambassador to the Vatican, and Mark O. Hatfield, former senator from Oregon, are named honorary Bicentennial cochairs.

The Citizens Commemorative Coin Advisory Committee recommends to Congress that the nation’s first bimetallic coin be issued to commemorate the Library’s Bicentennial in 2000.
Posing with stamp designer Ethel Kessler, Librarian of Congress James Billington and Deputy Librarian Donald Scott (center) are (left to right) members of the Bicentennial Steering Committee: Geraldine Otremba, director of Congressional Relations; John Cole, cochair and director of the Center for the Book; Jo Ann Jenkins, cochair and chief of staff; Roberta Stevens, Bicentennial program manager; and Jill Brett, public affairs officer. Not pictured are Winston Tabb, associate librarian for library services; Laura Campbell, director of the National Digital Library; and Norma Baker, director of the Development Office. (Photo by Jim Higgins)

December 18, 1997

The Bicentennial Steering Committee presents its overall plan for discussion and approval to the Librarian, the Library's Executive Committee, and the Library's Senior Management Reporting Group. Jo Ann Jenkins, chief of staff, is named cochair of the Bicentennial Steering Committee.

January 1998

The Bicentennial Steering Committee solicits proposals for Bicentennial projects from the Library's staff.

February 1998

Postmaster General Marvin T. Runyon informs Dr. Billington that the Citizens' Stamp Advisory Committee has approved a Library of Congress Bicentennial stamp for 2000.

July 1998

Roberta Stevens becomes Bicentennial program manager, and the Bicentennial Program Office begins operations.

October 21, 1998

President Clinton signs the Library of Congress Bicentennial Coin Act of 1998, authorizing two commemorative coins for the Library’s celebration.
Bicentennial Program Office staff members (from left) are Kathy Woodrell, Robert Sokol, Cynthia Jones, and Bicentennial Program Manager Roberta Stevens.

Staff members who submitted Bicentennial projects include (clockwise from left): Frank Evina, Sandra Sawicki (back), Charlynn Pyne, Charles Stanhope, Amparo Torres, and Helen Fedor. Chief of Staff Jo Ann Jenkins, cochair of the Bicentennial Steering Committee, stands to Evina’s left. (Photo by Glen Krankowski)

A commemorative ten-dollar bimetallic coin, made of gold and platinum (above), and a one-dollar silver coin are first issued on April 24, 2000, to honor the Library of Congress.
The Library announces a “once-in-a-century” series of appointments for the Library’s poetry program in preparation for the Library’s Bicentennial. Robert Pinsky will serve an unprecedented third term as poet laureate consultant in poetry. The Library will have three special consultants in poetry: former poet laureate Rita Dove, Louise Glück, and W. S. Merwin.

Robert Pinsky was appointed for an unprecedented third term as poet laureate consultant in poetry to promote various poetry initiatives during the Library’s Bicentennial year. (Photo by Elizabeth Paul)

The Librarian named Louise Glück to be a special consultant and to join Poet Laureate Robert Pinsky and fellow poets Rita Dove and W. S. Merwin in promoting various poetry initiatives during the Library’s Bicentennial year. (Photo by James Baker Hall)

Poet Rita Dove was named by the Librarian as a special consultant to join Poet Laureate Robert Pinsky and fellow poets Louise Glück and W. S. Merwin in promoting various poetry initiatives during the Library’s Bicentennial year. (Photo by Fred Viebahn)

Special consultant W. S. Merwin joined Poet Laureate Robert Pinsky and fellow poets Louise Glück and Rita Dove in promoting various poetry initiatives during the Library’s Bicentennial year. (Photo by Matthew Carlos Schwartz)
APRIL 14, 1999

The Bicentennial’s Gifts to the Nation program is launched during a news conference announcing a $1 million gift from Madison Council member Jerral Jones and his wife, Gene, to replace books lost in an 1851 fire that destroyed nearly two-thirds of Thomas Jefferson’s library.

MAY 20, 1999

The first Bicentennial exhibition, *The Work of Charles and Ray Eames: A Legacy of Invention*, opens. All Bicentennial exhibitions celebrate the theme of “Libraries, Creativity, Liberty.”

Jerral Jones, owner of the Dallas Cowboys, and his wife, Gene, present James Billington with a copy of *Hermes, or a Philosophical Inquiry Concerning Universal Grammar*, to launch the effort to reconstruct Thomas Jefferson’s library. Mr. and Mrs. Jones give $1 million toward this project. (Photo by Glen Krankowski)
JUNE 1999

In cooperation with the American Library Association, the Library distributes nationwide a “Toolkit” and “Tip Sheet” with ideas for libraries to celebrate the Library of Congress Bicentennial.

JUNE 14-17, 1999

The first Bicentennial symposium, “Frontiers of the Mind in the Twenty-First Century,” is held. Distinguished scholars in some twenty fields of knowledge examine significant developments in the past century and explore the challenges ahead.

Among the speakers at the “Frontiers of the Mind in the Twenty-First Century” symposium are (front row) Pierre Manent, Michael Fishbane, Mary Douglas, David Baltimore, Kwabena Nketia, Judith Brown, Martin Rees, Mohammed Arkoun, Michael Monastyrsky, Laura Nader, and Daniel Bell; (back row) Vyacheslav Ivanov, Michael Woodford, Bruce Alberts, Jerome Friedman, Eric Lander, Marc Davis, Jonathan Spence, Prosser Gifford, Bert Bolin, Steven Pinker, Nils Hasselmo, Gerald Edelman, Leon Lederman, Neil Smelser, Shlomo Aviner, Wallace Broecker, and Charles Rosen. (Photo by Pat Fisher)

**JUNE 26, 1999**

Winners of the national photography contest “Beyond Words: Celebrating America’s Libraries” are announced. Sponsored jointly by the Library of Congress and the American Library Association, the contest invited photographers to feature people using libraries.

**OCTOBER 1999**

To mark the Bicentennial, the Music Division launches “I Hear America Singing,” a three-year series of concerts, recordings, and educational programs emphasizing America’s musical heritage from colonial days to the end of the twentieth century. Taking its title from Walt Whitman’s poem, the series is excerpted for radio broadcast nationally and internationally.

**NOVEMBER 18, 1999**

FEBRUARY 29–MARCH 1, 2000

The Congressional Research Service sponsors “Informing the Congress and the Nation,” a Bicentennial symposium for Congress and its staff.

MARCH 7–10, 2000

The Bicentennial symposium “Democracy and the Rule of Law in a Changing World Order” is sponsored jointly by the Law Library of Congress and New York University School of Law.


Former Representative David Skaggs, former Senator Nancy Kassebaum Baker, Librarian of Congress James Billington, former Senator Dale Bumpers, and former Representative Mickey Edwards discuss how Congress collects, disseminates, and acts on information. This Bicentennial symposium, “Informing the Congress and the Nation,” is sponsored by the Congressional Research Service. (Photo by Yusef El-Amin)


*The Library of Congress: An Architectural Alphabet* (Pomegranate) illustrates unusual architectural details as it guides the reader on a delightful and captivating tour of the Thomas Jefferson Building, its arches, helixes, quoins, spandrels, vaults, and more.

*Thomas Jefferson: Genius of Liberty*, with an introduction by Garry Wills, includes essays by Pauline Maier, Charles A. Miller, Annette Gordon-Reed, Peter S. Onuf, and Joseph J. Ellis. These scholars explore the life of this complex man whose views influenced every major political event in our nation's early life. The book is a companion to a Library of Congress Bicentennial exhibition on Jefferson.
The Bicentennial symposium “Poetry and the American People: Reading, Voice, and Publication in the 19th and 20th Centuries” is held as one of the Library’s Bicentennial initiatives. At the culmination of the Favorite Poem project, Poet Laureate Robert Pinsky presents to the Library tapes made during the past two years of Americans from all walks of life reading their favorite poems.

April 11, 2000

Coin designs are announced at a press conference held in the U.S. Capitol.

April 21, 2000

The third Bicentennial exhibition, *The Wizard of Oz: An American Fairy Tale*, opens and will remain on view until September 23, 2000. The exhibition celebrates the 100th anniversary of one of the most famous works ever registered for copyright by the U.S. Copyright Office in the Library of Congress.

The Wizard of Oz: An American Fairy Tale, an exhibition that marks the centennial of the copyright registration by L. Frank Baum of one of America’s favorite stories, draws thousands of viewers to see Oz-related items.

“Favorite Poem” readers, including former Poet Laureate Rita Dove, greet members of the audience after the April 3 presentation in the Library’s Coolidge Auditorium. This is the culmination of the project to record 1,000 Americans reading poems they love. (Photo by Yusef El-Amin)
The Library of Congress Bicentennial commemorative stamp, designed by Ethel Kessler, is issued on April 24, 2000.

The Library’s 200th birthday party is held. After many days of rain, the sun shines on the Library, its friends, and its staff. Highlights include the issuing of the commemorative stamp and two commemorative coins in ceremonies in the Great Hall; the launching of America’s Library <www.americaslibrary.gov>, an easy-to-use Web site for families and young people; the announcement of three resolutions (from the U.S. Congress, the American Library Association, and the California State Senate) and two proclamations (from the president of the United States and the mayor of the District of Columbia) congratulating the Library on its Bicentennial; a program and concert on the U.S. Capitol’s East Lawn honoring eighty-four Living Legends—men and women who have made creative contributions to American life—and featuring top American singers and entertainers; a luncheon for the Living Legends; and an evening gala to celebrate the opening of the major Bicentennial exhibition, Thomas Jefferson.

The first-day-of-issue ceremonies for a commemorative stamp and coins are held on April 24, 2000, in the Great Hall of the Thomas Jefferson Building of the Library of Congress, 200 years after President John Adams signed an act establishing the Library in Washington. (Photo by Christina Tyler Wenks)
Unveiling the Library’s commemorative stamp are (from left) Sarah Ann Long, president, American Library Association; Ethel Kessler, stamp designer; Henry Pankey, mid-Atlantic area vice president, U.S. Postal Service; James Billington, Librarian of Congress; and C. Douglas Lewis, vice chairman, Citizens’ Stamp Advisory Committee. (Photo by Larica Perry)

Autographing certificates of authenticity for purchasers of coins are coin sculptors or engravers (seated from left) Thomas D. Rogers and John M. Mercanti from the U.S. Mint. (Photo by Fern Underdue)

The Ad Council launches a campaign to promote the America’s Library Web site. Images of children playing with cardboard cutouts of historical figures, such as George Washington, suggest a way to have fun with history.
(From left) Marjorie Billing­ton and James H. Billing­ton join more than 5,000 people at the Bicentennial birthday celebration concert on the lawn at the East Front of the U.S. Capitol on April 24, 2000. (Photo by MH Photography & Concepts)

The America’s Library Web site offers interactive ways for children to learn about history.

Cokie Roberts, journalist and news analyst for ABC News, hosted the program for the Library’s birthday party, April 24, 2000. (Photo by MH Photography & Concepts)
(From left) Mickey Hart and Bob Weir, former Grateful Dead musicians, perform at the Library’s birthday concert. (Photo by Natalie J. Evans)

(From left) Justin Timberlake and Lance Bass from the pop group 'N Sync participate in the Library's birthday concert. (Photo by MH Photography & Concepts)

A Living Legend, Tito Puente, performs at the Library’s birthday concert. (Photo by Christina Tyler Wenks)

The Kan Kouran West African Dance Group excites the crowd with rhythm and colorful costumes. (Photo by Natalie J. Evans)
The Smokey Town Singers drum and chant. (Photo by Gail Fineberg)

Jazz singer Dianne Reeves performs at the Library’s birthday concert. (Photo by Paul Hogrian)

Pete Seeger, a Living Legend, sings *Turn! Turn! Turn!* (Photo by Paul Hogrian)
Deputy Librarian Donald Scott and Librarian James Billington thank Michele Glymph and Anne McLean of the Library’s Music Division for their work coordinating the Bicentennial concert.

Onlookers watch as illusionist and Living Legend David Copperfield makes them believe he has shrunk to about two feet in height. (Photo by Christina Tyler Wenks)

The Library of Congress honors eighty-four Living Legends for creative contributions to American life, awarding each person a medal for these achievements.

Among the Living Legends honored on April 24, 2000, are (left to right) Jeane Kirkpatrick, Alan Lomax, Gordon Parks, Katherine Paterson, Jaroslav Pelikan, Colin Powell, and Tito Puente. (Photo by MH Photography & Concepts)
Senator Ted Stevens (R-Alaska), Librarian of Congress James Billington, and historian David McCullough attended an evening reception on April 24 and the opening of the Bicentennial exhibition *Thomas Jefferson*. (Photo by Yusef El-Amin)

Big Bird and Maria stepped from the “Sesame Street” television screen to enjoy the festivities and helped blow out the candle on the Library’s 200th birthday cake. (Photo by Paul Hogrian)

These visitors are among the first to view the *Thomas Jefferson* exhibition. The exhibition marks the first time that Jefferson’s library is assembled again in Jefferson’s original order. (Photo by Joseph Brooks)

The exhibition *Thomas Jefferson* reassembles Jefferson’s personal library and displays items from the collections that shed light on the man as founding father, architect, inventor, scholar, book collector, president, and slaveholder.
A collage of second-day-of-issue cachets from across the United States, where libraries celebrated the Bicentennial of the nation’s library by hosting stamp events.

Composer Stephen Sondheim.

**April 25, 2000**

Second-day-of-issue celebrations for the Library’s stamp are held across the nation.

**May 22, 2000**

The Library celebrates Stephen Sondheim’s seventieth birthday with a special tribute concert as part of the Bicentennial concert series “I Hear America Singing.”
M A Y  2 3,  2 0 0 0

N early 2,000 Local Legacies project participants, including many members of Congress, gather in the Library’s Great Hall to celebrate the culmination of this project to document America’s local cultural traditions.

Dr. Billington thanks Senator Ted Stevens (R-Alaska), chairman of the Joint Committee on the Library, for his support of the Local Legacies project. (Photo by Yusef El-Amin)

Representative Vernon Ehlers (R-Mich.) poses with visitors at the Local Legacies celebration. (Photo by Yusef El-Amin)

Representative Bob Ney (R-Ohio) celebrates his state’s Local Legacies with constituents at a reception in the Great Hall on May 23, 2000. (Photo by Yusef El-Amin)
In native dress, a member of Los Isleños of St. Bernard’s Parish, Louisiana, attends the Local Legacies celebration. (Photo by Yusef El-Amin)

Don Powell, Long Leaf, Louisiana, asks Marvin Kranz, specialist from the Manuscript Division, about the Library’s collections. Powell and his wife, who is standing to his right, participated in the Local Legacies project titled “Southern Forest Heritage Museum: History of Forestry and the Forest Industry in the South.” (Photo by Joseph Brooks)

(From left) Roberta Stevens, Bicentennial program manager, and members of the Local Legacies team Peter Seligman, Stephen Kelley, Rachel Mears, Peter Bartis, Denise Gotay Theunissen, Constance Carter, Robert Sokol, Cynthia Jones, and Evelyn McCleaf gather with Deputy Librarian Donald Scott and (back row, center) the Librarian. (Photo by Christina Tyler Wenks)

James Hardin, American Folklife Center, talks to a touring group of Local Legacies participants from Maple Falls, Washington, who submitted “Reflections from the Heart of a Small Community: Mt. Baker Foothills and Maple Falls Schools, 1899–1999, A Collection of Photos and Memories.” (Photo by Liz Paul)
Participants in the annual Lamb Day parade, a festival that involves the entire rural sheep-herding community of Fountain Green, Utah, are pictured here for a Local Legacies project. (Photo by Richard Menzies, 1984)

Photographs of participants in the pie-eating contest at New Hampshire’s Danbury Grange and Community Fair become part of a Local Legacies project. (Photo by Lyn Ellis, 1999)

Francisco Rosario turns wood in his shop in Manati, Puerto Rico, part of a celebration of Puerto Rican crafts. This craft is documented as a local cultural tradition as part of the Local Legacies project. (Photo by Giovanni Rufino, 1999)

Jimmy Garrison performs at the 1972 Ann Arbor, Michigan, Jazz and Blues Festival. His performance becomes part of a Local Legacies document in the American Folklife Center at the Library of Congress. (Photo by Ira Lax, 1972)

OCTOBER 5, 2000

The Library announces an unprecedented gift of $60 million from Madison Council chairman John W. Kluge as part of the Bicentennial Gifts to the Nation program. The gift will establish the John W. Kluge Center in the Library of Congress and the John W. Kluge Prize in the Human Sciences. It will include endowed chairs in several areas of the human sciences.

The Librarian thanks John Kluge for his $60 million gift to the Library during an October 5, 2000, press conference outside the Senate chamber. Pictured behind Dr. Billington are several members of the Joint Committee on the Library. They are (left to right) Steny Hoyer (D-Md.); Jim Davis (D-Fla.); Representative William Thomas (R-Calif.), committee vice chairman; Senator Ted Stevens (R-Alaska), committee chairman; Representative John Boehner (R-Ohio); and Vernon Ehlers (R-Mich.). Members of the committee not pictured are Senator Daniel Patrick Moynihan (D-N.Y.) and Senator Christopher Dodd (D-Conn.). (Photo by Christina Tyler Wenks)
The Madison Council celebrates its tenth anniversary. The Library thanks the council for its support with a display of representative projects and items that its generosity has made possible. Since its founding in 1990, the 103-member Madison Council has provided $134.6 million in support of 208 Library initiatives, including major support for the Bicentennial.
The Librarian of Congress (left); Roch Carrier, National Librarian of the National Library of Canada; and Winston Tabb, associate librarian for library services, attend the Bicentennial symposium “National Libraries of the World: Interpreting the Past, Shaping the Future.” (Photo by Larica Perry)

(From left) John David Marshall, library historian, and John Y. Cole, director of the Center for the Book, participate in the Bicentennial symposium “National Libraries of the World: Interpreting the Past, Shaping the Future.” (Photo by Charlynn Spencer Pyne)

OCTOBER 23–26, 2000

The Bicentennial symposium “National Libraries of the World: Interpreting the Past, Shaping the Future” explores the influences shaping national libraries today. The conference is cosponsored with the American Library Association’s Library History Round Table along with the International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions’ National Libraries Section, Reading Section, and Library History Round Table.
**OCTOBER 30–31, 2000**

The Bicentennial symposium “To Preserve and Protect: The Strategic Stewardship of Cultural Resources” focuses on the Library’s role in safeguarding its collections, which represent the nation’s intellectual heritage.

**NOVEMBER 15–17, 2000**

The Bicentennial symposium “Bibliographic Control for the New Millennium: Confronting the Challenges of Networked Resources and the Web” is sponsored by the Cataloging Directorate of Library Services and brings together authorities in the cataloging and metadata communities to discuss outstanding issues involving improved descriptive information and access to resources on the Internet within the framework of international standards.

Beatriz Haspo, a preventive conservation intern and fellow from Lampadia/Vitae Foundation of Brazil, demonstrates a clamshell-style book housing to Harvard librarian Nancy Cline during the Bicentennial symposium “To Preserve and Protect: The Strategic Stewardship of Cultural Resources.” (Photo by Yvonne French)

Beacher Wiggins, the Library’s director for cataloging, hosts the Bicentennial symposium “Bibliographic Control for the New Millennium: Confronting the Challenges of Networked Resources and the Web.” (Photo by Ana Cristan)
Mary Ellen Withrow, treasurer of the United States, and Chairman of the Madison Council John Kluge (right) with a plaque to thank the Council for its strong support of the sale of the Library’s Bicentennial coins. James Billington and Edwin Cox, Madison Council vice chairman, join in celebrating the council’s tenth anniversary. (Photo by Vivian Ronay)

The Library’s Bicentennial time capsule is dedicated on December 20, 2000, during a ceremony in the Thomas Jefferson Building. (Photo by Marita Clance)

The Library meets its goal of mounting 5 million digital items on the Library’s American Memory Web site by the end of the Bicentennial year. The U.S. Mint reports sales of 251,548 silver coins and 34,571 bimetallic coins, yielding a potential surcharge of nearly $3 million to fund Library of Congress programs from the issuance of Bicentennial commemorative coins. By year’s end, the Gifts to the Nation program resulted in 384 cash gifts, totaling $109.8 million in support for Library programs and initiatives.

The Bicentennial year draws to a close with the sealing of a time capsule containing some eighty-five items documenting the daily life of the Library’s staff in 2000. It is stored in a safe in the Librarian’s ceremonial office in the Library of Congress Thomas Jefferson Building.
In fiscal 2000, the Congressional Research Service (CRS) continued to provide Congress with high-quality research and analysis. At the same time, CRS prepared for the future by adapting to a changing congressional and information-technology environment.

The statutory mission of CRS, as established in the 1970 Legislative Reorganization Act, is to provide Congress with comprehensive and reliable research, information, and analysis that is timely, objective, nonpartisan, and confidential. Those values continue to guide every aspect of CRS work.

This fiscal year, CRS prepared for future challenges by making improvements in its client services. In an effort to enhance its tradition of being the resource that Congress turns to first, CRS continued implementing the organizational realignment that began in fiscal 1999. Intended to cluster coverage of public policy issues in a manner that best suits the legislative needs of Congress, this initiative was the first major restructuring of CRS since the 1970 Legislative Reorganization Act. The realignment is designed to improve CRS’s ability to focus on the legislative deliberations of Congress by applying its multidisciplinary expertise to public policy issues when Congress needs assistance in user-friendly, accessible formats. During fiscal 2000, CRS responded to nearly 598,000 congressional requests.

On February 29 and March 1, 2000, CRS hosted a Bicentennial symposium
titled “Informing the Congress and the Nation.” The symposium opened with a keynote address by historian Merrill Peterson, which was followed by sessions on the ways Congress informed itself in the nineteenth century, the evolution of the informing function in the contemporary Congress, and the relationship between the Library and the Congress.

**LEGISLATIVE ASSISTANCE**

CRS provided written and electronic products; briefings and consultations; and other analytic, reference, and information services to assist Congress as it considered a host of domestic and international issues. The following examples of CRS legislative assistance during fiscal 2000 highlight the interdisciplinary nature of the support that CRS provides Congress.

**Agriculture.** Congressional interest in agriculture issues in the past year focused primarily on appropriating funds to support falling farm income for major commodity groups (wheat, rice, soybeans, cotton, feedgrains, dairy, and livestock). CRS analysts addressed the agriculture budget and appropriations; agricultural trade; federally supported commodity programs and fruit, vegetable, and livestock issues; crop insurance and risk management; biotech and other new technologies; land and water conservation legislation; and other issues.

**Aviation Reform.** Reauthorization of the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) was passed and signed into law as the Wendell H. Ford Aviation Invest-
ment and Reform Act for the 21st Century. CRS analysts assisted members of Congress and congressional committees as they changed the budget treatment of the airport and airway trust fund and as they considered the Airport Improvement Program. CRS also prepared reports and memoranda and conducted briefings on issues related to FAA reauthorization.

Bankruptcy Reform. Senate consideration and passage of the Bankruptcy Reform Act of 2000 was a significant legislative event during fiscal 2000. CRS attorneys tracked and analyzed the many amendments to this legislation, which had previously passed the House. During the conference process, CRS responded to numerous inquiries on the legislation’s content and status.

Budget Process. As federal budget issues continued to dominate the legislative agenda, CRS provided support for congressional consideration of the fiscal 2001 congressional budget resolution, annual appropriations bills, and revenue reconciliation legislation. Coverage also focused on congressional budget reform proposals, including the biennial budgeting, the proposals to reform the appropriations process, and the proportion of time that the House devotes to appropriations legislation. Other support activities included analysis of potential implications of a constitutional amendment to limit tax legislation and assessment of the Senate practice of introducing its own appropriations bills, rather than amending House measures. CRS focused on the congressional practice relating to parliamentary rules enforcing separation of authorization and appropriations measures and on other procedures relating to appropriations bills. The appropriations and budget section of the CRS Web site, which consistently received a heavy volume of visits, was enhanced and streamlined for ease of use.

Campaign Finance Reform. Congress sought to break the stalemate on campaign finance reform by enacting amendments to the Internal Revenue Code that required disclosure by political organizations that are tax exempt under section 527 and that are involved in election activity. Attorneys plus government and finance analysts formed an interdivisional team that assisted members of Congress and congressional committee staff members in evaluating the complexities of this issue, especially in clarifying various discrepancies between the nation’s tax legislation and election laws.

China. CRS work on China increased as Congress considered legislation related to China’s accession to the World Trade Organization (WTO) and the United States’s granting to China permanent normal trade relations (PNTR). CRS staff members analyzed whether, in light of the United States’s WTO obligations, legislation was needed to authorize the president to grant, unconditionally, PNTR to China. In addition, they considered whether the benefits of
China's WTO membership would redound to the benefit of the United States through the most-favored-nation clauses of our current bilateral commercial agreement with China. Their research examined how China’s entry into the WTO might affect U.S. economic and security interests and how China’s economic and social conditions, including religious persecution and labor conditions, might have a bearing on events. Chinese arms acquisitions and weapons proliferation, suspected acquisition of U.S. nuclear weapons data, and trade remedies were subjects of study as well.

Electric Utility Restructuring. CRS provided legislative support as Congress considered several proposals for restructuring electric utilities. This support included member briefings, committee staff briefings, hearing preparation materials, analytical memos, and CRS reports.

Elementary and Secondary Education. The second session of the 106th Congress continued debate on many aspects of the federal role in elementary and secondary education, including issues such as increasing the authority of states and local school districts over the use of federal funds; improving teacher quality and quantity; and improving the effectiveness of major programs of aid to at-risk students, such as Title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act, which was considered for reauthorization. CRS analysts assisted House and Senate committees as they marked up legislation on such matters and helped committees develop and analyze options. Those options included provisions on accountability plus changes in the formula under which funds are distributed to rural school districts. To analyze formula alternatives, CRS developed a database that allowed analysts to conduct analyses not available elsewhere. CRS findings were instrumental in the selection of the allocation formula as passed by the House.

Encryption Export Controls. CRS assisted Congress as it considered the Security and Freedom through Encryption Act of 1999, which relates to export controls over encryption. Among other measures, the bill as introduced would have granted to the secretary of commerce the sole authority over nonmilitary encryption and, generally, the liberalized controls over encryption exports. CRS informed the congressional debate on those issues by analyzing court decisions and administration action.

Financial Services Modernization. Economic analysts surveyed a wide variety of implementation issues following passage of the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act early in fiscal 2000. Studies and reports addressed the size, scope, and accelerating trends of mergers and acquisitions among banks and other financial services institutions, as well as state regulation and organization of insurance firms. New sunshine provisions of the Community Reinvestment Act, plus sweep ac-
counts and payment of interest on business checking accounts, were also studied, as was merchant banking. The capital structure and mission overhaul of the Federal Home Loan Bank System was another topic for analysis.

*Internet Technologies.* Congress has a growing interest in Internet technologies, applications, policies, and the Internet industry. CRS provided support in the areas of electronic commerce; the deployment of broadband technologies and the federal role; federal research and development policies for next-generation Internet technologies; Internet security and privacy issues; the “digital divide” issue; and federal, state, and local telecommunications policies.

*Kosovo and Southeastern Europe.* The situation in Kosovo and Serbia in the aftermath of the 1999 North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) air campaign continued to be of congressional interest. CRS provided support for the congressional hearings, the formulation and consideration of legislation, and congressional delegations to Southeastern Europe. CRS tracked developments in Kosovo, Serbia, and Montenegro; NATO military operations; U.S. reconstruction assistance; and issues about the United States and European countries sharing burdens. A team of specialists produced one of the earliest after-action analyses of NATO and U.S. combat air operations in Serbia and Kosovo. The report was widely used and hailed by legislators from the United States and allied nations.

*Legislative Process.* CRS analysts responded to continued congressional interest in the state of the legislative process with new studies on several of its salient
contemporary features. These analyses assessed issues such as the variety and use of expedited procedures for congressional disapprovals. Another such study examined the evolving Senate practice of “filling the amendment tree,” or offering amendments in a way that preempts any amendments by opponents. CRS also responded to high congressional interest in expedited procedures on regulatory review, in unfunded mandates, and in international trade. CRS analysts supported members’ interest in the increasing availability of procedures to enhance flexibility in resolving House-Senate conference committee differences, as well as interest in the implications of congressional report language for policy implementation by executive branch agencies.

Medicare and Managed Care Reform. Proposals to reform Medicare were high on the congressional agenda for much of the fiscal year. CRS specialists worked with congressional committees to explore reform options such as adding a prescription drug benefit under Medicare, moving toward a competitively negotiated managed care benefit, and changing the administrative structure of the program. CRS analysts wrote memoranda, briefed committee staff members on actuarial estimates of costs, and analyzed alternative proposals. They also appeared as expert witnesses before the Senate Finance Committee on Medicare reform issues. Issues related to patients’ rights under employer-provided health plans also received significant congressional attention during the year. CRS analysts and attorneys examined the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA) and managed care reform. Areas of particular focus were the independent review of claim denials and the right to sue a health plan or insurer. Health care and legal analysts conducted a joint briefing for staff members from various congressional offices and committees.

Nuclear Waste Policy. With both the House and Senate taking action on nuclear waste legislation in 2000, CRS received numerous inquiries on the issue throughout the year. CRS analysts assisted Congress with questions about the transportation of nuclear waste to the proposed disposal site in Nevada, the possible alternatives for nuclear waste management, the costs for nuclear waste storage, the legal commitments by the Department of Energy, and a wide variety of related issues. At the start of the second session of the 106th Congress, CRS conducted a Public Policy Institute session on pending nuclear waste bills: H.R. 45, a comprehensive rewrite of the existing waste law, and S. 1287, which would have made relatively limited amendments to the existing law in this area.

Rising Fuel Prices. Heating oil and diesel fuel prices rose sharply during the winter of 1999. In the spring of 2000, gasoline prices rose rapidly, and there were significant regional disparities in prices. Such developments led to consid-
erable congressional interest in rising fuel prices, which generated a high volume of requests for memoranda, background information, telephone consultations, and personal briefings. A visiting scholar prepared a detailed report on the potential oil and gas supply to world markets from the Caspian Sea region.

Social Security, Pensions, and Disability. In repealing the Social Security Earnings Test for recipients above the full retirement age, Congress was supported by CRS analysts working with congressional committees to consider options and to refine legislative language. CRS researchers analyzed retirement-related legislation such as bills concerning arrangements for personal retirement savings and the reauthorization of the Older Americans Act. The Congressional Research Service worked closely with Congress on disability legislation, including the Ticket to Work and Work Incentives Improvement Act of 1999, which makes changes to a number of cash, health, and social service programs affecting persons with disabilities. CRS analysts and attorneys brought a multidisciplinary approach to their assistance on this legislation. CRS also analyzed the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) of 1990, interpreted court cases dealing with the definition of disability, and assisted in preparing hearings that marked the tenth anniversary of the ADA.

Taxation. Economic analysts prepared assessments of a range of tax issues, including specific provisions included in President Clinton’s fiscal 2001 budget and in Congress’s continued consideration of the proposed Taxpayer Refund and Relief Act of 1999. Tax-issue support also included information, consultations, and analyses in areas such as the marriage tax penalty, the alternative minimum tax, the tax on capital gains, the tax treatment of savings, expiring tax provisions, the estate and gift taxation, the foreign tax credits, the excise taxes, and the tax preferences for health insurance. Additional assistance included analyzing proposals to restructure the Internal Revenue Service, comparing historical levels of the U.S. tax burden, evaluating various forecasts of publicly held debt levels, and continuing to review various flat-tax plans.

Trade. CRS supported congressional consideration of numerous bills and resolutions that received committee or floor action. Trade legislation for which CRS provided assistance included bills to reauthorize the Export Administration Act; to ease sanctions against Cuba, North Korea, Sudan, Libya, and Iran; to call on the United States to withdraw from the WTO; and to replace the foreign sales corporation tax with a system that would move the United States toward a more territorial system. Among other trade issues that analysts researched, CRS also provided continuous information, analysis, consultations, and other support for hearings on the Africa trade bill, which was enacted after a four-year effort by its supporters.
Veterans' Affairs. The 106th Congress continued to expand access to outpatient care and increased appropriations beyond projections to provide necessary resources as the Veterans Administration’s (VA’s) medical caseload doubled over five years. CRS worked with congressional committees to examine implications of opening enrollment in the VA’s health plan to cover all veterans. CRS prepared memoranda and participated with committee staff members in discussions of alternatives. A CRS expert also briefed staff members who wished to address perceived disparities in resource allocations within the health care system and assisted committees and caucuses in developing alternative uses for redundant capacity in medical facilities.

CRS Management Initiatives

In fiscal 2000, CRS management and staff members continued to implement the organizational realignment of the Congressional Research Service launched in fiscal 1999. This work has required, among other efforts, extensive relocation of staff members and the creation of more efficient workstations. The relocations are expected to be completed early in fiscal 2001. The realignment also promotes improved communications within CRS and enhanced interdisciplinary coordination, particularly on complex public policy issues that cut across research division boundaries.

To provide CRS research staff members with an integrated location for their research needs, management created two of three planned Information Resource Centers. One center supports research on defense, foreign affairs, trade, economics, and social policy, while the other contains collections supporting resources, science, and industry. The third center is scheduled to open during fiscal 2001 and will facilitate access to congressional documents.

CRS continued to face the prospect of extensive turnover of its research staff members because of retirements, and it pursued efforts to attract, train, and retain a talented and diverse workforce. To accomplish this goal, management implemented enhanced outreach programs to recruit new analysts and researchers and continued the succession planning initiative that was started in fiscal 1998. In addition to its CRS Graduate Recruit program, CRS also conducted Law Recruit programs aimed at attracting a diverse group of high-caliber attorneys. CRS also participates in the governmentwide Presidential Management Intern program. The succession initiative resulted in the hiring of new CRS analysts, attorneys, and librarians to fill the void created by staff members who have retired or plan to do so in the near future. In 1999, an Office of Workforce Development was created in CRS to coordinate management of this initiative, as well as other human resource issues within CRS.
In addition, CRS launched a future directions initiative that is intended to develop a five-year strategic plan. Extensive brainstorming sessions were held with staff members throughout CRS to solicit their input on how to define and address the future challenges that CRS faces. Those sessions resulted in numerous staff suggestions on changes both in how CRS does its work and in how it provides its assistance to Congress.

Throughout the year, a key challenge for CRS was to facilitate effective congressional use of CRS as a shared staff and as an extension of Congress’s own staff. CRS thus focused on improving client services and aligning its work to best meet congressional needs. Improving the quality of client services involved communicating effectively with congressional clients, improving products and services, and offering the highest level of public policy analysis. Improving services and aligning the CRS workload with that of Congress included holding managers accountable for performance results, encouraging effective vertical and horizontal communication within CRS, sustaining the CRS product infrastructure, integrating new technology into the CRS culture, replacing retiring analytical and research staff members, and adapting the institution to both anticipated and unanticipated challenges.

A CRS team began legislative planning early for the 107th Congress. This planning includes providing briefings for new member offices, developing strategies for informing Congress about enhancements to the CRS Web site and about CRS services generally, and planning and conducting policy and procedure orientations for new members.

TECHNOLOGY INITIATIVES

The Congressional Research Service sought to harness developments in the field of information technology so staff members could meet the congressional demand for rapid, reliable, and nonpartisan public policy information. The systems at CRS were upgraded as required, and it worked with the Library of Congress to move to an Ethernet network to improve speed, efficiency, and collaborative research capability. Full conversion to Ethernet throughout CRS is anticipated in the coming fiscal year.

The CRS Web site is an increasingly popular resource for members of Congress and their staff members. A new feature of the CRS Web site is an interactive site devoted to analyzing and interpreting the U.S. Constitution. In addition, Web pages were developed on grants information and on ways of tracking the distribution of federal funds.

A team was assembled to study the best way to redesign the Web site to optimize it for client service, to fully support the current range of CRS products
and services, to facilitate interaction between CRS staff members and Congress, and to provide new types of products and services that respond to changing congressional analysis and information needs. This team prepared a detailed strategic plan, which included congressional client interviews and factor analysis. The initial redesign was completed, and toward the end of the fiscal year, the focus moved to implementation of the new Web site. The redesigned site will offer several enhancements and features such as improved navigation, new headers and logos, and topical access to key CRS products from the home page. It also will meet level-A accessibility standards for people with disabilities.

In response to congressional interest in being able to submit requests electronically, CRS developed a pilot test to enable congressional offices to place secure research requests through the CRS Web site. Implementation of this service and the launch of the new site are anticipated for early fiscal 2001, when the 107th Congress convenes.

The Legislative Alert, a weekly listing of CRS products related to legislation scheduled for House and Senate floor action, was delivered by e-mail to congressional offices. This listing, along with the Legislative Information System Web site, continued to offer Congress resources specifically focused on its immediate legislative needs.

Electronic briefing books—comprehensive, Web-based briefings on topics of continuing congressional interest—have been issued since fiscal 1998 and are posted and updated on the CRS Web site. During the year, new electronic briefing books were prepared on issues related to trade and K–12 education.

A development team assessed systems that could support archiving and could display congressional information on demand, such as hearings in video format. Toward the end of fiscal 2000, CRS began evaluation of real-time Webcasts of CRS public policy seminars on the CRS Web site.

To better enable CRS to determine how and when Congress uses its reports, CRS staff members developed a system that provides managers and analysts access to real-time data on distribution of CRS written products.

Information security continued to be a major focus of CRS’s technological support. Efforts in this area included acquisition of additional backup servers, system monitoring software, improvements in firewall protection, regular internal and external testing of the integrity of data, and final work on security guidelines for all CRS staff members.

The year 2000 transition in information systems was achieved successfully. All systems and programs were tested, certified as Y2K compliant, or replaced and upgraded as required. This change was accomplished with no disruption in service to Congress and without compromise to any CRS support system.
COPYRIGHT OFFICE

During fiscal 2000, the Copyright Office advised Congress on national and international issues, created and maintained a public record of copyright registrations and recorded documents, and administered statutory licenses and Copyright Arbitration Royalty Panels (CARPs). The office also emphasized the achievement of greater operational efficiency by initiating the re-engineering of business processes for registration and recordation. Progress was made in developing an automated registration, recordation, and deposit system. The Copyright Office addressed issues relating to copyright law and the digital age, and staff specialists offered technical, legal, and educational assistance in the international arena.

During the year, the Copyright Office received 588,498 claims to copyright covering more than 800,000 works; it registered 515,612. Some 18,894 documents covering hundreds of thousands of titles were recorded, and the online public record grew with the cataloging of an additional 542,397 registrations. The Copyright Office forwarded 751,944 copies of works, with a net worth of $32,308,047, to the Library for its collections and exchange programs. The material included 217,986 pieces that were valued at $6,049,682 and that were received from publishers under the mandatory deposit provisions of the copyright law.

2. This chapter is excerpted from a fuller report that the Register of Copyrights sends annually to the U.S. Congress.
The Copyright Office responded to 383,513 requests from the public for copyright information, including more than 11,900 e-mail requests. The office also processed 18,087 filings from cable operators, satellite carriers, and manufacturers or importers of digital audio recording devices and media, and it processed claims to the various royalty pools. The Licensing Division collected $183 million in royalty fees (almost 88 percent received through electronic funds transfers) and distributed royalties totaling $367,824,476.

The Copyright Office’s Web site played a key role in disseminating information with 9.4 million hits during the year, an increase of 67 percent over the previous year. The Web site provided digital access to the Copyright Law of the United States of America and Related Laws contained in Title 17 of the United States Code, studies prepared for Congress, and new or revised regulations. The Copyright Office enhanced its Web site to allow Internet submission of comments about a Digital Millennium Copyright Act (DMCA) rulemaking and about access to audio and text transcripts of public hearings concerning the rulemaking. The Copyright Office published forty-one issues of the electronic publication NewsNet, which has 4,317 subscribers, a 17 percent increase over the previous year. NewsNet issues periodic e-mail messages to alert subscribers to upcoming hearings, deadlines for comments, new and proposed regulations, new publications, and other copyright-related topics.
IMPROVEMENTS IN THE REGISTRATION AND RECORDATION PROCESS

During fiscal 2000, the Copyright Office initiated plans to align its people, business processes, and technology with strategies to achieve organizational and operational efficiency for registration and recordation. Business process re-engineering will ensure the timely issuance of certificates for copyright owners and the availability of up-to-date records of registered claims and recorded documents.

Through competitive bidding, PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP (PwC) was selected to prepare a project plan, a baseline of existing operations, an analysis of current workflow, a set of alternative plans for re-engineering of business processes, and an implementation plan for the business processes that the Copyright Office chooses. In addition, the office hired a project manager to collaborate with PwC as a technical expert and to coordinate the implementation of changes with managers, staff members, and labor organizations.

Another initiative that helps streamline internal registration processes is the Copyright Office Electronic Registration, Recordation, and Deposit System (CORDS). CORDS improves efficiency, throughput time, and internal security, and it will provide the Library of Congress with new copyrighted works for its digital collections.

During the year, the Copyright Office successfully tested and implemented CORDS’s system-to-system communications with its largest copyright remitter, Bell and Howell Information and Learning Corporation (formerly UMI) for electronic receipt and processing of claims for digital dissertations. In addition, the Copyright Office processed music claims using a standard file format (MP3), which was established by the Motion Picture Experts Group, as the deposit. These claims are submitted by the Harry Fox Agency, acting as agent for member companies of the National Music Publishers Association.

To facilitate receipt of larger digital objects through CORDS in the future, the Copyright Office converted to an Ethernet network operating at 100 million bits per second. The office took steps to convert CORDS database processing to the Oracle Relational Database Management System, which is compatible with the underlying software of the Library’s integrated library system.

DIGITAL MILLENNIUM COPYRIGHT ACT

Congress’s enactment in 1998 of the Digital Millennium Copyright Act (Public Law 106-304) amended Title 17 of the United States Code so it could address the challenges of the digital age. During the year, the Copyright Office
disseminated information and participated in numerous educational programs that focused on digital technology as it relates to copyright law. As mandated by the DMCA, the Copyright Office developed and implemented regulations and conducted studies for Congress.

**Anticircumvention Rulemaking.** Much of the legal activity of the Copyright Office focused on a rulemaking mandated by the DMCA, the law that implemented the World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO) Copyright Treaty and the WIPO Performances and Phonograms Treaty. Those treaties require that countries provide adequate legal protection and effective legal remedies against the circumvention of effective technological measures that copyright owners use to restrict acts that they have not authorized and that are not permitted by copyright law.

In the DMCA, Congress prohibited circumvention of access control technologies used by or on behalf of copyright owners to protect their works. However, Congress modified the prohibition to ensure that the public will have continued ability to engage in noninfringing uses of copyrighted works (e.g., fair use and performances of copyrighted works by instructors in face-to-face teaching situations).

The law provides that the Librarian of Congress may determine that particular classes of works are exempt for a specified period of time from the prohibition. Exemptions last for three years (e.g., from October 28, 2000, until October 28, 2003).

The DMCA directs the Copyright Office to conduct the rulemaking proceeding and to recommend to the Librarian which, if any, such classes exist. Before making a recommendation, the Register of Copyrights is directed to consult with the assistant secretary of commerce for communications and information, who is responsible for the National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA).

The Copyright Office began its efforts in November 1999, following resolution in the Intellectual Property and Communications Reform Act of 1999 of the issue of the type of rulemaking to be conducted by the Copyright Office. It published a notice of inquiry seeking written comments from all interested parties, including representatives of copyright owners, educational institutions, libraries and archives, scholars, researchers, and the general public. In all, 235 comments and 129 reply comments were received. The Copyright Office also held three days of hearings in Washington, D.C., in April and two days of hearings in May at Stanford University Law School in Palo Alto, California. Thirty-four individuals, who represented fifty separate organizations and busi-
The Copyright Office holds a public hearing on a provision of the Digital Millennium Copyright Act. In addition to Register of Copyrights Marybeth Peters (center), the Copyright Office panel is composed of (left to right) Rob Kasunic, Charlotte Douglass, David Carson, and Rachel Goslins. (Photo by Lisa Whittle)

nesses, testified. Additionally, twenty-eight posthearing comments were received.

From July through September, the Copyright Office reviewed and analyzed the entire record and consulted with NTIA. The result was a recommendation to exempt two categories of works: (1) compilations of lists of Web sites blocked by filtering software applications, and (2) literary works, including computer programs and databases, protected by access control mechanisms that fail to permit access because of malfunction, damage, or obsolescence.3

Many other proposed classes of works were considered but failed either because they were not true classes of works or because there was no evidence of the likelihood of substantial harm in the next three years. Many of the comments and considerable testimony focused on copy controls or licensing restrictions rather than on access controls.

Studies Required by the DMCA. The Copyright Office and NTIA were tasked with studying the effects of section 1201(g) of the DMCA on encryption research. That section created very limited exceptions to the anticircumvention prohibition for encryption research and was aimed at research that targeted flaws and vulnerabilities in cryptographic systems for controlling access to copyrighted works. Comments from the public were solicited. Not one person identified a current, discernible impact on encryption research and on the development of encryption technology. Every concern expressed was prospective and speculative. Consequently, the joint report issued in May 2000 concluded that it was premature to draw conclusions or to suggest any legislative changes.

The Copyright Office and NTIA are required to examine the effects of the DMCA and the development of electronic commerce on the operation of sec-

3. The Librarian accepted the recommendation, and the rulemaking was published in the Federal Register on October 27, 2000.
tions 109 and 117 of the copyright law (Title 17, *United States Code*), as well as the relationship between existing and emerging technology and the operation of those sections. Section 109 permits the owner of a particular copy to sell or otherwise dispose of that copy without the authority of the copyright owner. Commonly known as the “first sale doctrine,” it is this section that permits lending of books by libraries, as well as the sale of used books. Section 117 permits the owner of a copy of a computer program to make a copy or adaptation of the program for archival purposes or as an essential step in using the program. Public comment was sought, and a public hearing was scheduled for November 2000.

**Legislation and Other Legal Activity**

The Copyright Office continued to provide expert assistance to Congress on important copyright-related issues, giving policy and technical advice as well as testifying on legislation.

During the year, the Register testified at three separate hearings held by the House Judiciary Subcommittee on Courts and Intellectual Property. Those hearings covered oversight of the Copyright Office, sound recordings as works made for hire, retransmission of broadcast signals on the Internet, and lack of copyright liability for infringements by states because of the Eleventh Amendment to the Constitution. The Register also testified before Senator Kerrey’s Web-based Education Commission on “The Promise of the Internet to Empower Higher Education Learners.” The Register’s testimony focused on recommendations for legislative changes included in the Copyright Office’s 1999 study on “Copyright and Digital Distance Education.”

The Copyright Office continued to assist the Justice Department in its preparation of briefs defending government action and its filing of *amicus curiae* briefs. Through the U.S. Office of the Solicitor General, the Copyright Office was successful in urging the Supreme Court to vacate an appellate court’s decision in *Rachel v. Education Management Corporation* concerning a claim in a musical composition registered by the Copyright Office and to remand the case to the lower court for further consideration in light of clarifying guidance provided by the office and published in the *Federal Register* on July 5, 2000.

The Copyright Office assisted in defending the constitutionality of legislation that extended the term of copyright protection by twenty years before the D.C. Circuit Court of Appeals (*Eldred v. Reno*) and in the drafting of the amicus brief in *A&M Records, Inc. v. Napster* in the Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals.
The Copyright Office managed five CARP proceedings. Three of the five proceedings involved setting rates and terms for various compulsory licenses. The other two dealt with the distribution of royalty fees collected under the Audio Home Recording Act of 1992 and under section 111 of Title 17, the cable compulsory license.

**INTERNATIONAL ACTIVITIES**

The Copyright Office continued to work cooperatively with the executive branch on international matters—most often with the U.S. Trade Representative (USTR), the Patent and Trademark Office, and the State Department.

The primary activity on the multilateral front is an effort to seek international protection for audiovisual performers. Work on a new treaty has continued for more than three years. Agreement was reached to hold a diplomatic conference in Geneva, Switzerland, in December 2000.

The Copyright Office represented the United States in the World Trade Organization (WTO), working closely with USTR to defend section 110(5) of U.S. law against a challenge by the European Union (EU) that this exception for the public performance of copyrighted works in small businesses violated U.S. treaty obligations—the Berne Convention and the TRIPS Agreement (Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Agreement of the WTO). The briefs and oral arguments were partially successful—subsection (a) was found to comply with U.S. treaty obligations, but the new subsection (b) was deemed to violate them. The United States has been asked to change its law.

The Policy and International Affairs staff participated in negotiating the intellectual property provisions of a Free Trade Agreement with the representatives of the Kingdom of Jordan. That agreement was signed by the president on October 24, 2000. Copyright Office staff members also actively participated in many bilateral negotiations, for example, those held in Mexico, Paraguay, the People's Republic of China, Bulgaria, the Bahamas, and Switzerland. The staff met almost weekly with foreign officials and visitors who were interested in learning about the U.S. copyright system and exchanging information about topics of mutual concern.

The Copyright Office participated in many symposia and conferences sponsored by the WIPO, the U.S. Information Service (USIS), and the U.S. Agency for International Development (AID). At a WIPO workshop for Arab Countries held in Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates, the assistant chief of the examining division made presentations on managing a modern Copyright Office. The Register made presentations on the challenge of new technology and the enforcement provisions of TRIPS at a WIPO symposium for Asia and
Frank Evina (right), Copyright Office staff member and *Wizard of Oz* exhibition curator, unpacks costumes borrowed for the display, with assistance from (left to right) Margaret Brown, Irene Chambers, and Martha Hopkins, Interpretive Programs Office. The exhibition marked the centennial of the copyright registration of this popular work by L. Frank Baum. *(Photo by Christina Tyler Wenks)*

Pacific Countries held in New Delhi, India. An attorney on the Policy and International Affairs staff made similar presentations at WIPO programs held for Indian officials in Hyderabad and Calcutta, and the Register participated in the WIPO-IP Australia Regional Symposium held in Sydney, Australia.

In November 1999, the Copyright Office hosted worldwide participants at the <Indecs> Conference, “Names, Numbers, and Networks: Metadata, Intellectual Property, and E-Commerce: The Way Ahead.” As an international collaborative project, <Indecs> seeks to accomplish the global exchange of information about electronic information, and it works in digital form to facilitate electronic commerce.
The U.S. Congress is the primary recipient of the Law Library’s research and reference services in foreign, international, and comparative law and in reference assistance about American law. The world’s largest legal and legislative library, the Law Library is also the de facto national law library as it serves other branches of government and the general public. During fiscal 2000, the Law Library delivered 825 research reports on foreign and international law for Congress, executive agencies, and the judiciary. The Law Library staff responded to 120,196 inquiries from all of its constituencies. Of this number, 84,991 were assisted in person; 18,140 were assisted by telephone; and 17,065 were assisted by fax, mail, or e-mail.

**Democracy and the Rule of Law in a Changing World Order**

The Law Library’s staff played a strategic role in coordinating a Bicentennial symposium titled “Democracy and the Rule of Law in a Changing World Order.” The chief justice and four U.S. Supreme Court justices were among the participants at this international symposium held in the Library’s Coolidge Auditorium March 7–9, 2000, with a closing session at the New York University School of Law on March 10, 2000. Law Library staff members coordinated the symposium logistics, events, and publicity in cooperation with the New York
University School of Law and produced a symposium poster depicting treasures from the Law Library collection.

The free, public symposium attracted participants from all over the world and was simultaneously broadcast live on the Library’s Web site. Judges, legislators, legal scholars, and experts in various fields from twenty-one countries analyzed democracy and the rule of law in the context of the state and human rights, corporate power and the global economy, and national sovereignty. Major topics also covered the roles of women, responsible and fair use of natural resources, religion and governance, and multiethnic and multiracial states in terms of democracy and the rule of law. In addition to receiving support from the Library of Congress and the New York University School of Law, the symposium was funded through the generosity of Anthony and Beatrice Welters; William S. Hein & Co.; Court Record Services, Inc.; and the Friends of the Law Library (in association with gifts from the Fannie Mae Foundation, O’Melveny & Myers LLP, the West Group, and LEXIS-NEXIS). CQ Press, a division of Congressional Quarterly, Inc., contracted with the Library to publish the proceedings by 2001.
C O N G R E S S I O N A L  S E R V I C E S

A total of 551 research reports were prepared specifically for Congress by the Law Library’s Directorate of Legal Research. The Law Library continued to keep members of Congress and their staff members up to date with developments around the world through the monthly World Law Bulletin and a new research series exclusively for Congress, the Foreign Law Briefs (FLB). The FLB series began with Hong Kong: Outlook for the Continued Independence of the Courts; Germany: Deregulation of the Electricity Sector; Israel: Campaign Finance Regulation of Advocacy Activities by Non-Profit Organizations; and France: Adapting to the Legal Framework to Promote Electronic Commerce.

The following are examples of the year’s most important research completed for Congress by the Law Library’s Directorate of Legal Research:

Congressional Hearings and Investigations. Reports were prepared in support of hearings or investigations by congressional committees on (1) the laws of various nations on bank secrecy, money laundering, and cooperation with U.S. investigations to combat such activity in various jurisdictions; (2) the disclosure of the ownership of corporations in Bermuda, the Cayman Islands, the Channel Islands, and Panama, among others; (3) the regulation of foreign exchange bureaus in the United Kingdom; (4) the disclosure of beneficial ownership of bank accounts in France, Germany, and the European Union (EU); (5) the regulations applicable to U.S. bank operations in France, Germany, and the United Kingdom; (6) the French court investigations of a multinational corporation; (7) information and pleadings in the English High Court in cases filed against a former ruler of an African country; (8) English litigation against Lloyd’s of London; (9) certain investigations and convictions for fraud in the Republic of Ireland; and (10) human rights issues.

Criminal Law and Procedure. The topics researched included Quebec’s drug offender treatment policy, German security laws, sex discrimination regulations in the EU, Colombian laws prohibiting juveniles from entering into combat service, data protection cases in Germany, Canadian drug legislation, Turkish criminal code, Colombia’s judicial system, and gun control in Colombia.

Family Law. Strong congressional interest focused on domestic law, including several requests on family law in Cuba and its Children’s Code arising from the case of the Cuban child Elian Gonzalez. Also of interest were issues on the legitimization of children born out of wedlock in Italy; adoption laws in Burkina Faso and Canada (New Brunswick); marriage law in El Salvador and Guinea; and Muslim marriages in Canada.
**Human Rights.** Several Law Library attorneys gave expert witness testimony on religious liberty legislation in various countries at the request of the Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe (Helsinki Commission). The staff members wrote comprehensive reports on the laws of Austria, Belgium, France, Germany, Greece, the Netherlands, Russia, Ukraine, Uzbekistan, and the United Kingdom. The reports were published by the Commission in *Religious Liberty: The Legal Framework in Selected OSCE Countries* (May 2000). Further reports were prepared on religious affiliation information required in the national identity cards of nationals of twenty countries. Other human rights issues covered for Congress included the extraterritorial jurisdiction over the human rights offenses in Germany, the persecution of Christians in India, and the rights of U.S. citizens to appeal to the European Court on Human Rights in Strasbourg.

**Immigration and Nationality.** Studies included immigration law in Australia, Canada, the Netherlands, New Zealand, and the United Kingdom relating to a charge on public services and affidavits of support filed on behalf of prospective immigrants. They also covered dual nationality laws in Ireland and Israel, searches of U.S. citizens at the Canadian border, and citizenship requirements in the election laws of various countries.

**Impeachment.** Law Library reference librarians collaborated with Congressional Research Service (CRS) staff members to assemble an extensive collection of impeachment materials—held for reference use only—and compiled a detailed, annotated bibliography on the topic. The Reading Room and National Digital Law Library staff also prepared a presentation on the Century of Lawmaking Web site featuring historic and online bibliographic impeachment materials.

**Legal and Judicial Infrastructure.** In response to congressional inquiries, the Law Library prepared reports on the legal system of India, the court system in Uganda and Nigeria, the laws on the judiciary in Ukraine, the procedures governing the redistricting of electoral constituencies in various countries, the civil law traditions within the common law system in Puerto Rico, and the national budget system of Gabon.

**Taxation.** The Law Library provided Congress with reports on taxation of expatriates in Australia, France, Germany, the Netherlands, and the United Kingdom, as well as taxation of foreign companies and mining in Peru. The reports also addressed tax credits for motion pictures in Canada, a proposed new tonnage tax to promote merchant shipping in the United Kingdom, German foundation laws, Puerto Rican tax and labor laws, and Nazi-era exit taxation policy in Germany.
Trade Relations, Corporation Law, and Consumer Protection. Congress was provided with reports on telecommunications policies in several European countries, along with EU regulations on human exposures to electromagnetic fields. Several reports covered deregulation of electricity in Germany, Ireland’s trade preference system, jurisdiction over border tolls in Canada, and the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) and wage agreements in private industries. Other reports addressed regulation of water utilities in France and the United Kingdom, Ukraine law on currency transfers from abroad, trade relations with China, and patented medicines in Canada. Also Congress viewed reports on corporate responsibility in Hong Kong, Singapore, and the United Kingdom; seat belt standards for buses in the EU and Australia; and Canadian regulations on oil and gas drilling.

Treaties and Conventions. In fulfilling its role in the ratification of international treaties, the U.S. Senate requested the assistance of the Law Library on several topics such as the Hague Convention on parental abduction of children in several countries, adoption law and procedures in twenty countries, Australian and Canadian laws on the Hague Convention on inter-country adoptions, and EU agreements promoting law reforms in Russia.

Other Congressional Services. During the year, members of the Public Services staff answered a total of 2,056 in-person congressional reference requests. Approximately 175 congressional offices requested in-depth information and materials from the Law Library Reading Room. The Reading Room was visited 132 times by congressional staff members during the extended, congressional-service-only hours.

The Law Library conducted fifteen seminars, which were attended by 353 congressional staff members, titled “Fundamentals of Legal Research” and “Legislative History and Statutory Research.” The Law Library staff members conducted forty-two briefings, which were attended by 233 congressional staff members, to describe the Law Library’s special services for Congress. In addition, 586 informational and legal research packets were distributed to congressional staff members. The Law Library staff also provided special tours of the Library for congressional constituents.

Noncongressional Constituents
During fiscal 2000, the Law Library continued to serve its noncongressional constituents, including federal agencies, the judicial branch, and the public. Law Library attorneys and specialists wrote 274 research reports in response to requests from the executive and judicial branches.

The Law Library continued its research work for the Immigration and Nat-
uralization Service (INS) of the Justice Department. INS reimburses the Law Library, at the equivalent of the salary of one staff member, to obtain multinational legal research. During the year, eighty reports and four oral responses were provided to twenty-four INS offices on questions concerning fifty-one nations. The Department of Labor and the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) frequently relied on Law Library research, as did the National Archives; the Social Security Administration; and the Departments of State, Defense, Justice, Treasury, and Labor. Extensive legal research on Russia, including translation services, was provided to the Librarian of Congress.

Members of the public received reference assistance, primarily through the Law Library Reading Room, on a wide variety of matters, especially involving family, commercial, and criminal law matters.

GLOBAL LEGAL INFORMATION NETWORK

During the year, progress was made on the Global Legal Information Network (GLIN), an online parliament-to-parliament cooperative exchange of laws and legal material from some thirty-five countries. Enhancements were made to the GLIN administrator’s functions to increase access and control of account information across the entire network for all members. A template for the input of metadata for case law or judicial decisions was developed and will be broadly reviewed by the whole network. A technique was developed to handle large, full-text files such as constitutions or legal codes without affecting the integrity of the document. The Law Library made progress on a plan to add identification marks (eXtensible Markup Language [XML] tags) to electronic legal documents, and a prototype presentation was given at the Seventh Annual GLIN Project Directors’ Meeting. Among other technical advances, demonstrations showed how GLIN might attach multimedia files to the laws, such as congressional debates or legislative history.

The Seventh Annual GLIN Directors’ Meeting, held September 5–8, included delegations from twelve nations plus the United Nations, the World Bank, and the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA). One of the highlights of the meeting was the adoption of GLIN’s new, more formal, draft charter, which provides new procedures, as well as rights and obligations of the members. Another highlight of the meeting was a report from the MERCOSUR nations (Argentina, Brazil, Paraguay, and Uruguay) that, in an earlier regional meeting, agreed to input GLIN summaries in regional languages, as well as English. Participants in the Washington meeting traveled to NASA’s Goddard Space Flight Center to view GLIN’s satellite communication developments.
The Law Library worked with various institutional partners to enhance GLIN. NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center helped to migrate a copy of the GLIN database to Goddard, aimed at creating a mirror site. In addition to the regional meeting of the GLIN MERCOSUR members, which was sponsored by the Inter-American Development Bank (IDB), the IDB provided funding for delegations from Argentina and Paraguay to attend the annual directors' meeting in Washington. A joint proposal with the World Bank to input court decisions in GLIN was submitted to several funding agencies. The World Bank also completed its technical assistance program in Guatemala. Its support contributed to the Guatemalan GLIN station's outstanding performance, which resulted in Guatemala's receiving the 2000 GLIN Model Station award. A draft memorandum of understanding was completed that will be the basis of a cooperative effort between the Organization of American States (OAS) and GLIN. Within that framework, the OAS will contribute treaties and directives of the OAS secretariat.

During fiscal 2000, three GLIN training sessions were held, and they brought GLIN team members from Albania, Guatemala, Paraguay, and the OAS to the Library for GLIN training sessions. For the first time, Paraguay began to transmit its laws to the database, making it a fully contributing member of the network.

GLIN was exhibited at a World Bank conference in July and at the annual American Bar Association (ABA) meeting held in New York, with the support of the ABA Standing Committee on the Law Library. GLIN was also exhibited at the annual meeting of the Caribbean Association of Law Libraries (CARALL) in Antigua, where adopting GLIN as the system for CARALL's proposed regional legal information exchange was discussed. During the year, the Law Library staff gave twenty GLIN demonstrations to visitors from China, Denmark, Georgia, Japan, Latvia, Moldova, South Africa, and Uzbekistan.

**DIGITIZATION EFFORT**

The Law Library's digitization effort, “A Century of Lawmaking for a New Nation: U.S. Congressional Documents and Debates, 1774–1873,” continued to make progress during the year. Working with the National Digital Library's program staff, the project team digitally converted, completed postproduction processing, and released 528,164 digital images representing approximately 307 volumes of historical legislative collections, including volumes of the House and Senate journals, congressional debates, and laws enacted covering the seventeenth through the forty-second Congresses (1821 through 1873). Additional releases are scheduled periodically during the next two fiscal years. The project
currently includes 670,266 digital items (constituting the contents of 419 physical volumes).

COLLECTION CIRCULATION AND DEVELOPMENT

The Law Library circulated 288,402 items during fiscal 2000. The Law Library’s sole recommending officer and selecting official for U.S. federal and state legal and legislative collections reviewed nearly 500 serial titles, more than 3,000 monographic titles, 502 items received by the Exchange and Gift Division, 267 foreign and international titles, and 61 titles containing machine-readable disks. The Reading Room received 24 serial titles, 403 monographic titles, 55 foreign and international titles, and 4 titles containing machine-readable disks.

In addition to their research and reference duties, the Law Library’s foreign legal specialists and analysts continued to develop collections related to their areas, adding many needed items to the collections. In recognition of Guatemala’s participation in GLIN, Law Library Collection Services worked with the Library’s Photoduplication Service to complete the microfilming of back issues of Guatemala’s official legal gazette.

During the year, 1,288 rare items were cataloged, and 7 items received conservation treatment. More than 120 nonlaw titles were identified and withdrawn from the Law Library’s Rare Book Room and sent to the Conservation Office as a preliminary step before being transferred to the area designated in the subbasement stacks for overflow rare books. Five boxes of law materials from the Wakefield Collection, mostly British county land records sent to the United States for safekeeping during World War II, were removed from the Law Library for eventual return to Great Britain with the other works in that collection.

Major acquisitions included the legal materials for Caribbean jurisdictions, the first complete codification acts and regulations for the Province of Ontario, the Council on Foreign Relations archive publications (1922–1998), the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* (1965–1998), and a *Collection of Trials* from the holdings of the University of Missouri Law Library. The retrospective holdings (1891–1970) of the records and briefs for the Third Circuit Court of Appeals are being purchased on microfilm, which will enhance the Law Library’s other extensive microform collections for the U.S. Circuit Courts of Appeal. Other microfiche purchases were the *Australian Session Laws* (1901–1979 and continuation) and the *Acts of the Parliament of Canada* (1901–1979 and continuation).
SCHOLARS AND ADVISORY GROUPS

The Law Library continued its Scholars-in-Residence program and worked closely with the Friends of the Law Library, the American Association of Law Libraries (AALL), the International Association of Law Libraries (IALL), and the ABA and its Standing Committee on the Law Library, among others (see also appendix D: Advisory Bodies).

The Friends of the Law Library of Congress honored Charles F. C. Ruff with its Annual Wickersham Award at the U.S. Supreme Court. The group also underwrote the Law Library’s annual Law Day celebration featuring Charles S. Rhyne, the originator of Law Day. The Law Library’s annual reception during the yearly AALL meeting was also underwritten by the Friends of the Law Library. AALL featured the Law Library’s Law Day speaker, Charles S. Rhyne, in its Spectrum publication. The Law Library’s staff participated in the Nineteenth Annual Course of the IALL in Dublin, Ireland. The staff continued its representation on the IALL’s Board of Directors and on the official journal of the IALL, the International Journal of Legal Information. The ABA provided support for the Law Library staff to attend the ABA yearly meeting.
Law Library was represented at the ABA Annual Meeting in London, England, titled “Common Law, Common Bond.”

The Law Library was also represented at meetings of the North-East Foreign Law Librarians Cooperative Group and the Annual Meeting of the American Society of International Law (ASIL). It was active during the year in the Federal Law Librarians’ Special Interest Section (SIS) of the Law Librarians’ Society of Washington, D.C., and it hosted the SIS’s annual meeting and election on May 23, 2000.
LIBRARY SERVICES

Library Services, the largest service unit in the Library of Congress, successfully pursued ten program performance goals during fiscal 2000: (1) The service unit led the Library in the first full year of operations for its first integrated library system (ILS). (2) Through the use of new and emerging digital technology and with the support of collaborative and private-sector partnerships, Library Services also helped prepare for the digital future, advancing the Library’s mission to acquire, describe, preserve, and serve a universal collection. (3) Library Services made progress in reducing the Library’s arrearages in accordance with the revised arrearage goals approved by Congress and (4) worked to secure its heritage assets. (5) Library Services continued work to complete preservation and storage facilities at Culpeper, Virginia, and Fort Meade, Maryland, and began preparing collections to be moved to those sites. (6) The service unit piloted the use of re-engineering work processes, then (7) worked to improve basic human resources services to management and staff while preparing to reinvent human resources for the twenty-first century. (8) It conducted final preparations to ensure that the service unit’s computer systems would be viable in the year 2000. (9) Library Services celebrated the Library’s Bicentennial year with a wide range of scholarly and popular programs, acquisitions, and publishing projects. (10) In addition, Library Services continued its substantial daily operations despite declining staffing levels and budgetary constraints.
BICENTENNIAL CELEBRATION

Library Services celebrated the Library of Congress Bicentennial with events, publications, and acquisitions throughout the year. Work began for three scholarly conferences to take place early in fiscal year 2001 in commemoration of the Bicentennial. Toward that end, the associate librarian for Library Services and the director of the Center for the Book invited the national librarians of more than seventy countries for a symposium titled “National Libraries of the World: Interpreting the Past, Shaping the Future,” which was scheduled for October 23–26, 2000. Library Services worked with the Bicentennial Program Office and a Library-wide committee to plan the symposium titled “To Preserve and Protect: The Strategic Stewardship of Cultural Resources,” which was to be held on October 30–31, 2000. The Library Services Cataloging Directorate led the effort to plan the final Bicentennial symposium titled “Bibliographic Control for the New Millennium,” which was scheduled for November 15–17, 2000.

Library Services established the Living Legends program that was a highlight of the National Birthday Party on the east lawn of the Capitol on April 24, 2000 (see also appendix A: Bicentennial). The program recognized eighty-four American citizens whose creative contributions to American life and culture have made them “living legends.” Library Services curators and subject specialists selected the artists, writers, activists, filmmakers, physicians, entertainers, sports figures, and public servants in that illustrious group. Thirty-four of eighty-four Living Legends attended the National Birthday Party, escorted by Library Services staff members. The Conservation Division prepared bound covers for the certificate that the Librarian of Congress presented to each participant along with a medallion. Historian Jaroslav Pelikan spoke on behalf of the recipients at the luncheon held in their honor in the Members Room of the Thomas Jefferson Building.

Building on the Library’s Gifts to the Nation program, the International Gifts to the Nation project obtained more than 1,200 items for the Library’s collections from eighty-three nations (see also appendix A: Bicentennial). Funds were received to endow three chairs: the Henry A. Kissinger Chair in Foreign Policy and International Relations; the Papamarkou Chair in Education, with an initial focus on the interaction between the new electronic and traditional artifactual knowledge; and the Cary and Ann Maguire Chair in American History and Ethics, with special attention to the ethical dimensions of domestic economic, political, and social policies.

The Federal Library and Information Center Committee implemented pro-
grams for the federal library and information center community to participate in the Library’s celebration and to increase recognition of federal library programs. The full range of Bicentennial publications and events is discussed in the directorate reports that follow.

INTEGRATED LIBRARY SYSTEM

The Library successfully completed initial implementation of the ILS, with all modules operational on October 1, 1999. The ILS included cataloging, circulation, acquisitions, and serials check-in modules; the online public access catalog (Windows and Web versions); and the media module used at the Library to track assignment of research facilities.

During fiscal 2000, the ILS Program Office, Information Technology Services (ITS), and Endeavor Information Systems Inc. (the Library’s ILS vendor) identified, tracked, resolved, and reported on software problems and then implemented solutions. The Library added a test server and software to support monitoring of system performance. Then it staffed an ILS Help Desk that worked with the ITS Hotline and Automation Planning and Liaison Office (APLO) Hotline to respond to users’ questions and problems within twenty-four hours. Throughout the year, the ILS Program Office communicated frequently with staff members through its Web sites for the staff and the public, the ILS Listserv, the Help Desk, and the Library’s publications such as the Gazette and Library Services News to alert them about system status and implementation milestones.

The ILS staff worked with APLO, ITS, and the Library’s Y2K transition team to ensure that all non-Voyager hardware and software would be Y2K compliant by the end of calendar year 1999. Five ILS Program Office staff members verified that Endeavor’s Voyager software was Y2K compliant before the start of business on January 3, 2000. On January 11, 2000, online access to the MUMS legacy system was turned off. On August 21, 2000, the Library officially accepted the ILS after extensive testing and forty consecutive days of acceptable response times. The ILS Testing Team engaged a consultant to orient staff members on available automated testing techniques and software and to develop an automated hourly health check of the system that provided consistent and reliable information to the ILS program, ITS, and Endeavor during performance tuning.

Work continued on implementing data cleanup projects to remove from the database those conversion problems that were primarily caused by inconsistent data practices across several legacy systems. Patron records were updated to re-
move obsolete address and ZIP Code information for interlibrary loan patrons and to improve congressional staff account information.

Management established the ILS Management Oversight Group (IMOG), a policy decision group, and technical groups (Acquisitions, Cataloging, Circulation, and Public Catalog) to address ILS issues. Other continuing committees include the Data Policy Group, the Reports Technical Team, and the Coordinating Committee for Collections Inventory Management for inventory control. The remaining ILS implementation steering groups, teams, subgroups, and policy groups completed their charges and were disbanded. ILS training was absorbed into the Technical Processing and Automation Instruction Office (TPAIO), with the ILS staff supporting and supplementing TPAIO's training program and documentation delivery for each module of the ILS and for special training sessions in topics such as Microsoft Access and Crystal Reports.

The staff worked with ITS and APLO to provide hardware and network support for the Library-wide operational ILS and to prepare for installation of Voyager release 2000 software in the next fiscal year. By September 25, 2000, 86 percent of the older personal computers had been replaced, and the rest were scheduled for replacement in the next fiscal year. The staff continued risk management and contingency planning for ILS downtime, for any system interruption, or for both and worked with the Office of the Inspector General (OIG) in an audit of the ILS and its security procedures. The staff attended Voyager User Group meetings and met quarterly with Endeavor representatives to plan for future developments.

The Library added three capabilities to the ILS: (1) machine-readable cataloging (MARC) Record Validator to improve the quality of data input, (2) Electronic Cataloging in Publication (ECIP) interface to receive digitized publisher data, and (3) federal financial system (FFS) interface to automatically load ILS data to the Library's automated financial system. A fourth capability for geospatial searching was loaded on the test server at the end of the fiscal year but not yet moved into full production.

Procedures were established for data import and export to and from the ILS and for requesting output products and reports. The major data import and export activity was conducted in collaboration with the Research Libraries Group (RLG) and Online Computer Library Center Inc. (OCLC) to convert Chinese in Wade-Giles romanization to pinyin romanization and to replace those bibliographic and authority records in the ILS.

Implementation of the ILS provided a tool to improve security by accurately representing each item added to the collections before 1999. The Library
began converting the holdings information for its two largest manual files: the card shelf list and the serials check-in file. The Library trained contractor staff members to perform file conversion of active serial titles and began the first year of the five-year contractor project. By the end of September, approximately 11,000 records with holdings data were converted from the Serial Record Division (SRD) visible file to the ILS. A second contract was awarded to the same vendor to convert holdings of inactive serials from the primary serial check-in file. This work was expected to begin after Voyager release 2000 implementation in 2001.

Another contractor transferred the holdings information from the sheet shelf list (2,200 portfolios of approximately 1 million entries) as a preparatory step for converting holdings and location information for the main card shelf list. The staff concluded a series of pilot projects to test the best approaches to card shelf list conversion, as well as a follow-on physical inventory (i.e., verifying the existence of material, affixing a bar code, and linking the material to the appropriate ILS record).

The staff reviewed Endeavor’s development of ENCompass as an alternative system for digital asset management to provide bibliographic description and access links to digitized resources. The ILS program director was a member of the Library’s Digital Futures Group and participated in planning and training for the Thomson Editorial Asset Management System (TEAMS) repository software.

**COLLABORATIVE DIGITAL REFERENCE SERVICE**

Pilot phases and planning continued for the Collaborative Digital Reference Service (CDRS), which will provide high-quality reference service to all users anytime and anywhere through an international digital network of libraries and of similar services and organizations. Three pilot phases were planned; by the end of the fiscal year, the second had been completed and steps for implementing the third were well under way. The incremental pilot phases added features and member institutions to test both the functions and the scale for the planned service in an orderly fashion. With pilot phase two (through summer 2000), sixteen member institutions exchanged real questions and answers so they could experiment with the fields used in a member profile database and the algorithm for assigning incoming questions. Several papers were prepared, including a concept plan, business options, CDRS architecture, and a think piece on an end-to-end user service with CDRS at its center. For the adminis-
trative elements of the service, several workgroups focused on service-level agreements, membership guidelines, legal issues, and the like. In addition, the Library developed working relationships with outside parties that could provide infrastructure and technology support. The third pilot phase will involve a minimum of sixty members.

ACQUISITIONS DIRECTORATE

The Acquisitions Directorate implemented the ILS acquisitions module on October 1, 1999, to create orders and to process invoices, in addition to creating initial bibliographic control records in the ILS cataloging module. Because the GENPAC allotment could not be loaded into the system until the latter part of December, most use of the ILS acquisitions module did not actually begin until January 2000. This delay in having staff members work with the new system contributed to processing backlogs, especially in paying invoices. Several new tasks originated with ILS implementation or migrated to the Acquisitions Directorate from other parts of Library Services. Those tasks included selecting new serials, creating holdings records, creating basic bibliographic control records for serials not selected for the Library’s collections, applying item and Library of Congress Control Number (LCCN) bar codes to monographs, and scanning those bar codes into the item records. Through hard work, procedural streamlining, some temporary staffing, and overtime work, the Acquisitions Directorate succeeded in eliminating the entire backlog of unpaid invoices during the year, while taking on the additional workload of new tasks.

African/Asian Acquisitions and Overseas Operations Division (AfA/OvOp). The Henry Luce Foundation approved a grant of $570,000 to support a three-year program to strengthen acquisitions of research materials from China. The grant will enable the Library of Congress to hire individuals in five key Chinese cities so they can help improve acquisitions of materials from those regions. The representatives, working under the direction of AfA/OvOp and the Asian Division, will supplement the acquisitions work performed by the Library’s dealers and exchange partners in China. Working jointly with the Asian Division, AfA/OvOp planned to implement the project early in fiscal 2001.

In honor of the Library’s Bicentennial, the New Delhi Field Office launched a project to record Indian writers reading from their works for the Archive of World Literature on Tape. The project was aided by the State Department and was endorsed by the Asian and Motion Picture, Broadcasting, and Recorded Sound (M/B/RS) Divisions. In a Bicentennial event in India, the Librarian of Congress was the guest of honor in a digital video conference organized by the Public Affairs Section of the American Consulate in Mumbai.
The Islamabad Field Office joined the Cairo Field Office in using the Research Libraries Information Network (RLIN) bibliographic utility for direct input of catalog records.

The Integrated Field Office System (IFOS) has acquisitions and fiscal modules that were initially deployed overseas before the Year 2000 deadline but were subsequently suspended because of system performance problems that did not emerge in field testing. The cataloging module continued to operate successfully. The contingency plan was implemented, and by the end of the year, the offices were functioning normally, albeit on legacy software. Acquisitions from the overseas offices declined temporarily because of IFOS implementation problems.

The Cooperative Acquisitions Revolving Fund received a clean audit report from Clifton Gunderson LLC. The Nairobi and Cairo Field Offices were audited by staff members from the Library's Office of the Inspector General. Although the final written report was not completed at year's end, preliminary findings showed no critical problems.

The Islamabad Field Office gained improved telecommunications capabilities through a microwave link from the office to the U.S. Embassy using the Diplomatic Telecommunications Service–Program Office's (DTS-PO) facility. The Nairobi Field Office participated in a project with the National Library of Medicine that provided links to a central site in Nairobi and to an Internet gateway in the United Kingdom, thus greatly improving access to worldwide resources.

The Jakarta Field Office collected and made available electronically a wide variety of political ephemera from the Indonesian elections.

The Deputy Librarian of Congress inspected the Rio de Janeiro Field Office and delivered lectures in Rio and São Paulo about the Library of Congress and new technologies.

Three of the overseas offices operated under hardship conditions or suffered specific security threats. Islamabad witnessed a coup d'état and a missile attack on the U.S. Embassy. Pervasive civil unrest disrupted daily life in Jakarta. Rationing of water and electricity was required for a large part of the year in Nairobi.

**Anglo-American Acquisitions Division.** The division implemented an approval plan for purchase acquisitions from the United Kingdom, thereby increasing the value of acquisitions from the United Kingdom from $67,000 to $150,000 while minimizing duplication and conflicts with U.S. copublishing. Emphasis continued on acquisitions, including European legal materials and Irish, Scottish, and Welsh imprints. Division staff members processed an ar-
rearage of more than 4,800 monographic exchange acquisitions and, with the SRD, processed an estimated one-third of the outstanding purchase orders for subscription acquisition. The division worked through the fiscal year to ensure that the Library would have access to online electronic resources that are normally available as parts of subscriptions acquired by the Library.

The Government Documents Section acquired 329,372 items in print. A total of 124,138 monographs, serial pieces, and special format items was forwarded for the Library’s collections, and 361,376 pieces were distributed to the Library’s official exchange partners. The Documents Expediting project distributed 88,041 pieces to members, handled 6,167 special requests, and completed 2,248 courtesy mailings to foreign countries for congressional offices.

At year’s end, the Library had fifty-seven subscriptions to online databases, accessible by the public in the Library’s reading rooms on Capitol Hill.

European and Latin American Acquisitions Division (ELAD). The fiscal 1998 reorganization of the Acquisitions Directorate along geographic lines continued to pay dividends by allowing the division to focus on and resolve problems at the country and fund level. In fiscal 2000, ELAD increased receipts from the Balkans and hired two acquisitions specialists to cover that region properly. The division established a second approval arrangement in Bulgaria, a necessary complement to receipts from the national library. ELAD successfully identified a bibliographic service representative for Bosnia and planned to issue a contract for fiscal 2001.

One of the goals of the 1998 geographic reorganization was to reduce duplication of effort between purchase and nonpurchase acquisitions. ELAD achieved a measure of success in Central and Eastern Europe by amending the Library’s arrangements with the Russian Parliamentary Library to reduce duplicates from Russia.

The German Digital Project (GDP) got under way toward the end of the fiscal year. This joint project of the Acquisitions and Area Studies Directorates is intended to increase the Library’s access to German electronic journals and to develop the capability for the Library to place orders and pay invoices electronically using electronic data interchange (EDI). Also in a digital mode, ELAD arranged with its primary Russian dealer, EastView, for the Library’s first electronic access to a number of Russian journals, with the bound volumes of those journals to be purchased at year’s end.

Editorial Inca, a Latin American dealer, continued to provide the Library with eleven Latin American newspapers on microfilm rather than in print format. The agreement with Editorial Inca enables the Library to avoid the cost of preparing the inkprint newspapers for filming.
Serial Record Division. A contract was awarded in December 1999 to convert the holdings and to create check-in records for active serials. Seventeen percent of the file had been converted by October 2000, including letters A, I, J, and T. The Processing and Reference Section initiated online check-in of converted serials titles. In preparation for the conversion, thousands of entries were weeded from the visible file.

The division implemented several business process improvements to capitalize on the capabilities of the ILS. Copyright Copy 2 receipts were no longer checked in; the flow of discards was reduced by notifying publishers when future issues were no longer needed. The National Serials Data Program (NSDP) added the function of full cataloging in addition to International Standard Serial Number (ISSN) assignment, and various workflow and staff shifts made this transition as effective as possible.

A contract was signed with the R. R. Bowker Co. for its cataloger to work at the Library on the assignment of ISSN, mainly for electronic serials, and to create entries needed for Ulrich's International Periodicals Directory.

The division continued to coordinate the Cooperative Online Serials (CONSER) program, the serials component of the Program for Cooperative Cataloging. Brown University, Northwestern University, and Hong Kong University of Science and Technology joined as full members. The National University of Wales and Cleveland Public Library joined as associate members, and R. R. Bowker Co. joined as an affiliate member. In the Serials Cataloging Cooperative Training program (SCCTP), more than forty workshops of the basic serials cataloging course were conducted. NSDP hosted the Twenty-fifth Meeting of Directors of ISSN Centres at the end of September.

Area Studies Collections Directorate

Area Studies Collections worked to increase knowledge of the international collections and use of the reading rooms by building collections of special interest to readers, implementing creative strategies for informing users and potential users about the international materials, and providing reference assistance for members of Congress and scholars. Staff specialists offered research service to agencies of the federal government and produced public programs to engage the public and scholarly audiences in the activities of the Library.

Bicentennial Activities. The International Gifts to the Nation project invited the nations of the world to present gifts that expressed their nation's intellectual heritage to the Library of Congress on the occasion of its Bicentennial anniversary. Eighty-three embassies presented more than 1,200 items. Many of the items greatly enhanced the Library's value for researchers using the interna-
tional collections. Gifts include facsimiles, limited editions (two made specifically for the Library), books, treaties, films, prints, compact discs (CDs), videos, maps, photographs, and a few artifacts.

The Bicentennial year was also marked by a “once-in-a-century” series of appointments by the Librarian of Congress for the Poetry and Literature program. The Librarian named Robert Pinsky to serve an unprecedented third term as poet laureate consultant in poetry. In addition, he named three special consultants—former Poet Laureate Rita Dove, Louise Glück, and W. S. Merwin—to assist with the year’s poetry programs. The four poets convened for a special reading of their works, “Sharing the Gifts,” in which they were joined by the 1999 Witter Bynner Fellows David Gewanter, Heather McHugh, and Campbell McGrath. The poets convened again on April 3 and 4, during National Poetry Month, for the conference “Poetry in America: A Library of Congress Bicentennial Celebration,” which was organized in collaboration with the Library’s Center for the Book. This conference included Robert Pinsky’s presentation of video and audio recordings from the Favorite Poem project and an all-day symposium, “Poetry and the American People: Reading, Voice, and Publication in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries.”

In honor of the Library’s Bicentennial, the Library published a brochure, A World of Books 2000: International Classics, which featured works from forty-six nations. The works were written in the past 200 years and are considered classics in their own nations but are little known in the United States. The Librarian of Congress distributed the brochure to members of Congress and the Madison Council with his December 1999 holiday message.

Acquisitions. The Area Studies Collections Directorate secured outstanding additions to the Library’s collections this year (see also appendix F: Selected Acquisitions). Through purchase, the African and Middle Eastern Division acquired the Hadji Ahmed map written in Turkish, which is one of eight extant and the first nonreligious item printed in any Islamic language; the Bund Archiv microfiche set, which includes documents from an organization of European Jewry in the nineteenth and early twentieth centuries; Marifetname, the first modern encyclopedia published by Muslims (Balaq, Egypt, 1825); and thirty-eight films by African filmmakers. The Asian Division acquired hard-to-obtain documents from the cultural revolution from dissident Harry Wu and the balance of the set of Meiji-era historical documents and statistical reports, Meiji Koki Sangyo Hattatsu shiryō.

The European Division acquired through purchase the Collection complète des Drapeaux faits dans les Soixante Districts des Paris, Lors de la Révolutions du
mois de juillet 1789 (1790), which are hand-colored engraved plates depicting the colors of the French national guard. The purchase also covered a facsimile edition of the notebooks of Aleksandr Pushkin, major microform collections from the series World Literature prior to 1701, and microfilm of Annuaire téléphoniques for 1883–1959. The Hispanic Division purchased photographs by the Mexican master photographer Graciela Iturbide and by the Brazilian master photographer Sebastião Salgado.

Area Studies also received significant gifts. The Asian Division was given $80,000 by Raymond Smith of the Madison Council to purchase The Si ku chuan shu and the Sequel to the Si ku chuan shu. The European Division was given approximately 400 fine books donated by the National Italian American Foundation, including facsimiles of the Bible of the Borso d’Este, Rossini’s manuscript of Il barbiere di Seviglia, and the Accademia nazionale dei Lincei’s Tesoro Messicano. Gifts also included letters to the editors of the Russian weekly Literaturnaiia gazeta from the period 1967–1991 and the Grushnikov collection of approximately 10,000 illustrated Russian children’s books. The Hispanic Division received the gift from King Juan Carlos I of Spain and Queen Sofia of a facsimile from the Escorial Monastery, Principios y sucesión de los reinos y reyes y otros estados y señoríos de la Cristiandad. Through the International Gifts project, the Hispanic Division received a gift from Brazil of 24 wood cuts and 180 pieces of “Literatura de Cordel” or chapbooks.

The directorate continued to focus on improving the Chinese collections, acquiring election ephemera from the historic Taiwan election of 2000 including platform statements, position papers, pamphlets, videotapes, and other materials. Nicholas Lardy, a specialist in Chinese economics from the Brookings Institution, completed an evaluation of selected portions of the Chinese collections in economics. The Henry Luce Foundation provided $570,000 over three years to improve acquisitions of material from China and to fund fellowships for the study of East and Southeast Asia.

Collections Maintenance and Processing. The Near East Section of the African and Middle Eastern Division instituted a new method that reduced by half the time required for reshelving materials. The Asian Division, in cooperation with the Regional and Cooperative Cataloging Division, began work on the Chinese Rare Book Project, which is part of an international effort to catalog all Chinese rare books. The Japanese Rare Book Team of nineteen professors, scholars, and graduate students from Japan continued compiling data to be used for cataloging the Library’s pre-Meiji materials. A total of 3,690 Japanese rare book titles were processed in the past three years.
Reference Services. Readership in the European Reading Room increased by more than 45 percent over the previous fiscal year. All of the reading room divisions carried out an extensive program of briefings, seminars, and other events designed to inform researchers about the materials available in the Area Studies reading rooms and throughout the Library. The European Division added new subscription databases, refined procedures for serving Slavic and Baltic newspaper microfilm, and continued to update the reference collections on a regular basis.

Area Studies divisions continued to meet the reference needs of Congress, including answering requests for information, providing translations of constituent letters and of articles, briefing staff members and constituents at specific congressional request, and assisting congressional delegations traveling abroad. At the request of the Congressional Ukrainian Caucus, the European Division helped to organize a two-day conference, “Ukraine’s Quest for Mature Nation Statehood: A Roundtable,” on September 19–20. The divisions also provided both reference and translation services to judicial and executive branch agencies, including the Departments of State, Defense, and Justice; the National Institute of Standards and Technology; the U.S. Holocaust Memorial Museum; the U.S. Patent and Trade Office; and the White House.

Federal Research Division. The Federal Research Division continued to provide research and analysis to U.S. government agencies by using its expertise to exploit the Library’s collections, fulfilling the Library’s strategic priority “to make its collections maximally accessible . . . [to] the U.S. Government more broadly.” The division had interagency agreements with thirty-seven offices in twenty-seven federal agencies, including eleven organizations added to its client portfolio during the year. Twenty-four clients were civilian offices, and thirteen were Department of Defense offices.

Major projects included continuation of the Southeast Asia Prisoner of War/Missing in Action (POW/MIA) and United States–Russia Joint Commission Projects. Both projects maintained material on public-access Web sites and provided full-text documents online or on microfilm. Translation and foreign language research projects included Chinese-to-English documents for the Department of Energy, advanced linguistic support in Chinese to the Department of Defense for a machine translation project, English-to-Spanish translation for the Bureau of the Census, German-to-English translations for the Defense Technical Information Center, and abstracts of Russian language documents for the Russian Leadership program. The Country Studies online resource grew in popularity, with a 30 percent increase in transactions over fiscal 1999.
Office of Scholarly Programs. The director of scholarly programs participated in planning the Bicentennial symposium titled “Democracy and the Rule of Law in a Changing World Order,” a four-day event held March 7–10 and coordinated with the Law Library and the New York University School of Law. The symposium brought together national and international experts, including the chief justice and four U.S. Supreme Court justices, to probe the relationships between the rule of law and the spread of democracy in many parts of the world. The office also organized a symposium chaired by Representative Charles Canady (R-Fla.), which brought together four noted legal scholars to discuss the role of Representative John Bingham in drafting the Fourteenth Amendment.

The office supported a symposium with the Oxford University Press in connection with the Bicentennial exhibition titled John Bull & Uncle Sam: Four Centuries of British-American Relations. The symposium celebrated the exhibition, a joint effort between the Library of Congress and the British Library, as well as the publication of the new five-volume Oxford History of the British Empire.

The final major program of the Decade of the Brain was titled “Understanding Our Selves: The Science of Cognition” and was held on October 6, 1999. It was cosponsored by the National Institute of Mental Health of the National Institutes of Health and the Charles A. Dana Foundation. The final program brought together neuroscientists, psychologists, neurologists, endocrinologists, and radiologists to discuss learning disabilities, conscious and unconscious memory, and the cell biology of schizophrenia.

The three-year Mellon Foreign Area Fellows program concluded. The program supported post-doctoral research by nineteen recent doctorate recipients using the non–English language collections. The Library of Congress International Fellows program continues the spirit of the earlier Mellon grant. Funded by the Henry Luce Foundation grant and the Mellon Foundation, the program was developed in association with the American Council of Learned Societies and the Association of American Universities.

Royal Visit and Madison Council Trip to Spain. In the fall of 1999, the chief of the Hispanic Division helped organize the Madison Council’s visit to the great libraries of Spain and accompanied the Librarian of Congress and the council as a resource person. The group had an audience with King Juan Carlos I and Queen Sofia and signed an agreement of cooperation with the Biblioteca Colombina of Seville for digitizing collections for the project “Parallel Frontiers,” which is a look at the exploration and settlement from 1492 to 1900 of
Hispanic Division Chief Georgette Dorn (left) explains a 1768 expedition map of North America to Antonio Fontán of the National Library of Spain, Queen Sofia, and King Juan Carlos I, who were accompanied by Marjorie Billington and Deputy Librarian Donald L. Scott. (Photo by Yusef El-Amin)

what is today the United States. On February 24, the King and Queen visited the Library of Congress. During their visit, the Librarian signed an agreement with the Biblioteca Nacional of Spain for digitization, then inaugurated the Web site, Spain, the United States, and the American Frontier: Historias Paralelas.

Japan Documentation Center. The Japan Documentation Center (JDC), within the Library of Congress Asian Division, closed on March 31 at the conclusion of eight years of funding from the Japan Foundation’s Center for Global Partnership. The JDC provided researchers throughout the world with the most current, often difficult-to-obtain, information about Japan in a wide range of areas, including legislation, judicial decisions, economics, commerce and industry, the environment, politics, social conditions, and national defense. Since its founding in January 1992, donations to the center totaled more than $1,522,525. The center’s database contained 5,100 items, and it received 2,084 inquiries and delivered 3,362 documents. Although the final database will no longer be updated, researchers may view its contents in the Japanese Section of the Asian Division.
Other Activities. The Office of Scholarly Programs and the Armenian National Institute, with the African and Middle Eastern Division, cosponsored the two-day conference titled “The American Response to the Armenian Genocide” on September 28–29. The European Division, in cooperation with the Cornell University Library, organized a two-day symposium titled “Saga Literature and the Shaping of Icelandic Culture” on May 24–25. This symposium drew scholars from the United States, the United Kingdom, Iceland, Australia, France, Germany, Denmark, and Sweden and was held in conjunction with the opening of the exhibition titled Living and Reliving the Icelandic Sagas. In cooperation with the Department of Defense and the Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, the division organized “Cold War Archives in the Decade of Openness” on June 28–29. The conference marked the successful conclusion of the joint 1996–2000 Department of Defense–Library of Congress project to microfilm military archives from Poland, Romania, and Hungary for the Library’s collections.

Ambassador Harry Gilmore gave the Eighth Annual Vardanants Day Armenian Lecture in April on the subject “Twenty-Six Months in the Reborn Armenian Republic: My Mission as the First U.S. Ambassador to Armenia.” The first lecture in the Myron M. Weinstein Memorial Lecture series was given in June by Professor Joseph Hacker: “Readers and Printers of Sixteenth Century Books in the Ottoman Empire.” Two symposia in the series on Globalization in the Muslim World were held: “Egypt and Globalization” in April and “Globalization and Identity in Muslim Societies” on September 12.

The Hispanic Division celebrated its sixtieth anniversary on October 12 with two symposia about the state-of-the-art of Hispanic studies and a reception at which Ambassador Antonio de Oyarzabal of Spain and Representative Xavier Becerra of California spoke. The division joined the history department of the Johns Hopkins University for a two-day international symposium, funded by the Ford Foundation, on “Local History and Rural Economic Development in the Caribbean.” Participants were from the United States, the Dominican Republic, Puerto Rico, Jamaica, Spain, and Cuba.

Volume 57 (social sciences) of the Handbook of Latin American Studies was edited in the Hispanic Division and published using a new eXtensible Markup Language (XML)–based format. The Handbook of Portuguese Studies was published through the auspices of the Luso-American Foundation for Development, Lisbon, Portugal.

The “Meeting of Frontiers” project achieved several important milestones in collaboration with the National Digital Library. A pilot online site containing
items from the Library’s collections was completed in November 1999 and was demonstrated to the first meeting of the project advisory board in Moscow at the end of November. On that occasion, the Librarian concluded separate agreements with the directors of the Russian State Library and the National Library of Russia for long-term loan of scanning equipment to those institutions for use in the project. When the site was launched publicly on December 15, 1999, it included some 2,500 items (70,000 images) from the Library’s rare book, general, manuscript, map, prints and photograph, music, film, and recorded sound collections. Approximately 7,000 new images, narrative text, and explanatory maps were added in September.

The Cold Regions Bibliography Project completed its second year as part of the Federal Research Division and its final year in the Library of Congress. Funded by the National Science Foundation and assigned to various Library divisions during the past forty-seven years, the project was reassigned to the American Geological Institute at the end of fiscal 2000. The project closed with 222,654 citations and abstracts in its regions database. The Cold Regions Web site was accessed 63,958 times during its final year.

CATALOGING DIRECTORATE

The Cataloging Directorate met significant challenges in fiscal 2000 as it coped with the impact of the ILS implementation and of declining staffing levels. Nevertheless, the directorate maintained a high level of cataloging production, prepared for the digital future of libraries, and took steps toward improved staff accountability and recognition. The hallmark of the directorate’s activities throughout the year was collaboration and communication with the larger library and information communities.

In preparing for the digital future, the staff and chief of the Cataloging Policy and Support Office (CPSO) and the chief of the Regional and Cooperative Cataloging Division (RCCD) took a leadership role in considering proposed revisions to Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules, 2nd edition (AACR2) and the International Standard Bibliographic Descriptions (ISBDs) to accommodate seriality in both analog and digital formats, as first drafted by the CONSER coordinator and supervisors in SRD. The Bibliographic Enrichment Activities Team (BEAT) expanded its provision of digital tables of contents; its “BE-Cites+” project to link the Library’s Internet resources to associated Library of Congress bibliographic records, as well as related Internet and Library resources; and its “BEOnline+” project to identify, select, and catalog remote-access Internet resources, thereby expanding from resources in business and entrepreneurship to other subject areas. In November, the director for cataloging
accepted BEAT’s recommendation that the Library join the OCLC Cooperative Online Resource Catalog (CORC) project for creating metadata and pathfinders (subject bibliographies) for electronic resources. The Library was a charter member when CORC went into production in July. The directorate began planning to extend the Library’s use of this Web-based system to all cataloging divisions.

The Cataloging in Publication (CIP) Division developed and demonstrated a prototype system, tentatively titled the “New Books” project, to provide the library community and general public with enriched information about soon-to-be-published books and just-published books. The keystone of the project is the computer-generated record that includes partial bibliographic and publishing information. This project plans to feature a Library of Congress partnership program that will allow the reader to request the book at a local library through the Library’s Web site.

Production and Arrearages. Fiscal 2000 was the first complete year of cataloging in the new ILS and was, by necessity, a year of recovery for production. The Cataloging Directorate and SRD together cataloged 224,544 bibliographic volumes on 200,657 bibliographic records and cleared an additional 62,900 from other directorates’ arrearages by means of 50,275 inventory-level records.

In the area of authority work, the Cataloging Directorate and SRD created 86,992 new name authorities, 6,772 new series authorities, 7,494 new subject authorities, and 1,558 new Library of Congress Classification (LCC) proposals in fiscal 2000. The number of new subject authorities represented an increase of more than 27 percent over fiscal 1999. The number of subject authority records modified was 13,354, an increase of nearly one-third from the previous year. The number of new name authorities created by the staff in the Cataloging Directorate in fiscal 2000 was comparable to those of the previous year, because the figures include machine-derived name authorities (MDARs) generated on contract with OCLC Inc. (64,194 MDARs in fiscal 1999, compared with only 6,926 MDARs in fiscal 2000). Production of new series authorities declined nearly 7 percent from the previous fiscal year’s figure of 7,292, and the number of new LCC number proposals was nearly 18 percent fewer than the 1,897 new proposals in fiscal 1999. The directorate assigned Dewey numbers to 102,127 monographs, an increase of nearly 5 percent over fiscal 2000, and verified 51,423 CIP records, an increase of more than one-third over the previous year.

In addition to the effect of the new ILS implementation, several factors affected production: temporary increases in workloads resulting from the implementation, decreases in data supplied by the acquisitions divisions, and continuing declines in staff resources available for cataloging. The directorate’s staff
decreased by more than 24 percent in the ten years from September 1990 through September 2000.

In spite of such obstacles, the directorate completed more than 87 percent of its receipts for the year. The Japanese II, South Asia, and Southeast/South Asia Teams in RCCD all completed more items than they received. South Asia set a team record of 12,000 items processed during the year, an increase of 45 percent over fiscal 1999.

There were numerous successes in arrearage reduction. The History and Literature Cataloging Division (HLCD) created sixty-six collection-level records to clear 1,948 arrearage items in miscellaneous African languages. The Education, Sports, and Recreation Team of the Social Sciences Cataloging Division (SSCD) completed the subject cataloging of a large arrearage in Slavic languages, although overall the SSCD arrearages increased. The Japanese Teams in RCCD continued processing the Japanese arrearage that was transferred to the division from the Area Studies Collections Directorate in 1995. At year’s end, only 4,326 of the original 79,563 Japanese items in that arrearage remained to be processed, representing a reduction of 95 percent in five years. The Japanese Team II processed 24 percent of the Library’s arrearage of Japanese rare books, and the Chinese Team participated in the Research Libraries Group’s Chinese Rare Books Project. As of September 30, 2000, eighty-eight Chinese rare book cataloging records were created in RLIN and are now publicly available.

The Special Materials Cataloging Division (SMCD) completed processing of the Secrist Collection of 78 rpm sound recordings and their preservation tape copies and of the Slonimsky Collection of 771 items from the music historian’s library and personal archives. This division also embarked on a project to catalog every 78 rpm set held by the Library, approximately 5,000 titles, by means of core-level cataloging. A contract with WLN/OCLC produced minimal-level cataloging for 285 titles in romance languages and records at various levels of cataloging for 271 titles in Central Asian languages printed in Cyrillic script. Two retired catalogers returned on contract (one on a gratuitous service contract) to clear subject cataloging arrearages in art and religion.

The OCLC “Claimed Music Records” project was essentially completed this year, adding approximately 35,000 records to the Library of Congress catalog.

The directorate continued its support for the ILS implementation throughout the fiscal year by providing nearly all the staff resources for the ILS Help Desk and by producing and distributing new and updated documentation for all levels of cataloging staff members to support the use of the ILS, including the suite of “Bibliographic Workflow Training Documents” and the “Cataloging Tip of the Day.” The directorate also provided training and quality re-
view for the sheet shelf list conversion contractors and contributed to plans for the future card shelf list conversion. The directorate’s specialist on cataloging automation developed several add-on software programs to enhance use of the ILS cataloging module in all directorates. The most important of those was the Record Validator error-checking software, which checks for structural and content designation errors in both bibliographic and authority records. Implementation of this program reduced the rate of such errors by nearly two-thirds, from an average of 12 to 14 percent of bibliographic records in the pipeline to less than 5 percent.

The director for cataloging authorized two significant business process improvements to use new capabilities of the ILS. The first was to allow selected reference staff members to update bibliographic records to reflect reference assignments. The second was to cease writing call numbers on the verso title pages of hardcover monographs, because staff members who are later in the production cycle can see the call number by scanning the item bar code.

Cooperative Cataloging Programs. The chief of RCCD and its Cooperative Cataloging Team continued to serve as the secretariat to the Program for Cooperative Cataloging (PCC), which flourished in fiscal 2000. PCC member libraries created 128,160 name authorities, 8,914 series authorities, 2,791 subject authorities, 979 LCC proposals, 19,744 CONSER records, and 62,423 bibliographic records for monographs—an increase over the 57,811 monograph records created in fiscal 1999.

Approximately 25 percent of the new additions to the Library of Congress Subject Headings in fiscal 2000 were submitted through SACO, the subject authority component of the PCC. Subject authorities created in SACO libraries increased by nearly one-third from the 2,027 approved the previous fiscal year, the fruit of intensive efforts to encourage SACO participation. The African American Subject Heading Funnel project was formed to encourage cooperative subject heading proposals relating to African American literature, history, and social conditions. The Cooperative Cataloging Team established electronic discussion lists for SACO contributors and for members of the African American Subject Heading Funnel. It also coordinated five SACO workshops during the year.

Thirty-five institutions joined NACO, the PCC’s name authority component. The North Dakota and the Audio-Visual Funnel consortia expanded, and three new funnels were established: the Vermont Funnel, the GAELIC Funnel, and the CALICO Funnel. The latter two funnels were composed of libraries in South Africa, indicating the growing importance of international cooperation in cataloging.

Pinyin Conversion. The Cataloging Directorate worked closely throughout
the year with the bibliographic utilities and the Council on East Asian Libraries (CEAL) to accomplish a historic shift from the Wade-Giles system for romanizing Chinese characters to the more modern pinyin system, now the standard for communications media and financial systems throughout the world. Library staff members led the coordinated planning whereby OCLC undertook to convert 156,000 name and series authority records. The Research Libraries Group agreed to convert headings containing romanized Chinese data on bibliographic records in the RLIN database. Policy specialists in CPSO and the staff of the Korean/Chinese Team, RCCD, converted several hundred subject authority records and revised the relevant LCC schedules. Library staff members began using pinyin on new subject heading records on July 5. The Library maintained close communication about the progress of the pinyin conversion with the entire library community by means of a World Wide Web page, regular telephone conferences with the staff at OCLC and RLG, reports to CEAL, and presentations at both the Midwinter Meeting and the Annual Conference of the American Library Association. After a moratorium on creating and changing authority records containing Chinese data during August and September while OCLC performed its conversion, Library of Congress staff members were ready to begin applying the pinyin romanization standard in all cataloging on October 1, 2000.

Religious Law Classification. There was significant progress in developing the LCC schedules for religious law, with particular emphasis on Canon law, Islamic law, and Jewish law. CPSO consulted closely with the American Association of Law Libraries (AALL) Advisory Committee on LC Law Classification; the University of California, Berkeley; New York University; Harvard University; and the Biblioteca generale “Pio IX” of the Pontificia Università Lateranense at the Vatican.

The law classification specialist gave presentations in the United States and abroad to demonstrate the use of the law schedules on the Internet (where they were posted in draft form at an address made known to selected U.S. libraries) and to give instruction in using the schedules for cataloging and reference. This outreach demonstrably influenced some law libraries to reclassify their collections according to the LCC, or to classify them for the first time. It also inspired work that brought the Dewey Decimal Classification (DDC) law schedule into closer alignment with LCC.

Collaboration and Outreach in Descriptive Cataloging. The chief of CPSO continued to be the Library's representative to the Joint Steering Committee for the Revision of AACR (JSC). CPSO paid particular attention to JSC’s consideration of the harmonization of the International Standard Bibliographic
Description for Electronic Resources (ISBD[ER]) and the *Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules*, 2nd edition (AACR2); proposed revisions of AACR2 to accommodate electronic serials, unnumbered series, and looseleafs, plus other integrating resources; treatment of British terms of honour; and descriptive cataloging of conferences.

**Decimal Classification Division.** The division classified 102,127 titles during the year, an increase of approximately 5,000 over fiscal year 1999. During the year, the three assistant editors in the Cataloging Division prepared exhibitions for three Decimal Classification Editorial Policy Committee (EPC) meetings. The first was held on November 7–9, 1999; the second was held on May 3–5, 2000; and the third will be held early in fiscal 2001. Editorial work was on track for publication of the DDC Edition 22 in 2003.

**Cataloging in Publication.** The directorate completed cataloging of a record 56,846 CIP galleys, a 7 percent increase over fiscal 1999. The CIP Division performed initial bibliographic control for those titles, ensured that completed cataloging data were mailed to the publishers, and handled 7,514 requests for changes to the records. In addition, CIP obtained 68,416 books—worth an estimated value of $3,577,420—through the CIP and Preassigned Card Number (PCN) programs.

The ECIP program grew to include 598 publishers this year. A total of 3,804 ECIP galleys in all subject areas were cataloged. The National Library of Medicine joined the ECIP program and sent its cataloging staff for training by the CIP Division’s coordinator of electronic programs.

**NATIONAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE**

The National Services Directorate provided programs and services to specific audiences, such as the library community, particularly federal libraries; readers who are visually or physically impaired; and the general public.

**Cataloging Distribution Service.** The Cataloging Distribution Service (CDS) successfully maintained cost-recovery operations by delivering bibliographic products and cataloging-related services to the Library, the nation, and the world. In accomplishing its mission, CDS helped extend the benefit of the Library’s public investment to a worldwide total of 8,700 libraries and information concerns. The CDS staff accomplished performance goals and addressed challenges in fiscal 2000 that involved significant technology adjustments that were required to maintain full cost-recovery operations.

For the fourth consecutive year, CDS’s annual revenues (for fiscal 2000) exceeded expenses. In addition, CDS entered the new century with all of its production and administrative support systems deemed “Y2K compliant,” formu-
lated plans to migrate to new product and service delivery systems, and
planned for a next-generation Customer Information Management System (CIMS).

In late fiscal 1999, the division finished re-engineering its production and
distribution systems to accommodate implementation of the Library’s new
ILS. By early fiscal 2000, CDS had completed systems assurance testing for
y2k compliance. During that time, the division maintained normal business
operations while developing plans for modifying those same production and
distribution systems to accommodate the implementation of a four-digit

In fiscal 2000, CDS earned receipts (based on products actually shipped) to-
taled $5,101,585, a 5 percent increase over fiscal 1999’s total of $4,869,433. Net
sales revenue (based on all orders placed in the fiscal year) totaled $5,117,907,
compared with $4,867,975 and $4,963,037 in fiscal years 1999 and 1998, respec-
tively. The increase in fiscal 2000 is attributable to (1) continued growth in the
customer base for Cataloger’s Desktop and Classification Plus on CD-ROM
($194,342 revenue increase over fiscal 1999), (2) new subscribers to copyright
cataloging database services ($120,157 increase over fiscal 1999), and (3) price in-
creases and additional sales for the five-volume Library of Congress Subject
Headings ($133,605 revenue increase over fiscal 1999). The increase in receipts
reversed a trend of declining revenues during the past few years. For the fourth
year in a row, CDS carried over unexpended prior-year receipts to cover future
expenses. In fiscal 2001, CDS will selectively invest those prior-year funds to
extend the division’s product distribution capability and its customer support
capabilities.

CDS continued to produce, market, and support the Library’s bibliographic
and authority products in print, CD-ROM, microfiche, tape, and file transfer
protocol (FTP) formats. In addition, the division staff developed plans for on-
line distribution of selected Library of Congress cataloging and classification
tools. Customer support staff members continued to improve order processing
procedures while instituting internal management control procedures that had
been identified by an annual internal review.

CDS staff members achieved other major accomplishments in fiscal 2000,
including incorporation of the Amendments 1999 to the electronic version of
the AACR2 in Cataloger’s Desktop according to the terms of a three-year agree-
ment with the American Library Association (ALA) signed in 1998. Plans were
in development for a revised agreement in 2001 to continue this collaborative
program.
Center for the Book. With its network of affiliated centers in forty states and the District of Columbia and with more than ninety organizations serving as national reading promotion partners, the Center for the Book continued to stimulate public interest in books, reading, libraries, and literacy. The center continued as a successful public-private partnership. As the Library supported the four full-time positions in the center, its projects, events, and publications were funded primarily through contributions from individuals, corporations, foundations, and other organizations.

In celebration of the Library’s Bicentennial and to conclude the center’s four-year reading promotion theme, “Building a Nation of Readers,” numerous libraries; schools; education, civic, and government organizations; corporations; and other groups were invited to describe reading promotion projects for posting on the center’s Web site. More than 100 responses, received from thirty-three states and the District of Columbia, document a variety of ideas for promoting reading, books, and libraries.

The center’s program of reading promotion partnerships included ninety-two civic, educational, and governmental organizations that worked with the center to promote literacy and reading by using themes and ideas developed by
the center and other groups. On March 17, 2000, the partners gathered at the Library to describe their organizations’ activities and to learn about other reading and literacy programs. During the year, the center cosponsored projects with many of its organizational partners, including the ALA, Friends of Libraries U.S.A., International Rivers Network, the National Children’s Book and Literacy Alliance, the National Coalition for Literacy, the National Newspaper Association, and Reading Is Fundamental, Inc.

During the year, four new centers were added, bringing the total to forty—a fourfold increase since 1987. New affiliated centers opened in Arkansas, the District of Columbia, Mississippi, and Pennsylvania.

The Boorstin Center for the Book Awards for the year 2000 were presented to the Washington and Alaska Centers for the Book. Each of these annual awards included a cash prize of $5,000. The National Award, won by Washington, recognized the contribution that the state center made to the Center for the Book’s overall national program and objectives. The State Award recognized Alaska’s annual Writing Rendezvous and other cooperative projects, all accomplished using volunteers as staff members.

Federal Library and Information Center Committee. During fiscal 2000, the Federal Library and Information Center Committee (FLICC) continued to carry out its mission to foster excellence in federal library and information services through interagency cooperation and to provide guidance and direction for its cooperative network, FEDLINK.

FLICC’s annual information policy forum, “Government Futures: Impact of Information Advances in the Twenty-First Century,” explored how information technology drove changes in the international marketplace, which, in turn, drove how the U.S. government expanded and used this technology. The forum took an in-depth look at how each branch of government anticipated the effects of those changes in information. FLICC also held its annual FLICC Symposium on the Information Professional, this year focusing on developments in knowledge management and applications of those developments in a federal setting.

FLICC’s working groups achieved a broad agenda in fiscal 2000. The FLICC Ad Hoc LC Bicentennial Working Group mailed materials to more than 2,000 federal libraries for use in supplementing their local activities. The FLICC Awards Working Group selected recipients of the second annual FLICC Awards: the Federal Library and/or Information Center of the Year was a tie between the Los Alamos National Laboratory Research Library, Los Alamos, New Mexico, and the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
Central Library, Silver Spring, Maryland. The Federal Librarian of the Year was Marion Jerri Knihnicki, U.S. Army Transportation School Library, Fort Eustis, Virginia. The Federal Library Technician of the Year was Rosette Risell, Naval Research Laboratory Library, Washington, D.C.

The FLICC Education Working Group developed or supported twenty-eight programs for 1,242 participants in the areas of knowledge management, evaluation, technician training, reference issues, cataloging, and preservation. In addition, the FLICC Orientations to National Libraries and Information Centers and brown-bag luncheon discussions continued throughout the year. The working group also pilot tested and released an online handbook of federal librarianship to serve as a resource tool for librarians new to the federal community, plus a quick reference guide for established federal librarians.

The FLICC Information Technology Working Group’s efforts resulted in new FEDLINK consortial offerings for legislative branch agencies, with plans for expansion to executive branch agencies in fiscal 2001. The FLICC Personnel Working Group proposed revisions to the Office of Personnel Management’s (OPM’s) qualifications standards for librarians. The FLICC Nominating Working Group oversaw the 2000 election process for FLICC rotating members, FLICC Executive Board members, and the FEDLINK Advisory Council.

The FLICC Budget and Finance Working Group developed the fiscal year 2001 FEDLINK budget and fee structure in the winter quarter. Approved unanimously by the FLICC membership in May 2000, the final budget for fiscal year 2001 kept membership fees for transfer pay customers at fiscal 2000 levels: 7.75 percent on accounts up to $300,000 and 7.00 percent on amounts exceeding $300,000. Direct pay fees also remained steady, while FEDLINK training fees increased modestly. The Library approved the budget in the summer of 2000.

FLICC continued its collaboration with the Library’s general counsel on a series of meetings between general counsels of federal agencies and the agencies’ librarians. Those general counsel forums grew out of the recognition that federal attorneys and librarians face many of the same questions in applying copyright, privacy, Freedom of Information Act (FOIA), and other laws to their agencies’ activities in the electronic age—with regard both to using information within the agency and to publishing the agency’s own information.

FLICC’s cooperative network, FEDLINK, continued to enhance its fiscal operations while providing its members with $53.5 million in transfer-pay services and $53.2 million in direct-pay services. Thus, it saved federal agencies
more than $12 million in vendor volume discounts and approximately $6.3 million more in cost avoidance. Fiscal 2000 saw substantial improvements to the efficiency of the FEDLINK program, including expanded digital document management, improved members’ use and payment for OCLC services, consortial purchasing opportunities, newly negotiated substantial vendor discounts, and strategies to replace the FEDLINK financial system.

FEDLINK also procured software and support services to initiate work on electronic invoicing and to increase online access to financial information for member agencies and vendors. FEDLINK’s new interactive online registration/online interagency agreement (IAG) system enabled members to register online for fiscal year 2001 FEDLINK services and to receive their IAGs electronically within seventy-two hours. Furthermore, FEDLINK’s continuing financial management efforts ensured that FEDLINK successfully passed the Library’s financial audit of fiscal year 1999 transactions performed by Clifton Gunderson LLC.

The FEDLINK staff assisted the Library’s Collections Policy Committee Subcommittee on Electronic Databases, as well as representatives from the Congressional Research Service (CRS) and congressional staff, in negotiations with UMI ProQuest, West Group, and CCH Inc. regarding consolidating the legislative branch purchases. CRS and Library Services registered and moved money to FEDLINK to begin service, the General Accounting Office registered for the service and began reallocating funds, and the Congressional Budget Office indicated interest in participating in the legislative branch consortium for UMI ProQuest.

**Interpretive Programs Office.** In fiscal 2000, the Interpretive Programs Office (IPO) presented three new major exhibitions within the Library; mounted three rotational changes to its major continuing exhibition, *American Treasures of the Library of Congress*; and presented six smaller special exhibitions. The office mounted ten displays for special events, eight new online exhibitions, and three traveling exhibitions at six venues in four states and Vienna, Austria. Requests for the loan of 281 Library items were received from thirty-three institutions as part of the Library's ongoing loan program administered by IPO (see also appendix G: Exhibitions and appendix H: Online Collections and Exhibitions).


For *American Treasures of the Library of Congress*, which is the long-term installation of the rarest and most significant items relating to America’s past from the Library’s collections, artifacts including the Top Treasure (the currently featured treasure) were rotated routinely in keeping with conservation and preservation standards.

Displays mounted during the year for special events included two for the White House Millennium Council, “Informatics Meets Genomics” (October 12, 1999) and “Exploration under the Sea—Beyond the Stars” (June 12, 2000). The following were also displayed: items selected for the Hemingway/Hotchner event (October 27, 1999); Horatio Alger materials (July 12, 2000); Library memorabilia in the Librarian’s Ceremonial Office (April 2000, continuing); “Nordic Presence” (European Reading Room, April 2000 through August 1, 2000); “Benyowsky (Slovakia)” (European Reading Room, August 25, 2000); materials for the Society of Accountants (September 15, 2000); an exhibit for a music dinner event (September 25, 2000); and Armenia materials (September 28, 2000).

Continuing exhibitions included *Here to Stay: The Legacy of George and Ira Gershwin* and *The Gerry Mulligan Collection*. Three major Library of Congress exhibitions, which toured nationally and internationally during the year and will continue to venues in the upcoming year, included *The Work of Charles and Ray Eames: A Legacy of Invention*, *Sigmund Freud: Conflict and Culture*, and *Religion and the Founding of the American Republic*.

**National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped.** During 2000, the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped continued to refine the national reading program for people who are blind and physically handicapped. Three major activities during the year were promoting the growing use of Web-Braille, developing digital talking books (DTBs), and adding to the *International Union Catalog*.

Web-Braille use grew as improvements were introduced. Since its inauguration on August 24, 1999, Web-Braille on the Internet has grown to allow access to more than 3,175 digital files of braille books. At the close of fiscal 2000, 1,078 users had signed up for the new Internet service. The free online braille pro-
gram provided a direct channel to thousands of electronic braille files for individuals, schools, and libraries with Internet connections and braille output devices such as braille embossers or refreshable braille displays. In July 2000, the National Library Service (NLS) announced a new feature that links its International Union Catalog for braille and audio materials to Web-Braille. As a result, Web-Braille books may now be accessed directly from the catalog by using author, title, subject, language, keyword, and other search parameters.

Developments continued for the DTB program. NLS completed a draft DTB standard under the auspices of the National Information Standards Organization (NISO) after several years of collaboration. NLS developed a lifecycle cost model to project digital system costs. NLS installed a prototype digital recording system at the NLS Recording Studio, where five DTBs were completed, as well as a digital duplication system at the Multistate Center East, the NLS contract distribution center in Cincinnati, Ohio. In addition, NLS developed specifications to procure digitally recorded masters, which will begin in fiscal 2002.

Two major United Kingdom libraries added more than 68,000 bibliographic records to the NLS International Union Catalog for braille and audio materials. The Royal National Institute for the Blind in London added 38,000 bibliographic records in January, and the National Library for the Blind in Stockport, England, added 30,000 records in August. The International Union Catalog had more than 368,000 catalog records at year’s end, an increase of nearly 100,000 records over 1999.

Additional activities during the year included NLS’s participation in the twenty-first biennial National Conference of Librarians Serving Blind and Physically Handicapped Individuals in Los Angeles, California, from April 30 to May 4, 2000; the completion of the five-year Volunteer Repair project; and the recall of 10,000 C-2 cassette playback machines because of an electrical problem that caused a hazardous condition in some units. This was the first major recall of playback equipment in the sixty-nine-year history of the program. Among the machines currently in service, some produced thirty years ago, 740,000 were not affected by the recall.

introduction by Garry Wills and essays from noted Jefferson scholars; and *The Library of Congress: An Architectural Alphabet*, which was the subject of feature articles in *Preservation* magazine and *The Washington Post*.

Copublishing efforts with trade publishers continued to increase, as is evident in the office’s seven trade and scholarly titles during 2000. Eight new copublishing agreements were signed with major trade publishers during fiscal 2000. By the end of 2000, more than forty cooperative agreements were in effect with publishers such as Harry N. Abrams, Viking Studio, Alfred A. Knopf, Pomegranate, Little Brown and Company, and Simon and Schuster. The Publishing Office and The Stonesong Press entered a cooperative agreement to develop *The Library of Congress World War II Desk Reference*, to be published by Doubleday/Broadway Books in the fall of 2003. The Publishing Office and Little Brown and Company entered a cooperative agreement to publish *Cartographia: Mapping Civilization* in the fall of 2002.

In addition to copublished volumes, the Publishing Office continued its series of collection guides, supported by the Madison Council, with its release of *Library of Congress Asian Collections: An Illustrated Guide*.

This year marked the publication of the final volume (an index) of *Letters of Delegates to Congress, 1774–1789*, Volume 26. The cumulative 800-page index, edited by Ronald M. Gephart and Paul H. Smith, reflects the contents of some 23,000 letters and other documents contained in the earlier twenty-five volumes in this series that have been published by the Library, beginning in the national bicentennial year 1976.

The Publishing Office also won design awards in 2000 for overall design excellence in illustrated books from Washington Book Publishers and the American Association of Museums (see also appendix E: Honors).

*Retail Marketing Office.* The Library’s Bicentennial celebration was the main focus for the Retail Marketing Office during the past year. Sales from both the Jefferson and Madison shops once again exceeded expectations with a total revenue of $1,854,683, an increase of more than 15 percent from the previous year. Contributing to the increase were products commemorating the Library’s Bicentennial and the highly successful *Wizard of Oz* exhibition.

Many special products were produced using the Library’s Bicentennial commemorative stamp image. Other new products in the sales shops were a year 2000 calendar featuring images of the Jefferson Building, items related to the *Thomas Jefferson* exhibition and the Bob Hope Gallery, and more than 150 different Oz-inspired items.

*Visitor Services Office.* In addition to maintaining and improving current programs, the Visitor Services Office (VSO) provided support for all of the Li-
library's Bicentennial programs that brought visitors to the Library. Included were symposia, exhibitions, the National Birthday Party on April 24, and the Local Legacies celebration on May 23. Using electronic counters installed in metal detectors at all Library entrances on Capitol Hill, VSO recorded 1,152,902 visitors to the Library in fiscal 2000.

VSO provided visitor assistance at three information desks, reader support at the researcher guidance desks, and guided tours for the public and groups. VSO also arranged professional appointments with appropriate Library staff members for visiting librarians and other professionals.

With the help of volunteers, VSO conducted 3,138 tours for 59,536 visitors, including 686 tours for 12,185 congressional constituents from 363 congressional offices and 326 special-request tours for members of Congress and their spouses, families, and friends. Some 1,769 public tours were conducted for 36,065 visitors. The office also arranged 581 appointments for 1,851 dignitaries and professionals, as well as students representing 101 different countries. Included in those appointments were 220 professional programs for visitors.

On average, 50 percent of the Library's visitors come between March and the end of June. This seasonal surge requires the support of a large volunteer force. During the year, the number of volunteers grew to 190, a 25 percent increase, which enabled VSO to provide support for the Bicentennial and to improve its services to visitors. Volunteers served 26,238 hours in fiscal 2000, which represents 17.7 full-time equivalent positions or a savings of more than $650,000 to the Library.

Volunteers responded to 189,393 inquiries from visitors to one of three information desks and to 10,255 requests from first-time Library patrons at the researcher guidance desks. The pilot project to establish a researcher guidance desk within the Reader Registration Office in the James Madison Memorial Building became a permanent part of the guidance and instruction to new readers in October, and an experiment with a second desk in the Thomas Jefferson Building began in August. VSO also scheduled docents to conduct guided tours of the Library's exhibitions. To continue providing such services, the VSO staff trained one class of volunteer docents, two groups of volunteers to serve at the researcher guidance desk, and four groups to serve at the information desks.

During the year, VSO improved its service to Congress with a dedicated telephone line and a dedicated e-mail address that enables VSO to respond to congressional requests on the same day. In January, the office held its annual briefing for congressional staffers to explain how to contact VSO to request services. Representatives from the National Digital Library Learning Center,
the Congressional Relations Office, and CRS joined in this effort. The Bicentennial Program Office was featured at this briefing to describe the commemorative events that would take place throughout the year.

**Operations Directorate**

The Operations Directorate consists of APLO, the Network Development and MARC Standards Office (NDMSO), TPAIO, and teams focusing on budget, human resources, and management information systems.

**Digital Library Initiatives.** The director for operations and the chief of NDMSO participated in the Library’s Digital Futures Group. The staff of NDMSO provided technical support for the Conference of Directors of National Libraries (CDNL) Committee on Persistent Identifiers. Early in the year, CDNL endorsed a set of principles for uniform resource name (URN) deployment by national libraries. Work continued on development of the National Bibliography Number (NBN) URN namespace, and the Library has agreed to act as worldwide registrar for the NBN namespace.

Staff of NDMSO continued to play a major role in pilot phases and overall planning for the CDRS. Two of the three CDRS pilot phases were deployed during the year. Concentrating also on metadata initiatives, NDMSO staff members participated in the Dublin Core effort, developed a core set of metadata needed for the Library’s initial implementation of digital resource repository software, and began to participate in the Open Ebook Publication Structure Working Group.

NDMSO continued to have responsibility for planning and coordinating participation by the Library in computer-to-computer linkages with external systems. An important component is the development and maintenance of the Z39.50 client and server. NDMSO, in cooperation with ITS, maintains the FTP and the Z39.50 application protocol.

NDMSO continued its activities in the area of standard generalized markup language (SGML) and expanded its work in the area of XML. Work included enhancements to the support provided for the document type definition (DTD) for archival material and for MARC data. APLO and ITS continued to cochair the LC Bibliography SGML/XML Document Type Definition and *Handbook of Latin American Studies* implementation project.

APLO participated in a pilot project to test the TEAMS repository software as an enabling digital archives solution. TEAMS is a Java- and XML-based framework for managing all media asset types (documents, images, video, audio, text, and data).

Working with the special format divisions, the LC Encoded Archival De-
scription Technical Group, chaired by APLO, made significant strides in ensuring that the Library’s SGML-encoded archival-finding aids would be accessible to the public. The APLO staff also tested the 5.0.0 beta release of the CNRI (Corporation for National Research Initiatives) Handle server, and they coordinated a user support effort to document new procedures, provide user feedback, and clarify Library needs concerning resolution of persistent names.

Standards. NDMSO continued to represent Library interests in NISO and the International Organization for Standardization (ISO). Staff members carried out Library responsibilities as the maintenance agency and registration authority of the Z39.50/ISO 23950 standard. They also took responsibility for the Library’s new role as the maintenance agency for ISO 699-2 (Codes for the Representation of Names of Languages, Part 2).

NDMSO has responsibility for the maintenance of the MARC formats. Fiscal 2000 was a seminal year for the MARC 21 formats. New editions of the remaining four formats were published: authority data, classification data, community information, and holdings data. Eight proposals for MARC 21 formats were presented during the year: one was rejected, one was tabled, and the rest were approved. The NDMSO staff continued to revise the MARC Web site as needed. The staff assisted the Legislative Resources Center of the House of Representatives as it migrated to the MARC 21 format.

Training. Providing continuing training support for ILS and preparing for new releases of its software absorbed most of TPAIO’s training resources during the year. Considerable time was invested in course development.

TPAIO trained 1,767 staff members during the year, a considerable decrease from previous years. In fiscal 2000, responsibility for providing generic personal computer courses was transferred from TPAIO to the Library of Congress Internal University (LCIU) and ITS.

Throughout the year, TPAIO taught 259 sessions of forty-four different courses, comprising thirty-two ILS skill builders and courses as well as twelve program-specific courses. The office supported 971 hours of classroom instruction, and its instructors spent 585.5 hours in the classroom. Of the remaining hours, 313.5 hours were contributed by Library Services staff members who either taught or cotaught, and 72 hours were contributed by contractors. TPAIO trained 342 staff members from other service and infrastructure units, an increase of 9 from the previous year.

This year, TPAIO processed sixty-nine training-fund audits and 552 Library Services training forms (SF-182 forms), both new tasks this year. During the year, the office completed 13,600 transactions connected with registering staff
members for classes, notifying them of attendance, and recording them in Registrar (the office’s training statistical database).

Approximately 1,000 hours of consulting support was provided by the TPAIO staff to the service unit staff. The office designed and taught twenty-nine new courses. Of those, twenty-three were related to ILS. In addition, seven courses underwent revision. TPAIO instructors spent 1,208 hours in course development, 627 of which were ILS specific; the remaining were program specific.

Automation Support. The challenge of ILS implementation drew heavily on resources in APLO and NDMSO. Four APLO staff members continued to be detailed to the ILS Program Office to work on workstation planning and implementation, to test software enhancements, and to report problems encountered by ILS users. APLO was extensively involved in defining and developing the Federal Financial System interface between ILS and the Library's financial systems. APLO also provided analysis, support, and testing for the largest bibliographic load project of the year, the pinyin conversion project. The use of the Remedy system to support ILS activities was expanded by APLO through the development of two new database schemas, or “forms.”

APLO continued to provide support for acquisitions units involved in converting order information from the Acquire legacy system into the ILS through a “strike force,” primarily to reconcile location information between the manual serial record visible files and the converted orders in the ILS.

Each directorate prepared business contingency plans for mission-critical applications to ensure that all operations could continue in the event of system failure on January 1.

The APLO staff rewrote the Reader Registration System to operate under a Windows 95/Windows NT environment. APLO also completed upgrades in the Library Automated Retrieval System (LARS) binding system. Working with a team of ILS Program Office and Preservation Directorate staff members, an APLO specialist assumed control of the Library’s labeling software to develop revised labeling routines.

In support of the Library’s overseas offices, especially those in Islamabad, Nairobi, and New Delhi, the APLO staff assisted in the full production of the Integrated Field Office System’s cataloging module, investigated the virtual private network technology for future use by the offices, and evaluated future hardware and software alternatives that are compatible with systems deployed in the offices.

Web Site Support. NDMSO continued to support the Internet activities of
the service unit and the Library as a whole. During the year, the office convened several subteams of the Library-wide Internet Operations Group to explore new options for a more useful search engine for the Library's Web site; to revise the World Wide Web Style Guide; and to provide courses on hypertext markup language (HTML), Dreamweaver/Homesite, and other Web development tools. NDMSO worked with a Library-wide team to oversee a contract for expert review of the Library's public Web site, which will lead to a user-centered redesign of the site during the next fiscal year.

NDMSO continued support for Web management throughout the Library by preparing user documents and forms and by providing Web page design, graphics support, publications, and courses. One of its most important efforts of the year was support of the various online Bicentennial exhibitions, for the exhibit Arthur Szyk, and for other online exhibitions.

Customer Service. Through three teams, the Operations Directorate provided sustained, high-quality customer service to more than 2,500 Library Services employees. The staff also effectively dealt with other service units and the enabling infrastructure.

Budget Team staff members reviewed technical points and tracked expenditures for an estimated 10,220 documents, and they monitored the expenditure of appropriated and gift, trust, and reimbursable funds totaling $235 million.

Human Resources Team members were realigned twice during the year to meet the changing needs of Library Services customers and to support the team's involvement in a strategic plan for human resources called “HR21.” Until July 2000, all team members focused on staffing and on time and attendance support to the divisions or offices for which they were responsible. In July, the team was reapportioned so that four members concentrate on staffing for all Library Services divisions and two members concentrate on correcting time and attendance errors, on providing support to timekeepers, and on certifying officers in all divisions.

All positions identified as “critical” or as part of succession planning were hired before the end of the year. An online report was developed to track all staffing actions from recruitment through final hiring. All appropriate staff members can update the report daily by using a shared drive file. At a moment’s notice, the status of those actions can be shared with managers and supervisors. Staff members also began working on a handbook for new employee orientation.

The staff’s concentrating on leave audits significantly reduced the number of leave errors and reduced the amount paid out in unused compensatory time at the end of the leave year.

The year was one of transition for the Management Information Systems Team. With the migration of the primary development platform from SAS 6.04 under DOS to SAS 6.12 under Windows 95, work continued changing, adapting, and deploying many of the office applications to the new environment. Further examination of automation support for human resources activities was begun, with two possible applications proposed.

**Preservation Directorate**

Efforts continued in fiscal 2000 to evaluate the extent to which collections in the custodial divisions meet minimum standards for preservation developed by the Preservation Heritage Assets Working Group, in cooperation with the Collections Security Oversight Committee. The survey process, which was designed to evaluate the extent to which collections are at risk as they are acquired, processed, stored, served, and exhibited, had been applied to eighteen collections by year’s end. In 2000, a database was installed to track the survey process and to provide information to manage the design and implementation of preservation control measures during the next phase of the project.

*Preservation of Digital Assets.* Building on the strategic plan issued by the Library’s Digital Futures Group and in response to the NAS report titled *LC21: A Digital Strategy for the Library of Congress*, the Preservation Directorate identified four target projects and a related set of supporting goals to build preservation infrastructure for born-digital materials. The projects, which focus on different types of digital resources (for instance, “e-books,” Web sites, or audiovisual data) and which address all of the preservation recommendations cited in the NAS study, involve the participation of both preservation and non-preservation personnel from across the Library. In considering an implementation strategy for an integrated approach to digital preservation, the directorate identified training, emergency preparedness, professional networking, and knowledge building within the Library as essential steps toward building a strong digital preservation program. The directorate took steps to begin action in each of those areas in the upcoming year.

*Mass Deacidification.* Since the 1970s, the Library has provided international leadership in solving the worldwide problem of deteriorating acidic paper. Fol-
Following congressional approval of a 1995–1996 initiative to enhance deacidification technology and a 1997 Library proposal to begin scaling up its mass deacidification program, in 2000 Congress approved the Library’s request to make mass deacidification a permanent preservation program activity. Continuing congressional support would make it possible to save millions of books and unbound, paper-based Library materials that are at risk from the acid degradation of paper.

During 2000, the Library focused on selecting deacidification treatment of endangered volumes from collections central to the Library’s mission and from collections in great demand by scholars and public researchers—primarily books devoted to modern, family, and local history. Including nearly 50,000 volumes treated during 2000 (exceeding the contract production goal by 50 percent through the use of no-year funds), the Library has now deacidified more than 300,000 Library books.

Off-Site Library Facilities. During fiscal 2000, significant progress was made toward the completion of module one of a storage facility at Fort Meade, Maryland. The Preservation Directorate advised the AOC on aspects of the design. The directorate also engaged the services of an architectural consultant who worked closely with the AOC to ensure that appropriate preservation measures were integrated into the design and construction of the facility to ensure the best possible storage environment for collections. In addition, a new modular box was designed to store books in the high-density facility.

At the invitation of the Motion Picture, Broadcasting, and Recorded Sound Division, several directorate staff visited the National Audio-Visual Conservation Center at Culpeper, Virginia, to advise on preservation matters, particularly in the area of emergency preparedness and disaster response. To help prepare audiovisual collections for the move to Culpeper, the directorate formed a Preservation and M/B/RS working group to address collection packaging and transportation issues. The group designed and procured three new enclosures for sound recordings, reviewed collection housing needs for moving image materials, and began a survey of paper collections to identify packaging requirements.

Conservation. Members of the Conservation Division trained staff members throughout the Library, with the goal of minimizing collection damage during use. More than sixty staff members in the Collections Management Division were trained in book handling and emergency preparedness. National Digital Library staff members and contractors received training in collection handling. Sixty members of the Prints and Photographs Division were trained in emergency preparedness for graphic arts and photographs.
In January, the division inaugurated the first yearlong advanced internship in preventive conservation sponsored by the Lampadia Foundation. The division also hosted the visits of two conservators from Chile, awarded a summer fellowship in photographic conservation, and hosted four advanced interns in book and paper conservation, including two from Italy.

To reduce the effect of environment on collection longevity, staff members in the Conservation Division focused considerable attention on improving the relative humidity and temperature in collections storage areas. The first year of a three-year research initiative to optimize collection storage environments was started with the Image Permanence Institute/Rochester Institute of Technology. The focus in the first year of the project was on the Manuscript Division and the Rare Book and Special Collections Division. The heating and ventilating systems were also assessed and monitored during this first stage of the study.

The staff in the Conservation Division worked closely with the AOC to install a new cold storage vault at the Landover, Maryland, facility. More than 3 million acetate negatives from the Look Magazine collection were transferred to the vault with storage conditions that were expected to extend their life eighteenfold. The Conservation Division staff also worked closely with facilities, security, and curatorial personnel to improve storage for 350,000 nitrate flat-film negatives and to provide storage for a new acquisition of motion picture film.

Numerous collections received conservation treatment so they could be safely scanned by the National Digital Library. Items included music scores by American composer Aaron Copland; papers of political philosopher Hannah Arendt; music archives of Edward MacDowell; American Broadsides; books and papers pertaining to local history of the Chesapeake Bay region; manuscripts related to I Do Solemnly Swear: Inaugurations from George Washington to William Jefferson Clinton; a range of materials related to Pioneer Trails: Overland to Utah and the Pacific, 1847–1869; material in the Moldenhauer Archives of Music Manuscripts; archives related to Emile Berliner and the Birth of the Record Industry; and photographs taken by Ansel Adams at the Manzanar internment camp.

A broad range of stabilizing treatments was applied to items and collections during fiscal 2000 following the “fitness-for-purpose” concept, which applied preservation solutions based on the type of use that an item or collection received or would receive. Chief among the approximately 300,000 items preserved this year were 700 volumes from the personal library of Thomas Jefferson that were conserved in advance of the Thomas Jefferson exhibition.

The Conservation Division and the Interpretive Programs Office collaborat-
ed to prepare a diverse range of objects for exhibitions. Chief among those projects was the examination, documentation, and stabilization of Mary Lincoln’s two pearl bracelets and necklace before their loan to the Metropolitan Museum of Art for the exhibition *Art and the Empire City*.

**Binding and Collections Care.** With the assistance of the Congressional Relations Office and the General Counsel’s Office, the Binding and Collections Care Division (BCCD) negotiated the severance of a relationship requiring BCCD to work through the Government Printing Office in negotiating and administering the Library’s binding contract. Severance of the relationship not only provides a 7 percent savings, but also provides a significant increase in efficiency because BCCD can directly negotiate and award contracts through Contracts and Logistics (C&L) and can more efficiently monitor production goals and payments.

The Library Binding Section served as a test site for developing Library-wide, ILS-supported labeling activities. Following on earlier projects to improve tracking and security of materials, BCCD staff members expedited the receipt, inspection, and delivery to appropriate Library Services units of more than 110 polymer locking book trucks.

**Preservation Research and Testing.** Research projects completed during fiscal 2000 dealt with a wide range of materials, including paper, pressure-sensitive adhesive labels, audio discs, magnetic tape, and CDs. A new accelerated aging test for paper was developed that not only simulates the natural aging process, but also overcomes deficiencies inherent in currently accepted accelerated aging tests. The new test, which is appreciably less expensive and takes only one-fourth of the time to perform, has the support of the American Society for Testing and Materials and will likely be accepted as one of its standard methods.

The division also carried out research on the spontaneous formation of acids in paper and continued a natural aging study of CDs.

A systematic chemical study of the residues observed on old acetate records was undertaken to develop an effective cleaning solution to replace environmentally unacceptable Freon solvents. An environmentally safe, water-based cleaning solution was devised that offers a more effective and convenient, one-step cleaning solution at a much reduced cost.

As manufacturers of analog magnetic tape dwindled, the Library searched for a replacement that could be relied on to age slowly enough to qualify as an archival medium. In support of this activity, several tape products were subjected to accelerated aging and were compared for their projected long-term stabilities.
Commercially available security strips and cover labels for audiocassettes and videocassettes were evaluated for use in M/B/RS and the Copyright Office. M/B/RS staff members were trained in proper procedures for applying those security strips on VHS and three-quarter-inch format videotapes. The effectiveness of the security strips in the format in which they were applied was also tested for acceptability in the installed KnoGo™ gates.

Label specifications were finalized for application on a wide range of surfaces, and two new specifications were developed, including one specifically for the Copyright Office.

Division staff participated in developing and accepting preservation-related standards with the Audio Engineering Society, the American National Standards Institute, and the Association for Information and Image Management.

Preservation Reformatting. The Preservation Reformatting Division (PRD) initiated a proposal for New Delhi Field Office production of microfilm-positive copies for all selected serial and newspaper titles. PRD coordinated the selection of titles for positive copies for which only master negatives had been received in the past two years. The African/Asian Acquisitions and Overseas Operations Division staff at the Library of Congress and New Delhi, Photoduplication Service (PDS), Budget Office, and PRD established the procedures for work-flow and the financing for this new program.

PRD completed the arrangement and digitizing of Garden & Forest, the first full periodical to be mounted on the Library’s American Memory Web site. This project was a collaboration between the Library, the University of Michigan, and the Arnold Arboretum at Harvard University.

PRD increased productivity by 50 percent over fiscal 1999, collating 123,246 pages for microfilm orders submitted in fiscal 2000. Much of this work was on arrearage titles (thirty-nine orders) and a backlog of serials in PRD (two orders).

Photoduplication. During 2000, the search continued for a replacement for the PDS management information system. A contract was awarded in May to Client Network Services, Inc. (CNSI), to assist PDS with information technology planning. Deliverables completed by CNSI during 2000 included full documentation of PDS’s current operations and an analysis of work-process improvement.

All 217 copiers in the Library were replaced with digital copiers under a single contract awarded to Xerox to improve the quality and to reduce the cost of photocopier equipment to the Library. The administrative copier program (167 machines) was transferred to the Office Systems Support, Integrated Support
Services. PDS continues to manage the reading room copier program, which includes photocopiers, paper, copy card readers, copy card cashiers (equipment used to purchase copy cards), and bill changers.

The year 2000 marked the implementation of two new PDS digital services: scan-on-demand and print-on-demand services. Those services originated with the Geography and Map Division and were expanded to include other collections. PDS continues to provide some preservation microfilming services to the Library, including preparing newspaper-format materials for preservation microfilming for the Law Library, the Asian Division’s Near East Section, and the Serial and Government Publications Division’s Newspaper Section. In April 2000, PDS established a separate Collections Preparation Unit to prepare serial literature identified in the annual reformatting plan.

During fiscal 2000, PDS focused on its customer service program. An automated call distribution system was installed to manage incoming calls more efficiently and to save customers time and frustration. Stringent quality control of incoming orders sharply reduced the number of delayed photographic orders and produced more consistent delivery times. Systematic and accurate data gathering resulted in better use of staff resources and increased planning effectiveness. A key accounts program was established to monitor and respond to critical accounts of importance to the Library.

U.S. Newspaper Program. The National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH) announced a grant to the U.S. Newspaper Program (USNP) totaling $2.9 million in fiscal 2000 to fund projects in Arizona, California, Connecticut, Illinois, Michigan, New York, Tennessee, and Vermont. In addition, active projects continued in the District of Columbia, Florida, Maine, Nebraska, Oregon, South Dakota, and Texas. To date, NEH has provided more than $44 million to USNP projects, with an additional $18 million contributed from state and private sources. The USNP coordinator conducted site visits to projects in California, Illinois, Maine, Michigan, Oregon, Virginia, and Vermont during fiscal 2000.

The USNP coordinator served as a member of the task force charged with developing a funding proposal to create the International Coalition on Newspapers (ICON) and later served as a member of ICON’s Steering Committee. ICON was a coordinating agency for cooperative preservation and access projects directed toward foreign newspaper collections in research libraries.
PUBLIC SERVICE COLLECTIONS

DIRECTORATE

Arrearage Reduction. The Public Service Collections Directorate made significant progress in arrearage reduction in fiscal 2000, reducing its arrearages by 1,118,915 items. The American Folklife Center completed the processing of the Art Rosenbaum/Georgia Folklore Collection (236 items) and the Vance Randolph Collection, which documents aspects of Ozark life in the early 1940s (18,216 items).

The Geography and Map Division eliminated a backlog of 2,500 nautical charts and, with assistance from the Regional and Cooperative Cataloging Division, cleared an Arabic language map series consisting of 845 sheets. A total of 15,508 maps were controlled by 7,603 bibliographic records, and 1,168 atlases were controlled by 1,072 records.

The Manuscript Division Preparation Section cleared 1,247,749 items from the Library’s arrearage. Among the notable processing projects completed were the records of the academic honor society Phi Beta Kappa (65,000 items) and the personal papers of Supreme Court Justice Harry A. Blackmun (455,000 items). Also processed were additions to the papers of Supreme Court Justice Arthur J. Goldberg (20,000 items) and physicist Glenn Theodore Seaborg (18,019 items).

The Moving Image Section of M/B/RS cleared from the arrearage 11,662 items received through copyright deposit, plus 4,985 other items received from the motion picture and magnetic materials preservation labs. The Recorded Sound Section cleared 32,536 records from arrearage. All Berliner Gramophone discs, which represent some of the oldest and rarest sound recordings in existence, were cataloged in the ILS this year. A participant in the Junior Fellows Program processed an important paper file donated to the Library by Columbia Records in 1970, making this collection accessible for the first time.

For the first time since 1970, the Prints and Photographs Division arrearage dropped below 5 million items to 4,611,952. The number of images processed was 905,748—a record for a single year. The Serial and Government Publications Division cleared 26,429 items from division arrearages and microfilmed 1,887,778 pages of newspapers and periodicals.

Gifts to the Nation. During the year, the Library acquired materials through the Bicentennial Gifts to the Nation program and through other methods of gift and purchase. Through the Gifts to the Nation program, the Children’s Literature Center acquired an eighteenth-century silver hornbook. The Music Division acquired the archives of ballet choreographer Bronislava Nijinska.
The Geography and Map Division acquired six manuscript maps drawn in the field for General Lafayette during the American Revolutionary War; more than 100 finely drawn eighteenth- and nineteenth-century manuscript maps and surveys of large tracts of land in New York State; and John Filson’s *This Map of Kentucke, 1784*, the first edition of the first map of Kentucky.

Among the manuscript items donated or purchased on behalf of the Library were the papers of Supreme Court Justice Harry A. Blackmun and Federal Judges Robert Bork and Frank M. Johnson; individual letters from Presidents Thomas Jefferson and George Washington, Confederate General Thomas “Stonewall” Jackson, and Congressman Ebenezer Sage; A. E. Hotchner’s collection of Ernest Hemingway papers; Edna St. Vincent Millay’s love letters to editor George Dillon; L. Frank Baum’s manuscript of *Glinda of Oz*; the manuscript journal of revolutionary merchant Josiah Smith; records of the Pinkerton Detective Agency; and microfilm reproductions of the original Communist Party of America records held in Russia.

The Prints and Photographs Division acquired the following: the Kenneth Walker Collection of architectural drawings; three masterpieces of Americana by Arthur Szyk (1894–1951); the Warren and Margot Coville Collection of The Clarence H. White School of Photography; the Kent and Marcia Minichiello Collection of Environmental Photography; and 150 original cartoon drawings by *Blondie* creator Chic Young.

The Rare Book and Special Collections Division, through the generosity of the Madison Council, undertook the reconstruction of Thomas Jefferson’s library—the 6,487 books that Jefferson sold to Congress after the British burned the Library in the U.S. Capitol in 1814.

*Other acquisitions.* In other key acquisitions, the American Folklife Center acquired a copy of the entire Art Rosenbaum/Georgia Folk Music Collection from the University of Georgia; additions to the Joel M. Halpern collection of ethnographic materials on Serbia and Laos; and ethnomusicologist Karl Signell’s collection of documentation about traditional music of Greece, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Japan, Korea, Lebanon, Thailand, Turkey, and the United States.

The Children’s Literature Center acquired a collection of Soviet children’s
books published between 1924 and 1939, as well as the archive of the late children’s book editor Grace Hogarth.

The Geography and Map Division purchased a Soviet/Russian military topographic map series of Cuba, Iran, Turkey, and the United States, totaling 5,061 sheets. This purchase was part of continuing efforts to document the mapping activities of the Soviet/Russian military and to provide coverage for areas that are not well represented by or readily available from non-Russian sources.

The Manuscript Division accessioned approximately 784,000 items in fiscal 2000. The number of collections or accessions increased nearly 27 percent from 152 accessions in fiscal 1999 to 193 accessions in fiscal 2000. Of those, 45 were microfilm collections, and 148 consisted of original materials. Among the notable receipts were the Civil War letters of the Tilton Family of New York (200 items); the papers of cabinet officials Elliot L. Richardson (75,000 items) and Clark M. Clifford (14,200 items); the papers of presidential advisers August Heckscher (18,000 items), Sol M. Linowitz (99,000 items), and Louis Martin (4,750 items); and the papers of architect I. M. Pei (54,677 items). The division acquired the papers of animal rights activist Henry Spira (120,000 items), those of army officer Roscoe Robinson (13,500 items), and those of foreign service officer Mary Vance Trent (9,000 items).

The Recorded Sound Section of M/B/RS began capturing audio-related Web sites. The Moving Image Section acquired the Fox Movietone newscast collection; the Bob Hope collection of 450 videocassette copies of his television series and specials; and the Embassy of the Czech Republic film collection, consisting of more than eighty 16mm prints (and some 35mm) of films produced in Czechoslovakia from the 1950s through the Glasnost period.

Gifts to the Music Division included the Mario Castelnuovo-Tedesco Collection (10,600 items), additions to the Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge Collection (2,000 items), the Alexandra Danilova Collection (5,698 items), the Antoinette Handy Collection (12,200 items), the Louis Kaufman Collection (10,000 items), the Shelly Manne Collection (10,102 items), the Tommy Newsom Collection (7,500 items), and the Maud Powell Collection (10,050 items). Through purchase, the division obtained the copyist’s manuscript of the full score of Gaetano Donizetti’s Betly.

The Serial and Government Publications Division purchased ProQuest Direct, which gives Library-wide access over the Internet to six major electronic databases that provide citations, abstracts, and some full-text from more than 5,000 current serial publications, including more than 500 newspapers.

Off-Site Storage. Construction of the first module and office areas for the off-
site storage facility began late in fiscal 2000. The facility, located in Fort Meade, Maryland, was scheduled to be completed in late March 2001, with collections transfer to begin within sixty days after the completion date. Equipment requirements were developed, and much of the equipment was ordered, including the forklifts, storage boxes, a warehouse management system to track collections transferred, and a conveyor belt system. Design of the Fort Meade processing and office areas was completed.

The Motion Picture, Broadcasting, and Recorded Sound Division moved forward with planning for the National Audio-Visual Conservation Center in Culpeper, Virginia. The division completed a requirements document and conceptual design for a digital repository to serve audiovisual collections. In parallel with the general planning, a series of technical feasibility tests established proof-of-concept procedures for digitizing content and capturing metadata.

Collections Security. The Collections Management Division (CMD) Collections Maintenance Section installed book theft detection targets in 539,283 volumes in the general collections and incoming materials in the Copyright Office. Since 1992, targets have been installed in 7,108,505 collection items or 60 percent of the general collections. The chief of CMD served on the Library-wide Collections Security Oversight Committee (CSOC) and cochaired the Coordinating Committee on Collections Inventory Management. The division coordinated the production and distribution of bar-code labels for item-level tracking. Approximately 1 million bar-code labels were produced and distributed to various Library units during the fiscal year. In addition, the staff began affixing bar-code labels to incoming materials in the Copyright Office. The new, expanded reader registration station opened in the Madison Building, becoming the only station to support reader registration for reading rooms in all three buildings.

The staff in the Loan Division lent or photocopied 172,839 items in fiscal 2000, including all categories of loans. This figure represents a 30 percent decrease from fiscal 1999, primarily because assignments to Library work units were handled as location changes in the catalog record rather than as circulation charges. Actual loans remained within 5 percent of 1999’s numbers. Inventory records were created for 50,147 items, either as part of the checkout process or to complete the inventory of material intended for Fort Meade storage, and 47,768 records were updated. The division suspended issuance of overdue notices until the ILS patron data files could be reloaded to correct address problems and add e-mail addresses for Library staff members.
In the Manuscript Division, nineteen new surveillance cameras and recording equipment were installed in the reading room. Security personnel intercepted ten documents being carried out of the reading room. The reading room acquired a new, secure cart for transporting material to and from off-site storage in Landover, Maryland.

M/B/RS acquired a laser turntable to play LPs and 78-rpm discs for the public. That machine, which reads grooves without any physical contact, will help conserve the collections used for playback. Security cameras were installed throughout the Motion Picture and Television Reading Room. The security of the nitrate storage vault in Suitland, Maryland, was substantially upgraded, with the cooperation of the General Services Administration, to allow the continued use of that facility as a temporary storage site for nitrate film materials until completion of the National Audio-Visual Conservation Center.

With the addition of electronic security card readers to the eighteenth-century newspaper room, all storage areas for the Serial and Government Publication Division collections were brought under electronic key card control, as was the Technical Reports and Standards area of the Science, Technology, and Business Division, giving access only to authorized staff members.

*Integrated Library System Implementation.* The Geography and Map Division (G&M) began discussions in January with the National Imagery and Mapping Agency (NIMA) regarding cooperative cataloging between NIMA and the Library. NIMA also purchased the Endeavor ILS. Test records for two map series were imported from NIMA, and G&M began to assess the potential benefit to the Library.

The Loan Division encouraged congressional use of a Web e-mail form for loan requests.

Manuscript Division staff members continued to affix bar codes to microfilm reels requested on interlibrary loan, and they began systematically creating item-level records for each box and reel associated with collection-level records.

The Recorded Sound Processing Unit of M/B/RS began to create records in the ILS for every item sent to the M/B/RS Recording Laboratory for preservation. Laboratory staff members augmented those records with content information directly in the ILS. In many cases, significant details of the content of those collections were unknown before the recordings were auditioned by engineers during preservation. This use of the ILS significantly streamlined cataloging of preserved collections and eliminated double keying.

The Prints and Photographs Division implemented a pilot project using the ILS Circulation Module for tracking items during the exhibit loan process.
This project represented the first use of the ILS for internal tracking of gold, nonbook collections. This successful implementation of item-level tracking eliminated three of the twelve high-risk security factors identified in the division’s 1998 security audit.

The Serial and Government Publications Division, working with the Serial Record Division, established a uniform format to record summary newspaper holdings in the ILS. Those updated holdings records were also copied into the USNP’s OCLC Union List database.

*American Folklife Center.* On October 6, the American Folklife Center held a reception in the Madison Gallery of the Madison Building to thank Senator Thad Cochran (R-Miss.), Senator Ted Stevens (R-Alaska), Representative William Thomas (R-Calif.), and Representative David Obey (D-Wis.) for the support they provided the center. Their support included permanent authorization of the center, which was signed into law on October 21, 1999. A joint proposal from the Smithsonian Institution and the Library of Congress’s American Folklife Center obtained a grant of $750,000 to preserve and provide access to the historic sound recordings housed at the two institutions. The grant was part of the White House Millennium Council’s “Save America’s Treasures” program administered by the National Park Service. The two institutions have two years to raise matching funds, and fund-raising efforts were under way to identify both individual and corporate sponsors and donors.

*Other Activities.* Congressional loan requests remained stable. More than three-quarters of the 29,276 requests that were received by the Loan Division during the year were filled and delivered within twenty-four hours. Loan requests from U.S. and foreign libraries totaled 52,800, a decrease of 3.8 percent from fiscal 1999. OCLC libraries made up 77 percent of requests, and RLIN made up just over 15 percent. The rest came by regular mail, e-mail, and fax.

An e-mail request form was installed within the Library of Congress’s Web site that allowed any library with Internet access to place an electronic request. The division provided expedited loan services to the Smithsonian Institution as well as loans and photocopies to foreign libraries on a cost-recovery basis using the OCLC Interlibrary Loan Fee Management (IFM) system as the reimbursement tool. In fiscal 2000, the division filled 1,490 loan requests, earning $31,146 in IFM credits, which reduced the Library’s overall cost of services from OCLC dollar for dollar. Requests from foreign libraries increased 24 percent to a total of 3,076.

In a continuing effort to make patrons aware of rights information associated with specific collections and images, “Rights and Restrictions Information”
statements for more than seventy collections were made available online to the public on the Prints and Photographs Division’s Web page. Several additional reference aids, illustrated with digital images as available, were brought online this year, including the popular list of “African Americans in the Civil War” and an introduction to the division’s Native American holdings titled “Overview: Images of Indians of North America.”

Efforts continued to focus attention on the Prints and Photographs Division’s Native American collections. The division continued its contributions to the American Memory Web site by significantly expanding the popular online collections of the Historic American Buildings Survey/Historic American Engineering Record and by providing pictures for more than twenty smaller collections. The expansion added 800,000 digital file images in a single year. Prints and Photographs projects have now provided 40 percent of American Memory’s goal of 5 million digitized items. The division’s Works Progress Administration (WPA) posters were the subject of a newly released National Digital Library site titled “By the People, For the People: Posters from the WPA, 1936–1943.”

The Collections Management Division continued to be challenged by a lack of collections space. As a short-term solution, approximately 68,000 volumes were relocated to an overflow area to remove them from the floor throughout the stacks. Individual records were updated in the ILS for 25,700 volumes. The remaining items relocated were blocks of materials from congested areas. Relocation of the Federal Theater Project Collection eliminated almost all remaining space in the Music Division stacks; attempts were made to consolidate unprocessed collections at the Landover, Maryland, facility.
During fiscal 2000, the National Digital Library (NDL) program continued to receive widespread acclaim as a provider of free, high-quality, educationally valuable American cultural and historical resources on the Library’s American Memory Web site. The program reached its five-year goal of making a critical mass of American historical materials freely available to all Americans on the Internet by the year 2000, the Library’s Bicentennial year. At year’s end, 5.6 million Library of Congress items, including approximately 1.1 million items from collaborating institutions, were available online or in digital archives.

In fiscal 2000, nineteen new multimedia historical collections were added to the American Memory Web site, bringing the total to eighty-seven. Twelve existing collections were expanded with 1.5 million digital items. In addition, eight new Library exhibitions were mounted on the Library’s Web site. The online exhibition of American Treasures of the Library of Congress was periodically updated to include rotating collection items (see also appendix H: Online Collections and Exhibitions).

NDL staff members contributed to the creation of America’s Library, a Web site designed to introduce children and families to American history in a fun and exciting way. This site combines exciting graphics and images from the Library’s American Memory Web site with educational anecdotes on events and
people in American history. NDL staff members conducted research for and wrote many of those anecdotes. They also combed through the Library’s collections to select those archival images that best illustrate the richness and diversity of American history.

**COLLABORATIVE INITIATIVES**

Five award-winning LC/Ameritech collections debuted online this year, bringing the total to twelve. Beginning in 1997, the Library of Congress sponsored this three-year competition with a gift from the Ameritech Corporation to enable public, research, and academic libraries, museums, historical societies, and archival institutions (with the exception of federal institutions) to digitize American history collections and to make them available on the Library’s American Memory Web site. Those digital collections complement and enhance the Library’s online resources. Thirty-three institutions have now received $1.75 million of support to digitize twenty-three projects.

The Library of Congress is a cosponsor of phase II of the Digital Libraries Initiative, a multiyear research grant program led by the National Science Foundation that aims to advance the use and usability of globally distributed, networked information resources and to encourage existing and new communities to focus on innovative applications areas. An important aspect of the Library’s sponsorship is an offer to make American Memory collections available to grantees to support research that will benefit users of digital information in all libraries. During 2000, the NDL director participated in the interagency program management team, which operated the evaluation process for the awards. Two projects will use selected text and images from the American Memory Web site as part of a research test bed.

Through a grant from the Mellon Foundation, the Library of Congress col-
laborated with the New-York Historical Society and the Chicago Historical Society to integrate historically significant content from those important institutions into the Library’s American Memory Web site. During the year, most of the scanning and cataloging for both projects was completed. The Library also collaborated with Cornell University to enhance public access to 750,000 pages from popular nineteenth-century serials, including titles such as *Scientific American* and *Century*. Approximately 1,500 books digitized by the University of Michigan were also incorporated into the American Memory Web site. In addition, a congressional appropriation will support the California Digital Library’s digitization of materials relating to the culture and experience of the many different ethnic groups that have settled in California. Those materials will be digitized over a two-year period and incorporated into the American Memory Web site.

**Educational Outreach**

NDL continued to provide outreach to grade K–12 educators through online features such as Today in History, the Learning Page, the 2000 Educator’s Institute, and the new onsite Learning Center, as well as other related outreach activities.

The Today in History site, an online feature highlighting events in American history in brief essays that are linked to the Library’s digitized collections, celebrated its third anniversary in April. The site remained popular with history and social studies teachers for use in their classrooms.

The Learning Page provided search and curriculum guidance to teachers and students who use primary source materials from the American Memory Web site. The Learning Page also supported the NDL’s teacher-training initiative and other educational outreach efforts that were available to all classrooms with Internet access. During the year, ten original, teacher-created lesson plans were added to the Learning Page, along with a resource for National History Day. An American Memory time line comprising seven major historical eras and specific themes was also added to the Learning Page. The time line provides specialized access to the collections according to major curriculum themes. The pathfinder index, which provides access by topic, was updated to include twenty-seven new American Memory collections. Twenty-six Summary of Resources pages were created for new American Memory collections. Sixteen new “Learn More About It” collection-level documents for classroom use were created. Those documents describe the major themes present in a collection and link directly to sample documents or images. A special feature about
presidential elections was redesigned into an interactive presentation for classroom use. The “Big Picture,” a student activity, was also redesigned to be more interactive.

In fiscal 2000, the Library of Congress held its fourth American Memory Fellows Institute, which brought fifty educators from twenty-one states to Washington, D.C., to develop lesson plans that draw on the American Memory online collections. Those teacher-developed lesson plans and materials are then shared with other educators nationwide through the Learning Page. Library staff members also created an American Memory Fellows Web site for course curricula. Through that site, educators across the nation will be able to access training materials developed by the Library of Congress and to re-create the experience of the participants in the American Memory Fellows Institute.

During the year, the Library held the first Adventure of the American Mind Institute for North Carolina teachers under the sponsorship of the Education and Research Consortium of Western North Carolina. Twenty educators from rural areas of western North Carolina and four undergraduate education students came to Washington, D.C., to learn about the Library of Congress and its historical collections.

The Library held both the American Memory Fellows Institute and the Adventure of the American Mind Institute in its newly renovated Learning Center. The sixteen-seat classroom and videoteleconference center also hosted a va-
riety of educators, including classroom teachers, librarians, school media specialists, library science graduate students, and undergraduate education majors. During the year, more than forty videoteleconferencing events were held. The Learning Center also regularly hosted foreign scholars and dignitaries, as well as members of Congress and their guests. NDL staff members offered 587 programs for 7,818 visitors and answered more than 3,400 queries electronically. Seventy-three workshops were held in the classroom for a total of 990 guests, and forty-four workshops served 700 participants through the center’s state-of-the-art video teleconference facility. The staff hosted 315 theater-style programs serving 4,951 guests, 120 programs in the alcove of computer workstations for 248 guests, and 35 programs with 929 guests in the Learning Center’s spaces.
The Library marked its 200th birthday by issuing a commemorative stamp and coins, by creating a nationwide project with members of Congress to document their “local legacies,” and by mounting a variety of symposia and exhibitions celebrating the Bicentennial theme of “Libraries, Creativity, Liberty.” The Office of the Librarian was thoroughly involved in every aspect of the planning and execution of the yearlong celebration that honored the work of libraries everywhere.

Security of the staff, collections, and facilities remained the highest priority. In 2000, the Library continued to put in place the Security Enhancement Implementation Plan, approved by the Library’s congressional oversight committees in February 1999 as part of the U.S. Capitol Police Board’s security enhancement plan. In December, the staff successfully tested its computer systems and found 99 mission-critical systems and 292 non–mission-critical systems to be “Y2K compliant.”

For the second year in a row, the Library participated in a congressionally supported Russian Leadership Program that enabled emerging Russian political leaders at all levels of government to gain firsthand exposure to the American free-market economic system. Since the program’s inception, nearly 4,000 participants from eighty-eight of Russia’s eighty-nine regions visited forty-eight...
states and the District of Columbia as they met with current and past U.S. presidents, members of Congress, governors, mayors, and civic leaders.

In July, the National Academy of Sciences (NAS) issued a study, which had been commissioned by the Librarian in 1998, to recommend a strategy for the Library to meet the challenges and opportunities of the digital environment in the twenty-first century. The study, *LC21: A Digital Strategy for the Library of Congress*, was conducted by the Computer Science and Telecommunications Board of NAS. The Library immediately began its evaluation of the study's recommendations and will issue a response in fiscal 2001.

**CONGRESSIONAL RELATIONS OFFICE**

The Congressional Relations Office (CRO) was the primary point of contact between the Library and members of Congress, congressional committees, and congressional staff members for functions other than legislative research.

In fiscal year 2000, the office responded to more than 6,000 congressional inquiries about the Library’s holdings, activities, policies, and facilities. CRO also prepared numerous briefings, position papers, fact sheets, and policy analyses for congressional staff members and Library officials on issues and legislation affecting the Library.

In November, CRO launched an online version of its legislative update. In addition to offering brief analyses of and status reports on legislation and congressional events involving the Library, the electronic newsletter links to Web pages providing full-text versions of Library testimony and relevant bills, committee and conference reports, new public laws, and *Congressional Record* statements.

**Appropriations.** The Library’s budget request for fiscal year 2001 totaled $461.7 million, including authority to spend an additional $33.6 million in receipts. The Librarian testified on the Library’s budget before the House Appropriations Legislative Subcommittee on January 27, 2000, and before the Senate Appropriations Legislative Branch Subcommittee on February 22, 2000 (see also appendix C: The Librarian's Testimony). The appropriations bill was passed in the House on June 22 and in the Senate on July 17. The conference report on the appropriations bill passed in the House on September 14, and at fiscal year's end still awaited action by the Senate. The legislation would provide $448,454,000 in total appropriations for the Library for fiscal 2001, including authority to spend $36.1 million in receipts.4

---

4. The Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2001 (Public Law 106-554), signed by the president on December 21, 2000, incorporated the provisions of several acts by reference, including the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act (H.R. 5657) and the Miscellaneous Appropriations Act
Oversight Hearing. The Librarian of Congress testified before the Senate Committee on Rules and Administration on June 27. This was the Library’s first oversight hearing since March 1998. The Librarian of Congress testified about the current operations of and the upcoming challenges for the Library, thanked Congress for its sustaining support of the Library throughout the institution’s 200-year history, and outlined the Bicentennial activities that the Library had conducted or had planned. The Librarian and Deputy Librarian also updated the committee on issues examined in previous hearings, including security and digital initiatives. Committee members expressed strong support for the Library and offered questions and comments on the breadth of the Library’s mission and operations, the involvement of libraries and communities in their states in Bicentennial activities, and the need to maintain the Library’s level of service to Congress. Senators urged Chairman Mitch McConnell (R-Ky.) to assist in moving the Library’s financial management legislation (S. 2491) through the committee.

Bicentennial Legislation. Before adjourning for spring recess, the House and Senate passed H. Con. Res. 269, honoring the Library of Congress and its staff on the occasion of the Library’s Bicentennial. The resolution, introduced by Representative Vernon Ehlers (R-Mich.), commended the Library and its staff on 200 years of outstanding service to Congress and the nation and encouraged the American public to participate in Bicentennial activities. The measure passed in the House on March 28 by a 416–0 vote; the Senate passed the resolution on April 13 by unanimous consent.

Congress also took timely action on H. Con. Res. 279, authorizing the use of the Capitol Grounds for the Library’s Bicentennial celebration on April 24. The resolution, introduced by Representative Bob Franks (R-N.J.), was agreed to by voice vote in the House on April 3 and by unanimous consent in the Senate on April 12.

Local Legacies Project. CRO continued to work closely with the Local Legacies project team in the Bicentennial Program Office to bring the project to a successful conclusion. This initiative documented cultural traditions and local observances in congressional districts across the nation. More than three-fourths of Congress (414 members) participated in the effort, registering nearly 1,300 projects. The office participated in all aspects of the project relating to Congress, including developing a strategy to obtain maximum congressional involvement, overseeing mailings and phone bank operations, promoting pub-
lic events, and ensuring that every participating congressional office was appraised of the project’s status. A celebration marking the wrap-up of the Local Legacies project was held in the Great Hall on May 23. The celebration drew more than seventy members of Congress and some 2,000 project participants from around the nation.

**Capitol Visitor Center.** CRO continued to help coordinate the Library’s participation in planning for the proposed Capitol Visitor Center. The Library requested, among other items, the construction of a tunnel linking the Visitor Center and the Thomas Jefferson Building, as well as an auditorium for the Library to use. The auditorium would allow the Library to share items from its rich audiovisual collections with members of Congress and their constituents. The tunnel would provide a secure, weatherproof passageway between the center and the Thomas Jefferson Building for members of Congress and the public and would offer a protected path for transporting materials from the Library’s collections to the center.

**Financial Management.** By early fiscal 2000, the Library had laid the groundwork for congressional consideration of legislation to establish revolving funds for the Library’s fee-based operations. On April 5, Representative Steny Hoyer (D-Md.) introduced H.R. 4180, the Library of Congress Financial Management Act of 2000. On May 1, the Senate companion bill, S. 2491, was introduced by Senator Thad Cochran (R-Miss.). In addition to authorizing no-year revolving funds, the bills included language to update the archaic law governing the Cataloging Distribution Service (CDS) and made changes to ensure continuity on the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board. At the Library’s oversight hearing before the Senate Committee on Rules and Administration on June 27, Senator Cochran and Senator Christopher J. Dodd (D-Conn.) spoke strongly in favor of passage of the legislation. Although Congress had not completed action on financial management legislation at year’s end, a revised version of the bill (H.R. 5410), which was introduced by Representative William M. Thomas (R-Calif.), chairman of the Committee on House Administration, was still under active consideration.

**Sound Recording Preservation.** The 106th Congress considered legislation to create a National Sound Recording Preservation program that would be at the Library of Congress and would be modeled on the Library’s National Film

---

5. On October 17, 2000, the Librarian of Congress received notification from the U.S. Capitol Preservation Commission that its members had approved spending up to $700,000 from the Capitol Preservation Fund to develop design and engineering documents for the tunnel. The final Visitor Center design plan approved by the commission includes an auditorium that would be equipped for exhibitions from the Library’s vast audiovisual collections.

6. The bill was signed into law (Public Law 106-481) on November 9, 2000.
Preservation program. On November 6, 1999, Representative Hoyer and Senator John B. Breaux (D-La.) introduced companion bills on sound recording preservation (H.R. 3379 and S. 1927). In a letter of support, the Librarian stated, “The key components of the legislation—a national recording registry, an advisory board bringing together experts in the field, and a fund-raising foundation—have all been reviewed by the staffs of the Library’s Motion Picture, Broadcasting, and Recorded Sound Division and the American Folklife Center, as well as our legal staff, and appear to provide the necessary elements of a comprehensive program to ensure the survival, conservation, and increased public availability of America’s sound-recording heritage.” On July 13, Chairman Thomas and a bipartisan group of cosponsors that included Representative Hoyer introduced a revised version of the legislation as H.R. 4846. The bill passed the House on July 25 and was pending before the Senate at the end of fiscal 2000.7

Veterans’ Oral History Project Legislation. On September 19, 2000, Representative Ron Kind (D-Wis.) introduced H.R. 5212, the Veterans’ Oral History Project Act. The legislation directs the American Folklife Center at the Library to work with interested groups and individuals to establish a program to collect audio and video recordings of personal histories and testimonials of American war veterans and to make them available to the public.8

History of the House Awareness and Preservation Act. On June 22, 1999, Representative John B. Larson (D-Conn.) introduced H.R. 2303, the History of the House Awareness and Preservation Act. It passed the House on October 25, 1999. It cleared the Senate four days later and was signed into law on November 11 (Public Law 106-99). The law directs the Library of Congress to create an illustrated narrative history of the House of Representatives and allows the Librarian to appoint a scholarly advisory board to provide guidance to the Library as the work progresses. CRO met with other Library units and the House Administration Committee to develop a list of candidates for the advisory board and to establish a timetable for the project. The board will consist of historians, political scientists, journalists, and current and former members of Congress. CRO will continue to work with the Manuscript Division as it coordinates the first meeting of the advisory board in 2001.

Preservation Binding Waiver. CRO, along with the Office of General Counsel, initiated action to clarify whether the Library may directly procure preservation binding services for its collections. Historically, the Library has pro-

---

7. The bill was signed into law (Public Law 106-474) on November 9, 2000.
8. H.R. 5212 passed in the House on October 4, 2000, and in the Senate on October 17, 2000. It was signed into law (Public Law 106-380) on October 27, 2000.
cured this service through the Government Printing Office (GPO) under Title 44 of the United States Code. With the approval of the Joint Committee on Printing, in fiscal 2000 the Library began to contract directly for much of its binding needs, while allowing GPO to submit proposals to be considered competitively with those of other bidders. This new procedure streamlines the binding process substantially, which is expected to reduce costs. It also allows the Library to assert better quality control in preservation binding.

Proposal to Transfer the National Technical Information Service. Near the end of fiscal 1999, the Department of Commerce announced plans to close the National Technical Information Service and to transfer its collections and functions to the Library of Congress. Members of Library management and staff met with the Department of Commerce about the plan, and CRO staff members also discussed the issue with the staffs of congressional committees and individual members concerned about the effects of the proposal. The Librarian submitted written testimony on the issue for a hearing held by a House subcommittee in fiscal 1999. Then he provided similar written testimony in fiscal 2000 for a hearing held on October 21, 1999, by the Senate Commerce Committee’s Subcommittee on Science and Technology. Throughout fiscal 2000, CRO continued to monitor further congressional and executive branch activity in this area, staying in contact with the congressional staff members handling the issue.

Congressional Events. During the year, CRO assisted members in hosting eighty-one events at the Library in the Members Room and other Library facilities. Highlights of these events include the following:

The House congressional leadership hosted several interparliamentary exchange dinners, including the United States and China in the Great Hall on October 14, 1999; the United States and Ireland in the Members Room on June 6, 2000; and the United States and Europe in the Members Room on June 22, 2000.

The House Republican leadership held policy meetings in the Members Room on January 5 and 24–25, 2000, as well as on September 6, 2000.

The Senate Republican Conference and the Senate Democratic Conference held all-day policy meetings in the Members Room on January 27 and February 4, 2000, respectively.

On February 10, House and Senate Democratic members held a joint legislative agenda meeting in the Great Hall. The meeting was attended by a large number of members and by President Clinton.

The House Democratic Caucus held a series of policy meetings in the Members Room on October 26, 1999, and on April 6, April 11, June 20, and July 18, 2000.
The House Republican Conference held a series of meetings for more than 100 district congressional staff members in the Whittall Pavilion, the Members Room, and other Library meeting rooms on June 8–9, 2000.

CRO coordinated congressional participation in a special event held at the Library for the King of Spain on February 24. CRO staff members also participated on the planning team for the Second Annual House Fair, held on April 11, 2000, along with representatives of several other Library divisions and the chief administrative officer of the House. The annual fair provides an opportunity for the Library to share information on its activities and congressional support services with the House staff.

**DIVERSITY OFFICE**

During fiscal year 2000, the Library of Congress continued to meet its goal of developing and supporting programs to enhance workforce diversity. The Diversity Advisory Council, which is made up of representatives from management, Library staff organizations, and the Library’s labor unions, continued to meet monthly to address the Library’s diversity issues. The Management Subcommittee assessed the Library’s award process and existing diversity initiatives. A contract to establish classroom diversity training for managers and staff members was established. The pilot program of Web-based diversity training, which was tested in 1999, was refined and finalized in 2000. Minutes of the Diversity Advisory Council meetings were posted online by the Outreach Subcommittee.

The Library’s second Leadership Development Program began in October 2000. The twelve-month program, supported by a grant from Madison Council Chairman John W. Kluge, was designed to train a cadre of diverse leaders for the library profession. Ten selectees from the Library staff participated in the program, which included seminars, workshops, tours, work assignments, and special projects. During the program, the fellows worked individually and as a group to accomplish projects that were significant to the Library. Those projects included spearheading implementation of the Employee Express Program, which provides Library staff members with online access to certain information within their personnel file, as well as piloting new software to survey Library staff members regarding their plans for purchasing Bicentennial coins. An additional project was issuing a report on the Library’s procedures for permissions and rights clearance before using Library materials in publications, in exhibitions, and on the Library’s Web site.
OFFICE OF COMMUNICATIONS

The Public Affairs Office supported and advised the Librarian of Congress and his senior managers on media and information matters, worked closely with national and local press on Library events and initiatives, and functioned as the primary liaison between the Library and the magazine, Civilization. The public affairs officer continued to serve as acting director of communications throughout fiscal 2000.

During this busy Bicentennial year, the office issued 187 press releases and fielded 3,828 phone calls, including 1,578 press calls. The office also responded to in-person inquiries from more than 400 visitors. During the year, the office compiled more than 3,000 news clippings—a 50 percent increase over the previous year—that featured the Library's programs and activities, most notably its Bicentennial initiatives. The Public Affairs Office distributed those clippings each week to senior Library officials.

A principal effort of the Public Affairs Office during the year was publicizing the Library’s nationwide Bicentennial commemoration. Since its official launch on October 7, 1997, the Library’s 200th anniversary has been the subject of more than 1,000 newspaper and magazine stories and of hundreds of television and radio programs. A special video news release on the Library’s Bicentennial celebration on April 24 aired on more than fifty-five television stations across the nation, garnering 4 million audience impressions, or roughly eight times the average prime-time audience on CNN. A news release on the Bicentennial written by the Public Affairs Office and distributed by the North American Precis Syndicate was used in 220 newspaper articles in fourteen states, with a combined readership of 8.5 million. A radio news release was broadcast on 131 stations in thirty-seven states with a total audience of 4.7 million.

The Local Legacies project, a cornerstone of the commemoration, accounted for nearly 400 newspaper stories in forty states. A video news release about this grassroots effort to document the nation’s cultural heritage at the turn of the twenty-first century was distributed by satellite and aired eighteen times with a combined audience of 470,000. In New Orleans during the American Library Association (ALA) meeting in June 1999, Dr. Billington announced Louisiana’s participation in the Local Legacies project. The announcement drew extensive coverage throughout the state. Virtually all communities that participated in Local Legacies were the subject of a story in their local newspaper featuring their participation in the Library’s Bicentennial observance.

Plans for the Library’s yearlong birthday party were featured in the Washington Post on December 13, 1999, and as a cover story in the Post’s “Weekend”

The effort to reconstitute Thomas Jefferson's personal library—the nucleus of the Library's collection—was the subject of much media interest. As part of its Bicentennial celebration, the Library undertook the task of reassembling Jefferson's private collection of 6,487 volumes, which had replaced the Library's holdings that were burned by the British during the War of 1812. Three-fifths of Jefferson's collection had been subsequently destroyed in an 1851 fire. The reconstituted collection—now about 90 percent complete—was on public display for the first time as part of the Library's Thomas Jefferson exhibition.

On April 24, the Library garnered more press coverage by both print and broadcast media nationwide than on any other day in the institution's history. The Library's celebration was covered extensively by local stations WUSA-TV, WRC-TV, and Newschannel 8, in addition to national outlets CNN, Fox, CBS-TV, and C-SPAN. Even the game show “Jeopardy” joined in, by honoring the Library with a category of its own.

Extensive coverage of the Library's Bicentennial had a “ripple effect,” with media interest in the Library at an all-time high throughout the year. On December 16, the Librarian hosted a three-hour live tour of the Manuscript Division stacks with C-SPAN's Brian Lamb. The Manuscript Division and Conservation Division staff fielded questions on the air. This tour was the final program in C-SPAN's series titled American Presidents: Life Portraits, which features a number of Library curators discussing the lives of those presidents whose manuscripts, photographs, film, audio tapes, and other items are contained in the Library's Manuscript Division and other custodial divisions. As the nation's largest single repository of presidential materials, including the papers of twenty-three presidents, the Library has been a major resource for the series. The Public Affairs Office made those interviews accessible on the Library's Web site by creating a link to C-SPAN's site.

In addition to his earlier National Public Radio (NPR) interview on March 16 with Frank Stasio, Dr. Billington was interviewed on April 26 by Juan Williams on the nationally broadcast NPR show “Talk of the Nation.” ABC's “Good Morning America” covered the opening of the Bob Hope Gallery of American Entertainment on May 9, along with WUSA, WTTG, and CBS's “Sunday Morning.” Dr. Billington returned to C-SPAN again on May 12 for
an interview with Brian Lamb. On May 17, “ABC World News Tonight with Peter Jennings” covered the *Wizard of Oz* exhibition.

In June, the Library was featured on NPR five times, including a two-hour broadcast on May 22 of the concert celebrating Stephen Sondheim’s seventieth birthday. Early-American manuscript specialist Gerard Gawalt was interviewed about the Declaration of Independence on July 4, and Dr. Billington was interviewed by Mike Cuthbert for “Prime Time Radio” on July 5. On August 4, the “NewsHour with Jim Lehrer” broadcast ran an extensive general feature on the Library; on August 6, CBS’s “Sunday Morning” ran a story about Stanley Kunitz, the new poet laureate.

The office continued to be responsible for many aspects of the Library’s most popular public face, its World Wide Web site, while producing the Library’s two monthly publications, *Library of Congress Information Bulletin (LCIB)* and the *Calendar of Events*, as well as a weekly staff newsletter, the *Gazette*.

The Public Affairs Office continued its leadership role on the Library-wide Internet Operations Group. In an effort to make the Library’s Web site more accessible to a wider audience, the Public Affairs staff maintained the Library’s home page and enhanced the site’s appeal to new users. The Public Affairs Office managed and expanded The Library Today, a daily, magazine-format site that highlights news and events at the Library along with special features of the Library’s Web site. Those special features include broadcasts of Bicentennial symposia and other Library events.

With millions of dollars in public service advertising space and creative advice donated by the Advertising Council as part of its Children’s Initiative effort, the Library developed and promoted America’s Library, a new Web site based on the Library’s unparalleled resources and geared to children and families. As a gift to the nation during its Bicentennial year, and in an effort to bridge the “digital divide,” the Library launched this new Web site on April 24. By year’s end, more than 30 million transactions had been logged on the site. The site is supported by the nonprofit Ad Council through a nationwide public service campaign with the tagline “There’s a better way to have fun with history . . . Log On. Play Around. Learn Something.” Through donated space on the Internet, television, and radio, the site had received an estimated $35,352,900 in free advertising through the end of fiscal 2000.

The office continued to publish the monthly *LCIB* and to make past and current issues accessible on the Library’s Web site. *LCIB* reviewed Library events such as concerts, lectures, and symposia; announced new Library publications, such as *America’s Library: The Story of the Library of Congress,*
Office of the Librarian

and described new acquisitions, including a private collection of the Ernest Hemingway material, the archives of the Pinkerton Detective Agency, and the maps used by the Marquis de Lafayette.

LCIB also provided extensive coverage of the Library’s yearlong Bicentennial celebration. Several issues were devoted to the events of April 24, including the national Bicentennial birthday party and concert, the ceremony honoring more than eighty Living Legends, the issuance of a commemorative stamp and coins, and the launch of the new America’s Library Web site. The culmination of the Local Legacies project, which brought thousands of Americans and their congressional representatives to a reception held at the Library on May 23, was also the subject of a cover story. Other cover stories highlighted new exhibitions such as Thomas Jefferson, The Wizard of Oz: An American Fairy Tale, John Bull & Uncle Sam: Four Centuries of British-American Relations, and the opening of the Bob Hope Gallery of American Entertainment. The Bicentennial Background column appeared monthly throughout the year to celebrate the Library’s past activities and achievements.

April 2000 marked ten full years of publishing the Gazette—a total of 475 issues, produced and delivered on time every week except for Christmas, New Year’s, and one week in January 2000 when buildings were closed on press day. During the past year, the Gazette produced 47 issues. To reduce printing costs, the number of sixteen-page issues was limited to three; the remaining issues were twelve or fewer pages.

In April the Gazette’s two-person staff produced two issues of twenty pages each to record the Library’s Bicentennial celebration, and they mounted the Gazette’s first online issue. The April 21 issue alerted the staff to special Bicentennial events on April 24 and featured stories about exhibitions, publications, and special Bicentennial projects, such as Gifts to the Nation, the unveiling of the coin designs, the garden, and a history of Bicentennial planning. The April 28 issue carried reports and thirty-seven photos (shot, processed, and scanned within twenty-four hours) of the April 24 events. That issue also announced the Gazette’s new Web site, which was developed and implemented with the help of Information Technology Services. The electronic version of the publication is accessible to staff members, including, for the first time, the blind and physically handicapped. By the end of the fiscal year, the Web site included each week’s new issue, with its updated, extended (more than three months) calendar and extra color photos; an online archive with eighteen back issues, each created for eventual searchability; and three photo galleries of special events. Work began on archiving a decade of past issues.

Throughout the year, the Gazette promoted and reported on symposia; exhi-
bitions; congressional support of the Bicentennial celebration; coin and stamp designs, issuance, and sales; Local Legacies; and a special series on 200 years of staff history. The paper also reported on the progress of the Library’s budget through Congress, the Russian Leadership Program, the launch of the integrated library system (ILS), new off-site storage modules being constructed at Fort Meade, the installation of a new phone system, a new reader-registration station, a strategic plan for Human Resources Services, new exhibitions and acquisitions, Y2K readiness, fire safety inspections, digital plans with Spain, a new cleaning service contract with persons who have disabilities, poetry events, opening of the new Bob Hope Gallery of American Entertainment, staff appointments, Town Hall meetings, and—as the year drew to a close—the NAS report.

The Public Affairs Office also administered the Library’s special program for the Library of Congress (LOC) Associates (subscribers to *Civilization* magazine). The program involved supervising two part-time employees—funded by the magazine—who greeted more than 1,000 LOC Associates; who set up for them once-a-week, behind-the-scenes tours with exhibition curators and docents; and who responded to their nearly 1,700 telephone calls and letters.

The year was generally marked by a high degree of cooperation between the Library and the magazine. Each issue contained columns by Nicholas von Hoffman about some aspect of the Library or its collections, plus shorter contributions by Library curators. All of the editors spent a day with Library curators in December, and the marketing and advertising staff held a two-day meeting at the Library in April.

The April/May 2000 issue of *Civilization* featured the Library of Congress on the occasion of its Bicentennial, with Dr. Billington as the guest editor. He met several times with the executive editor, Nelson Aldrich Jr., in the months preceding the publication so they could lay out the concept for the main part of the issue on the knowledge age, which included a number of articles by Library staff members on topics such as digital knowledge, folklore, manuscripts, and the printed book. In addition, other writers contributed pieces on the Congressional Research Service (CRS) and copyright. Rounding out the section were short testimonials solicited by the Library from well-known individuals who have used the Library’s collections over the years. Also included in the issue were many new photographs of the Library and its staff at work, which were taken by an award-winning New York photographer, Mitch Epstein.

Despite all of the efforts on the part of Worth Publishing in New York and the Library of Congress, the magazine continued to lose money through the
year. In September, the two parties agreed to an amicable separation. The October/November 2000 issue of Civilization on world water issues was the last to be published under the licensing agreement between the Library and Civilization LLC. All told, the Library enjoyed a collaborative effort with the magazine for nearly six years.

The Public Affairs Office put into production a new brochure titled It's More Than a Library, which tells the public about the Library's broad range of services. Work was under way to translate both The Thomas Jefferson Building and Twenty-Five Questions Most Frequently Asked by Visitors brochures into Spanish, Russian, and Japanese. Staff information-sharing efforts included dissemination of e-mail broadcast messages and a case-by-case approval of flyers that would be posted in Library buildings and would announce Library events.

**DEVELOPMENT OFFICE**

During fiscal 2000, the Library's fund-raising activities brought in $85.7 million representing 1,097 gifts to seventy-six different Library funds. Those gifts included $5.4 million in cash gifts and $80.3 million in new pledges, making 2000 the best year ever for gifts received from the private sector. Eighteen new gift and trust funds were established. At year's end, outstanding pledges totaled $81.5 million.

Private gifts supported a variety of new and continuing programs throughout the Library, including exhibitions, acquisitions, symposia, and an extensive series of Bicentennial events. Major gifts and pledges received during the fiscal year included the following: (1) a combined total of $10 million toward the purchase of a Hebraic collection, which covered gifts from Jack Friedman, the Richard and Rhoda Goldman Foundation, John Kluge, and the Gruss Lipper Foundation; (2) $3.7 million in additional gifts from the Starr Foundation and thirty-four other donors for the Henry A. Kissinger Chair in Foreign Policy and International Relations, bringing the total gifts received for the chair to $4.2 million; (3) $2 million from an anonymous donor for the acquisition of materials for the American Folklife Center; (4) $1.5 million from Cary and Ann Maguire to establish the Cary and Ann Maguire Chair in Ethics and American History to research the ethical dimensions of leadership within the United States and the ethical implications of significant issues, events, and movements in American history; and (5) $1 million each from Charles Durham and Nancy Glanville to support the Edwin L. Cox American Legacy Acquisition Fund, as well as the acquisition of the Kenneth Walker Collection of Architectural Drawings.
Through the Bicentennial Gifts to the Nation program, the Library brought in 241 gifts during fiscal year 2000 totaling $81.8 million. Those additional gifts bring the total Gifts to the Nation to 315 gifts totaling $106 million.  

The Development Office provided staff support to the James Madison Council, the Library's private-sector advisory and support group. Members of the Madison Council traveled to Spain in October 1999 to visit major archival institutions and to meet with cultural, religious, and political dignitaries in Seville, Córdoba, Toledo, and Madrid. In Seville, members witnessed the signing of a landmark agreement between the Library of Congress and the Colombina Institute to conduct joint projects, including exhibitions, conferences, fellowships, and digitization programs. Other highlights of the trip included a visit to the Archivos General de Indias in Seville, a visit to the Biblioteca Nacional, a reception at the American Embassy hosted by Ambassador Romero, and a private audience with King Juan Carlos and Queen Sofía in Madrid.

The Madison Council’s spring meeting on April 24–25 was held in conjunction with the Library’s Bicentennial. The Madison Council Fund provided most of the funding for the Bicentennial programs and celebrations. During fiscal 2000, the Library celebrated the tenth anniversary of the James Madison Council. In ten years, the Madison Council has given $134.6 million to more than 200 projects. That figure represents 61 percent of the $222.2 million the Library received in gifts during this period.

At year’s end, John W. Kluge, chairman of the Madison Council, made a gift of $60 million to establish the John W. Kluge Center at the Library of Congress and the John W. Kluge Prize in the Human Sciences. This is the largest monetary gift in the 200-year history of the Library. Funds from this endowment will bring the world’s leading thinkers into periods of residence at the Library.

As of December 31, 2000, the Gifts to the Nation program resulted in 384 gifts totaling $109.8 million.
library on a rotating basis. These scholars in residence will make greater and more consequential use of the world’s greatest collection of human knowledge and make the deep wisdom of the world’s most important scholars continuously accessible to the world’s most important lawmakers. The endowment will also fund an annual award of $1 million that will fill a notable gap in the Nobel Prizes in the area of the human sciences.

**SPECIAL EVENTS AND PUBLIC PROGRAMS**

The Library of Congress Bicentennial was the focus of activities and programs in the Office of Special Events and Public Programs (OSEPP) during the year. The office played a major role in the many celebratory events planned throughout the year in observance of this significant anniversary. On April 24, the Library celebrated 200 years of history and accomplishments with the Congress, the public, and the staff. OSEPP supported the stamp and coins ceremonies and sales, the concert on the Capitol grounds, the reception to open the *Jefferson* and the *Wizard of Oz* exhibitions, and the Madison Council meeting. The office also provided support for the May 23 reception for the Local Legacies project, thus welcoming approximately 2,000 project participants from all over the country and their congressional representatives to the Library for tours and a lively Great Hall reception. Other Bicentennial events supported by OSEPP included the “Democracy and the Rule of Law in a Changing World Order” and “Poetry and the American People: Reading, Voice, and Publication in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries” symposia and a staff awards ceremony.

During the year, a number of major corporations and nonprofit organizations and their guests were introduced to the Library’s collections and resources through events held at the Library. On each occasion, the OSEPP staff organized Library representation, speakers, docents, and displays, as well as distributed Library publications and other materials. OSEPP continued to serve as the conduit for all inquiries for use of Library facilities by outside organizations and met frequently with events planners to introduce them to the Library’s spaces and to discuss guidelines, restrictions, and benefits.

The office arranged 382 events during the year. Major events included *Parade* magazine colloquies with Michael Eisner and Christopher Reeve; three exhibition openings, including the premier exhibition in the new Bob Hope Gallery of American Entertainment; the Bell Atlantic State of the Union reception; and the visit of the King and Queen of Spain.

The office worked closely with the chief of staff and the Facilities Commit-
committee (the general counsel, public affairs officer, development officer, and congressional relations officer) to refine policy guidelines governing the use of Library spaces by outside organizations. During the year, the decision was made to raise the level of contribution for use of the Great Hall by outside organizations for calendar year 2001, and clients were contacted to inform them of this change. The special events officer served as a member of the task force on staff use of Library events spaces, and developed guidelines that were forwarded to the Executive Committee for review and approval. As the year closed, new procedures were developed to further involve OSEPP in coordinating congressional events held in Library spaces.

**GENERAL COUNSEL**

During the year, the Office of the General Counsel (OGC) operated under its revised organizational structure of four sections: litigation; finance; general law; and library intellectual property, legislation, and regulations. Throughout the year, the OGC continued its coordination with the Library’s other legal offices: the Copyright Office, the Law Library, and the American Law Division of the CRS.

In fiscal 2000, the office responded to more than 800 formal requests for legal opinions, in addition to litigating both administrative and court cases. The year began with fourteen court cases. Six new cases were filed during the year, and four cases were dismissed in favor of the Library, leaving sixteen cases pending at the end of the year. This number includes the *Cook* case settlement agreement, which has been in court since February 1982. Working with a magistrate at the Library’s suggestion, both sides continued to seek resolution of long-standing issues. Significant progress was made during the year.

The year began with thirty-one administrative cases. Nine new cases were added; fourteen were disposed during the year, leaving twenty-six cases pending at year’s end. Of the fourteen cases that were completed, seven were litigated, in which two provided relief for the Library employees; six were settled; and one was withdrawn.

During the year, the OGC took over responsibility for the adjudication of tort claims made against the Library, a task previously handled by the Integrated Support Services. Under the revised regulation, the Office of Investigations assists the OGC in this process. Twelve tort claims were received in fiscal year 2000, and work has been completed on eight.

The office reviewed numerous gift instruments and purchase agreements to add to the Library’s collections. Several of these were unusual and complicated,
Office of the Librarian

requiring the Library to use its new authority to enter multiyear contracts. During the year, the OGC reviewed nearly sixty gift instruments, including the following: the papers of the late Washington Post editor Meg Greenfield; the papers, photographs, and home movies of A. E. Hotchner, Ernest Hemingway’s friend and biographer; the television advertisements of The Coca-Cola Company; the papers, home movies, and sound recordings of Bob and Dolores Hope; the papers of the late presidential adviser and cabinet member Clark Clifford; and the records of the Pinkerton National Detective Agency.

The office continued to assist in various matters relating to the Russian Leadership Program and worked to transform the pilot program into a permanent Center for Russian Leadership Development. The OGC provided advice to the Law Library on a variety of issues relating to the Global Legal Information Network (GLIN), which shares online access to international laws and regulations in the vernacular among participating nations. Working with pro bono counsel, the OGC developed a plan to transform GLIN into a self-sustaining, independent foundation.

The OGC continued to support the National Digital Library (NDL) by providing legal clearance for online collections in multimedia formats. OGC staff members trained NDL staff members to decentralize the rights clearance process for new collections. The office resolved the special copyright issues required to clear the Meeting of Frontiers project for online use. The result of collaboration between the Library and several institutions in Russia, this collection is a bilingual, multimedia digital offering that describes the exploration and settlement of the West, the parallel settlement of Siberia and the Russian Far West, and the meeting of the American-Russian frontier in Alaska and the Pacific Northwest.

As a member of the Internet Operations Group and the Publications Coordinating Committee, the OGC, in consultation with other affected units in the Library, drafted a new legal notices page for the Library’s Web site. The new language not only addresses copyright and security matters but also advises members of the public what their privacy rights are and how the Library uses information that individuals provide when seeking assistance. The notice also contains a disclaimer notifying users that—although the Library links to other Web sites—the Library neither vouches for the accuracy of the information nor endorses it. The office also handled a variety of legal questions concerning the Library’s newest Web site, America’s Library, and drafted the contract with the Ad Council to publicize the new site.

During the year, the office reviewed the Library’s procurement of supplies
and services, which had a total award value of more than $102 million. Working with Contracts and Logistics, the office reviewed, advised on, and approved several hundred contracts for experts and consultants. The OGC also provided legal guidance to the FEDLINK program, including the review and approval of many contracting documents. FEDLINK issued more than 4,000 new contracts for a total contract value of more than $106 million. The office also worked with the Congressional Relations Office and the Binding and Collections Care Division (BCCD) to negotiate the severance of a relationship requiring BCCD to work through the Government Printing Office to negotiate and administer the Library’s contract for binding services. This severance resulted in a 7 percent cost savings to the Library.

The OGC provided advice to the Library’s Trust Fund Board, which accepts gifts and oversees the investment of those gifts for the benefit of the Library’s collections and services. Specifically, the OGC prepared resolutions for the board’s review and was responsible for poll votes and for ratification of resolutions. The office also monitored appointments to the board, coordinated its meetings, and drafted correspondence for the Library relating to board matters. The OGC negotiated and drafted agreements concerning the establishment of the John W. Kluge Center at the Library of Congress, the John W. Kluge Prize in the Human Sciences, the Henry A. Kissinger Chair in Foreign Policy and International Relations, and the Cary and Ann Maguire Chair in Ethics and American History.

The OGC advised Library officials on numerous ethics issues, including outside employment, conflicts of interest, travel, and gift matters. The OGC reviewed 317 financial disclosure forms filed by Library officials in accordance with the Ethics in Government Act (5 U.S.C. Appendix 4, §§ 101 et seq.) The act requires review of those financial disclosure forms at the time of hire, once a year, and at the time of termination.

In cooperation with the Federal Library and Information Center Committee (FLICC), the OGC arranged four general counsel forums. More than fifty agencies attended, representing all three branches of government. The first session focused on trademark issues. The second, which was hosted by the National Archives and Records Administration’s General Counsel, dealt with the status of electronic records under the Federal Records Act. The third involved guidance on implementing the Electronic Freedom of Information Act Amendments of 1996. The subject of the final session of the year was electronic privacy.

The OGC undertook other Library-wide initiatives during the year. Together with Library Services, it sponsored a leadership development fellow to exam-
ine the Library's current rights clearance process. The fellow met with officials from sixteen units within the Library and consulted with outside experts. The result was a detailed report with twenty recommendations about centralizing and streamlining the procedures the Library uses. Those recommendations will be considered by the Publications Coordinating Committee. A second initiative involved providing tax benefits for Library employees relating to the payment of health insurance premiums. During the year, the president announced that executive branch employees in fiscal year 2001 would be able to pay their premiums with pretax dollars. This arrangement would save employees federal, state, and social security taxes. In cooperation with the Financial Services Directorate and the Office of Human Resources Services, the OGC laid the groundwork for Library employees to be eligible for this benefit and successfully negotiated an agreement with the Office of Personnel Management (OPM) for the Library's implementation of the program.

In keeping with its stated goal of placing all of the Library's regulations online by the end of calendar year 2000, the OGC posted 119 regulations on its Web site, along with copies of recent special announcements.

**INSPECTOR GENERAL**

Fiscal 2000 was a period of transition for the Office of the Inspector General (OIG). Library of Congress Regulation 1519–6 became effective October 18, 1999. It called for the office to operate under a new, broad administrative and operational authority similar to a statutory inspector general. The office provided audit, review, and investigative reports; maintained a hotline; acted as a technical adviser to management in areas such as financial management systems and internal controls; participated on Library-wide committees; and reviewed laws and regulations. During the year, the Audit Division issued twenty audit reports.

Under contract with the OIG, the accounting firm of Clifton Gunderson LLC issued a report, dated February 28, 2000, on the Library's fiscal 1999 Consolidated Financial Statements. The report stated that the Library's financial statements were presented fairly in all material respects. For the fourth consecutive year, the Library received an unqualified audit opinion.

The OIG continued to operate a hotline for reporting significant instances of fraud, waste, abuse of authority, and gross mismanagement. During fiscal 2000, thirty-nine hotline requests were received. Nine of those requests were misdirected to the OIG (one was meant for another agency; eight others were for other Library divisions). Of the thirty remaining cases, fifteen cases were re-
ferred, and fifteen remained with the OIG. At year’s end, nine cases remained open.

The OIG participated on the Library’s Digital Collections Security Group. The goal of this group is to devise a methodology for assessing risk within the digital collections and to develop minimum protective measures that are required for highest-, high-, medium-, and low-risk digital collections. The minimum protective measures were developed to ensure the availability, integrity, and confidentiality of the collections. As of the end of fiscal 2000, threat matrices had been developed, and the committee planned to present those matrices to an independent group within the Library for comment. The OIG also participated in the Library’s Computer Security Coordination Group in an advisory capacity. The committee discussed topics such as Internet security, security training for all staff members, incident reporting procedures, and the design of a security Web page.

As part of the Library’s continuing efforts to establish baseline measurements for security of the collections, the OIG helped create a sampling methodology. This support was provided to the Collections Management Division (CMD) under two categories. First, the OIG helped CMD generate random samples to select items off the general collection shelves in the stacks. The purpose of this sampling process was to compare the actual information contained on the book to the data contained in the Library’s ILS, to identify damaged items, and to bar code items for inventory and security purposes. Second, the shelf lists maintained in the Madison Building were sampled to verify that the data in the shelf list matched that in the ILS.

Six sessions that had been developed in coordination with the OIG and other Library offices provided library management with training in the areas of vulnerability assessment and internal control requirements.

**RUSSIAN LEADERSHIP PROGRAM**

The Library’s Russian Leadership Program (RLP) was authorized by Congress in May 1999 (Public Law 106-31) to bring elected officials and emerging leaders from the Russian Federation to the United States to expose them to American-style democracy at the local level. Legislation to extend the pilot program through fiscal 2000 and to fund it at $10 million was passed by Congress under the leadership of Senator Ted Stevens (R-Alaska) in November 1999 (Public Law 106-113). The bill was signed into law the same month by the president. At year’s end, legislation to fund the program at $10 million for fiscal 2001 and to authorize a permanent center to house the program in the legislative branch was pending action by the Senate.
Since the program’s inception, nearly 4,000 Russian political and civic leaders visited forty-eight states and the District of Columbia. Some 1,600 Russian leaders participated in the program in fiscal 2000. The percentage of female RLP participants increased (from 32 percent in fiscal 1999 to 34 percent in fiscal 2000), as did the percentage of delegates who serve as government officials in Russia (from 56 percent to 71 percent). The visiting delegations were organized by theme to make the program content of the visits as relevant as possible to participants’ professional lives. The themes included rule of law; public works; education; public safety and security; banking, financial services, and economic development; executive management and public administration; environment, energy, and natural resources; federalism and representative government; budget issues; agriculture, fisheries, and forestry; and public health.

Twenty-one states hosted RLP parliamentary delegations during the program’s second year of operation. The parliamentary delegations that visited the United States under the RLP in 2000 included ninety-two members of the Russian State Duma (nearly 20 percent of its membership), who were hosted by twenty-two members of the U.S. Congress, and fourteen members of the Russian Federation Council, who were hosted by five U.S. governors and three U.S. senators.

A number of outstanding U.S. nonprofit organizations with ties to Russia hosted RLP participants during their stays in local communities. Those with the greatest involvement with the program in fiscal 2000 included the United Methodist Church (through its Russia Initiative), Rotary International, Friendship Force, Meridian International, and the American Foreign Policy Council.

RLP is currently analyzing program evaluations completed by past participants who attended a series of RLP alumni conferences held across Russia in 2000 under the Library’s auspices. The first alumni conference, held in Moscow on April 19, was followed by conferences in St. Petersburg, Ekaterinburg, Novosibirsk, Tomsk, Ulan Ude, Rostov-on-the-Don, Samara, Nizhny Novgorod, and Vladivostok.

**OFFICE OF SECURITY**

The Office of Security continued expanding its operations and programs in fiscal 2000 to enhance the security of the Library’s facilities, staff members, visitors, and collections. A major activity consisted of implementing tasks in the Library of Congress Security Enhancement Implementation Plan, approved by the Library’s congressional oversight committees in February 1999 as part of the U.S. Capitol Police Board Security Enhancement Plan. The multiyear program for integrated security requirements had an initial appropriation of
$16,975,000 under the Omnibus Consolidated and Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1999 (Public Law 105-277). It will strengthen the Library's established minimum standards—as articulated in the Library of Congress Security Plan of October 1997—for entry and perimeter security, police command and control, and related security and law enforcement enhancements to conform with the overall Capitol complex security objectives. The Office of Security worked with the Capitol Police Board, the U.S. Capitol Police, the Architect of the Capitol (AOC), and the Space and Naval Warfare Systems Center. That latter government engineering entity works under an interagency agreement to assist the Library in accomplishing the tasks in the enhancement plan.

During the year, design and implementation of all tasks in the Security Enhancement Implementation Plan remained on schedule. The Library continued to consolidate and upgrade its police communications centers to house a state-of-the-art central security system that will integrate the Library's intrusion-detection and security-monitoring systems. The Library also worked to expand entry and perimeter security to include additional X-ray machines and detection equipment, security upgrades of building entrances, exterior monitoring cameras and lighting, and garage and parking lot safeguards. In fiscal 2000, the Library completed the design phase for those projects and expects to complete tasks involving construction and installation by the end of fiscal 2003. The fiscal 2001 appropriations bill included an additional $2,341,886 (combined with a reduction of three full-time equivalent positions) to permanently fund the fifty-one additional police personnel initially authorized under Public Law 105-277 and another $1,874,000 to implement two other tasks in the security enhancement plan.

The Office of Security played a major role in the Library’s Y2K planning to ensure that the Library and Capitol Hill complex made a successful transition into the new millennium. In addition to developing a Y2K Business Continuity Contingency Plan addressing the office’s security systems and outlining backup systems for critical security systems, the Office of Security coordinated activities with other agencies. The office led a multiagency task force to develop the Critical Incident Command Center that was used by the entire Capitol complex during the Y2K changeover.

The Office of Security collaborated with the Collections Security Oversight Committee (CSOC), chaired by the director of security, to continue improving collections security. The CSOC’s four standing subcommittees (Policy and Standards, Operations, Security Awareness, and Resources) continued to un-
undertake new initiatives as they implemented the actions in the Library of Congress Security Plan. In addition to the four cycles established for Library collections (in process, in storage, in use, in transit), a fifth cycle was added to the Security Plan to address collections on exhibition. Other key actions undertaken in fiscal 2000 included developing a digital collections security framework (nearing completion), enhancing procedures for item-level tracking, and developing and reviewing Library of Congress regulations protecting the collections. Those actions involved intensive collaboration with managers and other stakeholders throughout the Library.

During the year, the Office of Security worked closely with the OIG to contract with a vendor to conduct random sampling of the Library’s collections to produce credible baselines of theft and mutilation in select divisions. The Office of Security also worked with the Bicentennial Program Office in planning the symposium titled “To Preserve and Protect: The Strategic Stewardship of Cultural Resources,” which was scheduled for October 30–31, 2000.

To support collections security, the Office of Security also provided technical assistance in numerous Library divisions, coordinating their activities with the AOC and the Library’s Integrated Support Services. Improvements included the following: (1) planning for secure vaults for the Law Library, Geography and Map Division, Prints and Photographs Division, and Music Division; (2) upgrading security controls that protect the Library’s most valuable (platinum and gold) collections, to include the Geography and Map Division, Prints and Photographs Division, African and Middle Eastern Division, and Asian Division; (3) installing card reader access controls to protect selected areas in the Law Library, Manuscripts Division, Prints and Photographs Division, and Serial and Government Publications Division; and (4) allocating sixty-one secure book carts and five safes to enhance the protection of high-risk collections in Library Services and the Copyright Office. The Office of Security also planned and installed security controls to protect high-risk collections items displayed on exhibition throughout the fiscal year.

The Office of Security’s Protective Services Division worked with the House of Representatives Page School’s leadership to plan and implement electronics systems access procedures and duress alarms, enhancing the school’s security. Systems now in place provide ready access for the Page School’s faculty and students, while denying access to those people with no legitimate reason to visit the school’s facilities in the Jefferson Building.

The Protective Services Division focused special attention on the Library’s geographically separated facilities, including the Little Scholars Child Develop-
ment Center, the Landover Center Annex, the Suitland Federal Center, and the planned collections storage facility in Fort Meade, Maryland. In fiscal 2000, the office implemented significant upgrades in all four locations: (1) installed additional strategically placed security monitoring cameras and door exit alarms in the child development center; (2) installed improved closed-circuit television coverage to monitor the Landover facility’s interior and exterior; (3) in collaboration with the Federal Protective Service, planned and installed interior and exterior alarm systems and new door and window protective measures in Suitland; (4) in collaboration with key stakeholders at the Library, planned for the installation of electronic and physical security controls for new collections storage facilities at Fort Meade, Maryland; and (5) worked with local police and fire departments concerning emergency response procedures.

The Protective Services Division supported the CRS and the Copyright Office in planning and coordinating the installation of additional electronic security controls. The improvements included the installation of electronic access card readers to protect several CRS offices and the installation of a video security recording system in the public service area of copyright records.

The Protective Services Division acquired a state-of-the-art fingerprinting station, which has virtually eliminated rejection of poor-quality fingerprints submitted to the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI). Since the new station was installed in May 2000, the Library has processed more than 200 staff members’ fingerprints on an error-free basis, greatly enhancing the division’s effectiveness and efficiency in serving the Library’s staff.

The Library of Congress Police (LC Police) substantially increased operations in fiscal 2000. In February 1999, the LC Police were involved in all aspects of the Security Enhancement Implementation Plan for major physical security improvements. Within the component of the enhancement plan for law enforcement improvements, the Library has been authorized to significantly expand the LC Police force, including hiring an additional forty-six police officers and five administrative support personnel. As of the end of fiscal 2000, all newly authorized police officers had been hired, and three of the five administrative personnel were on board—ahead of the plan’s schedule. This major effort involved considerable collaboration with other Library units involved in hiring, medically screening, equipping, and training the new officers.

In addition to those major initiatives, the LC Police provided timely law enforcement support for all other Library functions, including Bicentennial events, special events in the Jefferson Building, and special congressional
events. As in previous years, the LC Police participated in the Law Enforcement Torch Run sponsored by the D.C. Special Olympics and the Downtown Jaycees.

Complementing the LC Police are Library Security Officers (LSOs) provided under the Library’s contract with Securiguard Inc. LSOs on duty in the Manuscript Reading Room intercepted the removal of high-risk collections items on thirteen separate occasions. The Office of Security enhanced the LSOs’ effectiveness by installing new multiview cameras and video recording equipment in the reading rooms. The LSOs also promptly responded to thirty incidents relating to alarms, damage to property, and similar activities. At Landover, Maryland, LSOs’ capability to monitor the facility’s interior and exterior was enhanced with implementation of improved closed-circuit television coverage.

The Personnel Security Office managed the Library’s background investigations program to determine the suitability of employees, contractors, and volunteers and to determine security clearance eligibility, when required. Efforts in 2000 were concentrated on supporting the police hiring initiative under the Security Enhancement Implementation Plan, which involved an unprecedented number of applicants and vacancies, an accelerated personnel process because of hiring goals and training availability, and enhanced investigative requirements. In addition, the Library’s award of a new custodial contract resulted in a substantial increase in contractor background checks and building access determinations. Year-end statistics reflect the demands brought on by these two major initiatives: case openings totaled 749, up 37 percent from fiscal 1999 figures; case closings totaled 737, an increase of 52 percent from last year’s numbers. The office proposed administrative action in thirty-five cases, which generally involved issues of material falsification, adverse employment, or criminal history.

The Office of Investigations is responsible for receiving and acting on allegations from various sources when the allegations involve violations of law or regulations that affect Library programs and operations. In August 2000, the office moved from the Madison Building to the Adams Building to provide sufficient accommodations, which included discreet interview space. Year-end statistics showed an increase in office activity: fifty new cases were opened and thirty-seven cases were closed.

The Office of Investigations extended its public awareness and outreach efforts by describing its services in an article published in the Gazette, providing technical training on fraud awareness for contract specialists in Contracts
and Logistics Services, and providing guidance to Library managers for resolving disruptive or serious employee misconduct allegations. In some cases, Office of Investigations staff members conducted interviews or obtained statements when circumstances required experienced and training investigators to perform this portion of an administrative investigation.

The Office of Investigations continued to participate in the Library’s Computer Security Coordination Group to develop computer security policies and procedures. Investigations staff members also continued their leadership role on a subcommittee that is developing a reporting policy and procedures for computer-related incidents. The special agents in the Office of Investigations are liaisons to the FBI when a computer crime is perpetrated against the Library that requires FBI assistance. When the FBI declines to investigate a computer security offense against the Library, Office of Investigations agents investigate the offense with support from the Library’s computer security officer.

PLANNING, MANAGEMENT, AND EVALUATION DIRECTORATE

To promote the planning process, the Planning, Management, and Evaluation Directorate circulated a draft regulation for institutionalizing the integrated Planning, Programming, Budgeting, Executing, and Evaluating System (PPBEES) process. Once the PPBEES regulation is approved, it will commit the Library to the planning process and timeline established by the regulation. Through this process, the Library will integrate the planning and budgeting processes, which will allow it to achieve its mission and to demonstrate its ability to manage Library resources effectively and efficiently. During 2000, the Planning, Management, and Evaluation Directorate (PMED) Web site was expanded to include an explanation of the PPBEES process. A timeline demonstrating each phase of the PPBEES and an enlarged, specialized bibliography of management resources were added to provide tools and references to aid Library staff members in understanding and implementing the planning process.

During the year, PMED provided assistance in forming the Operations Committee. The Operations Committee, chartered by the Executive Committee during a retreat in November 1999, replaced the Senior Management Reporting Group. The Operations Committee provided the Library’s senior programmatic and infrastructure managers with a more focused operation and problem-solving exchange, as well as a forum for information sharing. PMED provided assistance in forming the committee’s new decision-making structure using spreadsheet analysis and graphic representations. The Operations Com-
committee subsumed the Strategic Planning Committee and the function of Library-wide planning. The tasks of publishing the PPBEES regulation and of implementing the planning process according to the timeline became the responsibility of the newly formed Operations Committee. PMED is an active member of the Operations Committee and provides analytic and staff support.

Throughout the year, PMED worked closely with the service and support units to develop its Annual Program Performance Plan (AP³). The AP³ establishes the goals that help the Library move toward achieving the strategic priorities and objectives of the strategic plan. The AP³ represents one tool for integrating the Library's operating programs into the budget formulation process and, through the goals and targets of the AP³, for evaluating Library operations in terms of efficiency and effectiveness.

During fiscal 2000, the Library’s Management Control Program Committee, with support from PMED, implemented the first stage of a comprehensive review process to evaluate the Library's system of controls. The objective of the Management Control Program is to provide reasonable assurance that (1) obligations and costs comply with applicable law; (2) assets are safeguarded against waste, loss, unauthorized use, or misappropriation; (3) revenues and expenditures are properly accounted for; and (4) program activities are carried out in the most efficient, effective, and economical manner possible. Full implementation of the Management Control Program, covering all financial and non-financial program activities, will begin in fiscal 2001.

**Information Technology Services**

During fiscal 2000, Information Technology Services (ITS) continued to work to improve congressional and public access to the Library's collections through the innovative application of technology. While maintaining and enhancing production systems and developing new systems, ITS continued to build a technology infrastructure and architecture designed to meet the Library’s information technology needs into the twenty-first century.

In December 1999, ITS completed a more than two-year-long project to ensure that the Library’s computer systems would function properly at the turn of the century. Working with staff members throughout the Library, the ITS staff successfully led the effort to prepare all ninety-nine mission-critical and 292 non-mission-critical systems for the century change by the end of calendar year 1999. The Library’s primary automation and communication systems were also ready for the date change. Significant gains were made in safeguarding the Library's information systems resources, spurred on by a hacking incident on
the Library’s THOMAS Web page in January. This incident prompted increased security measures on all servers, as well as a general increase in security awareness. A firewall was fully implemented and monitored to isolate the Library’s private network servers from outside intrusion. A virtual private network was implemented to provide encrypted access to the Library’s servers and the National Finance Center. Implementation of the Secure Socket Layer provided additional security for the Library’s e-mail. Hardware and software were installed at the Senate Computer Center as a first step in implementing a disaster recovery site for THOMAS and the Legislative Information System (LIS).

Major upgrades to the Library’s centralized server processor and storage complexes continued to provide a foundation for increasing the Library’s processing power and storage capacity to support the National Digital Library program and other server-based applications such as the LIS. During the year, the ITS office fully implemented the Enterprise Storage Network (ESN) that uses a switched fabric architecture. The ESN provides high availability, extended and expanded connectivity, centralized management control, and high performance. The ITS staff continued the conversion of data network connections from Token Ring to Fast Ethernet. At year’s end, 1,193 of the faster connections were in place, serving the Library’s communication needs. Working with staff members from Lucent Technologies, the ITS staff completed the upgrade of the Library’s Voice Communications Switch. The new switch offers increased capacity and new features such as automatic number identification for calls coming from the House of Representatives and the Senate. The ITS staff also provided technical support to the service units in completing the migration from the locally supported Banyan servers to the NT servers that are housed and maintained centrally in ITS.

The ITS office continued to support the LIS, which the Library developed for Congress in collaboration with the House and Senate staff. Support included strengthening the system’s technical foundations through new storage networks for added reliability and efficiency, installing a backup server to maintain continuous operations, and planning for a disaster recovery site that is in final testing. The new data exchange system among the House, Senate, Government Printing Office, and the Library was monitored extensively after its introduction last year. Data from earlier Congresses will be converted to make it searchable under the new system.

The Inquiry Status Information System (ISIS 96) continued to track some 500,000 congressional requests received annually by CRS. Working with CRS, the ITS office successfully completed and delivered two new software releases, including the new ISIS Products application and a new version of the Clearing
application. Those enhancements improved users’ ability to manage, track, report on, and distribute CRS reports and information packets used by congressional and Library staff members.

Information Technology Services continued to provide technical support to enhance and maintain the CRS imaging system. Since its successful implementation more than a year ago, the new system has resulted in an estimated savings of $250,000 by eliminating previous contractor-supplied support. In June 2000, ITS and CRS successfully met the deadline for replacing the legacy optical disk system Talaris and QMS printers, which were experiencing routine and costly hardware failure, with new Hewlett Packard networked printers. Users benefited from increased printing capability, significant improvements in reliability, and reductions in maintenance costs.

The office also continued to provide technical support during the implementation and first year of production operation of ILS. ITS staff members performed data analysis, creative problem solving, and implementation of solutions to automate and streamline a wide range of complex production requirements. The ITS staff continued to modify preexisting programs. ITS also created new programs to develop, integrate, test, and perform complex data matching, mapping, and conversions for data imports and exports, including an extensive update of patron information and a sophisticated interface to the Federal Financial System.

Use of the Library’s online computer resources continued to increase. At year’s end, some 90 million transactions were recorded each month on all of the Library’s computer systems—an increase of 10 million transactions per month from fiscal 1999 usage. The public legislative information system known as THOMAS continued to be an enormously popular resource, with nearly 13 million system transactions logged on average each month—up from 10 million monthly transactions in fiscal 1999. Use of the American Memory collections increased by more than 25 percent—from an average of 15 million monthly transactions during fiscal 1999 to 19 million per month during fiscal 2000. America’s Library, a new interactive Web site for children and families, was implemented on April 24, 2000, the Library’s official Bicentennial. At year’s end, the new site had logged more than 30 million transactions since its inception.

Information Technology Services continued to play a crucial role in the Library’s expanding presence on the Internet by providing enhanced technical support. In fiscal 2000, ITS staff members mounted nineteen new American history collections and scanned eight new exhibitions to make them available on the Library’s Web site. New online exhibitions included Thomas Jefferson, John Bull & Uncle Sam: Four Centuries of British-American Relations, and Bob
Hope and American Variety. The ITS staff also periodically updated the online version of the American Treasures of the Library of Congress exhibition to include rotating collection items. The successful installation of a second Phase One FX scanner for the ITS Scanning Center resulted in doubling the center’s production scanning capacity. The ITS staff also initially supported the new America’s Library Web site until responsibility for hosting the site was transferred to an outside vendor.

Working with the NDL program and Library Services, ITS initiated an effort to design and build a digital asset management system. During this year, a Repository Management Group representing those service units selected six pilot projects from NDL, Library Services, and the Copyright Office. The management group designed an administrative infrastructure to coordinate activities, then created a technical team to develop implementation specifications.

During the year, the ITS office and the Copyright Office continued to build on the “proof-of-design” testing of a physical data model developed for the Copyright Office in 1999. The data model being tested will be used for future copyright automation development; will allow data sharing among the Copyright Office In-Process System (COINS), Copyright Office Public and Interactive Cataloging System (COPICS) application, and the Copyright Office Electronic Registration, Recordation, and Deposit System (CORDS); and will enable a coordinated retrieval system. ITS staff began conducting an intense review of the analysis and design areas of this effort to migrate existing data from the legacy Data General System to a new Copyright Office In-Process System (NCOINS).

FINANCIAL SERVICES

The Financial Services Directorate (FSD) is charged with directing the Library’s financial activities, including allotting funds, controlling expenditures, preparing budgets, establishing budgetary and accounting standards, disbursing funds, collecting and investing funds, managing travel, operating the central financial system, and preparing financial reports.

At the start of fiscal 2000, Library of Congress appropriations that were available for obligation totaled $419,050,000, including authority to spend $33.1 million in receipts—a net increase of 6.1 percent over fiscal 1999 appropriations. As a result of the Consolidated Omnibus Appropriations Act of 2000 (Public Law 106-113), signed by the president on November 29, an across-the-board spending cut of 0.38 percent reduced the Library’s budget to $417.5 million. The same legislation added $10 million to the Library’s appropriation for the Russian Leadership Program, bringing the total to $427.5 million.
The Budget Office supported the fiscal 2001 budget process during fiscal 2000. The Library's budget request for fiscal 2001 totaled $461.7 million, including authority to spend $33.6 million in receipts. The Budget Office also supported a supplemental increase of $1,874,000 for the Library’s physical security. The conference report on the fiscal 2001 appropriations bill, which would provide $448,454,000 in total appropriations for the Library, including authority to spend $36.1 million in receipts, passed the House on September 14. At year’s end, it still awaited action by the Senate. The conference action funds (1) the Library’s mandatory pay increase, (2) $7,890,000 and eighty-four permanent full-time equivalent staff members for the Library’s Digital Futures program, (3) a permanent mass deacidification program, and (4) part-year operations of the first off-site storage module at Fort Meade, Maryland.10

The Library continued to improve its multiyear planning and budgeting process, known as PPBEES. A major goal of the system is to link the spending plan with an annual program performance plan. For fiscal 2000, each organizational unit prepared a business plan (which is an integrated spending plan and annual performance plan). That plan outlined how the unit planned to spend authorized funds to accomplish stated goals. The business plan constitutes a contractual commitment between each organizational unit and the Library’s Executive Committee.

The Accounting Operations Office continued to meet established performance standards for processing invoices and travel. The standard for invoice processing requires that 75 percent of invoices received for payment be paid within thirty days of receipt of a proper invoice or delivery of the goods or service, whichever is later. For fiscal year 2000, the office performed above that standard, processing 81 percent of invoices within a month. FSD plans to increase the standard to 80 percent in fiscal 2001.

The Financial Reports Office (FRO) prepared five sets of fiscal 1999 financial statements for audit: the Library of Congress Consolidated, the James Madison Council Trust Fund, the National Digital Library Trust Fund, the Cooperative Acquisitions Program Revolving Fund, and the Capitol Preservation Commission. For the fourth consecutive year, the Library’s independent accountants, Clifton Gunderson LLC, issued an unqualified “clean” audit.

10. The Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2001 (Public Law 106-554), was signed by the president on December 21, 2000. It incorporated the provisions of several acts by reference, including the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act (H.R. 5657) and the Miscellaneous Appropriations Act (H.R. 5666). H.R. 5666 included a 0.22 percent across-the-board cut in fiscal 2001 and $100 million to develop a nationwide collecting strategy and repository for digital material. The result of both acts was a fiscal 2001 appropriation for the Library in the amount of $547,247,401.
opinion on the Library’s fiscal year 1999 Consolidated Financial Statements. The four other sets of financial statements also received unqualified audit opinions, including the first unqualified audit opinion for the Cooperative Acquisitions Program Revolving Fund.

FRO forwarded quarterly budget execution data to the Department of Treasury through the FACTS II reporting mechanism for the first time in fiscal year 2000. FRO submitted cumulative second- and third-quarter data for the Library, along with cumulative third-quarter data for cross-serviced agencies (the Congressional Budget Office and the Office of Compliance). In prior years, the Library had submitted such data to the U.S. Treasury only on an annual basis, and the Library’s voluntary submission of the quarterly data occurred earlier than several other executive branch agencies, for which the submission of the data was a requirement. FRO coordinated the biannual review of the Library’s indirect (overhead) cost rates and improved the rate-setting process by implementing additional cost pools and cost drivers to allocate indirect costs to programs. In coordination with the PMED, FRO prepared revised internal control guidance for the agency and held training classes for the Library staff. The new management control program represents a major change from the past as a result of implementing a vulnerability assessment process and expanding the review process to nonfinancial areas.

The Disbursing Office, in conformance with the guidelines established by the Debt Collection Act of 1996, increased payments to recipients by electronic fund transfer (EFT) payments in lieu of paper checks from 96 to 98 percent. The percentage of vendor EFT payments increased from 78 to 88 percent. A considerable reduction was made in over-the-counter cash payments with a corresponding reduction in cash-on-hand amounts held by disbursing, thereby releasing funds held back to the U.S. Treasury.

The Disbursing Office made a considerable effort to improve investment reporting and information for both trust fund(s) managers and the Trust Fund Board Investment Committee to allow both groups to make informed decisions. The Disbursing Office conducted meetings with the majority of the trust fund managers, resulting in the reallocation of more than $2.3 million of endowment funds from the lower-yielding treasury pools to the Growth and Income pool, which improves compliance with the Trust Fund Board’s investment policy. By the end of fiscal 2000, the value of the Growth and Income pool had increased from $18.9 million to $26.1 million and had a yearly return on investment of nearly 20 percent.

During fiscal 2000, the Library’s central financial system processed 191,062
documents that contained 254,389 lines of transactions. More than half of the
lines of transactions (155,282) involved purchase and payment.

A major project at the start of fiscal 2000 was the implementation of an au-
tomated interface between the new ILS and the Library’s federal financial sys-
tem (FFS). Another critical project during the first two quarters of fiscal 2000
was ensuring that all financial systems, computers, and printers were functioning properly after the date changed to 2000. With only very minor exceptions, the Library’s financial systems operated effectively after the date change.

To improve EFT acceptance and participation, the Financial Systems Office
(WSO) automatically notifies vendors when an EFT payment has been made to
their bank accounts. Several enhancements to the FFS were implemented, in-
cluding enhancing security by encrypting passwords and adding a password
history file to ensure that users do not reuse passwords. Enhancements also in-
cluded developing additional quality assurance reports for comparing FFS bal-
ances to the procurement desktop (PDT) system balances, installing an auto-
mated rather than the previously manual process to reduce budget authority
for public receivables, and implementing several enhancements to the cumulative results report.

FSO also modified the Investment Management System (IMS) for refine-
ments in the total return policy and evaluated software packages for replacing
outdated PARADOX software used for the IMS and other systems. After se-
lecting Visual Basic, Access, and Crystal Reports, FSO began developing Visu-
al Basic programs to replace the DOS PARADOX programs for the systems
that process the overseas and online payment and collection transactions.

During the year, the Disbursing Office, the Budget Office, and the Account-
ing Operations Office worked toward developing standard operating proce-
dures. Nearly all of the standard operating procedures for the Disbursing Office have been written and reviewed. They will be printed and disseminated early in fiscal 2001. The Budget Office prepared a first draft of its office procedures manual, which is now in review. The Accounting Operations Office has drafted standard operating procedures for six of the ten major areas.

**Human Resources Services**

During fiscal 2000, Human Resources Services (HRS) made significant strides in redesigning workforce processes and programs and in ensuring effective and efficient service delivery. A five-year strategic plan, supplemented by the results of a major HRS effectiveness survey, established the overall direction of the human resources improvement effort. In response to the strategic plan,
HRS effected immediate process improvements, with particular focus on the hiring process. As the fiscal year closed, HRS and its service unit partners laid the foundation for widespread and dramatic human resources, which were streamlined through several key automation initiatives.

Working in partnership, service units and HRS crafted a five-year strategic plan to ensure the Library’s ability to build, develop, manage, and maintain a flexible workforce that is capable of meeting the challenges of the twenty-first century. The plan identified five strategic human resources goals: (1) competing successfully for highly qualified staff; (2) retaining high performers and rewarding excellence and innovation; (3) training and managing staff members to achieve the Library’s mission in a changing environment; (4) promoting fairness, equal opportunity, and respect for diversity at all levels and in all parts of the Library; and (5) making personnel administration responsive, efficient, and effective. The plan articulated key projects and performance targets that indicate how those goals will be reached and how the Library will measure success.

The HR21 strategic plan recognized the critical need to recruit and hire highly qualified individuals quickly, efficiently, and within the spirit of merit principles as expressed in law. Toward this end, HRS adopted immediate improvements to ease the administrative burden on service units and selecting officials. These improvements included the following:

- using OPM’s Micro-Computer Assisted Rating System to expedite hiring to fill library technician and copyright technician vacancies
- making the Monster.com and OPM Web sites available to service units as sources of advertised jobs
- electronically transmitting draft vacancy announcements to the service units for review
- electronically transmitting final vacancy announcements to the Printing Management Section
- streamlining the process for hiring police officers from posting to referral stages
- establishing blanket purchase agreements to ensure that the Library has a cadre of prequalified, readily available job analysis consultants
- establishing a standing register of available candidates for library technician (deck attendant) positions in the Collections Management Division of Library Services

The improvements resulted in the filling of 275 positions in fiscal 2000, an 18 percent increase from the fiscal 1999 level.
The Labor Management Relations Office played a key role in working with the labor organizations to plan for changes as a result of the human resources strategic plan. The Library concluded master contract negotiations with the Fraternal Order of Police and implemented the contract. Master contract negotiations continued with the Congressional Research Employees Association (CREA) and began with the American Federation of State, County, and Municipal Employees (AFSCME) Locals 2477 and 2910. Library managers and supervisors continue to rely on the advice of employee relations specialists concerning misconduct or performance-based questions. During the year, the Library processed seventeen formal adverse actions, twelve final letters, and three notices of appeal. An alternative discipline pilot was implemented; it allowed managers to impose sanctions other than traditional discipline.

The Library's Workers Compensation Program continued to serve as a model for other federal agencies. Whereas federal agencies overall reported a 6.1 percent increase in charge-back costs, the Library's costs declined by 2 percent over the same period. Seven employees either returned to the active employment rolls or elected to retire during fiscal 2000, resulting in significant Library savings.

The Employee Services Group continued to serve as a resource for managers, supervisors, and staff members in a broad range of services, including the retirements and benefits, employee assistance, interpretive services, awards, recognized employee organizations, new employee orientation, combined federal campaign, and savings bond programs. During the year, the Retirement Benefits Section provided more than 1,300 counseling appointments, processed eighty-five retirements, and implemented a hotline to ensure more efficient client services. The Interpretative Services Program continued to assess and design accommodations for Library-sponsored programs for employees and visitors who are deaf or hard of hearing. The Employee Services Group also successfully coordinated and implemented the Library's participation in the transit fare subsidy program (Metrochek), with the first audit completed in September 2000.

The Technical Services Group continued to provide expert, accurate, and timely support, advice, and assistance to Library service units, management, and staff members. During fiscal 2000, those efforts included the following: processing 10,969 total actions, including more than 5,000 noncompetitive personnel actions as well as pay adjustments and the National Finance Center's automation actions; ensuring correct and timely payroll processing for more than 4,300 Library employees; and boxing, recording, and returning to the Na-
tional Archives Records Administration hundreds of Official Personnel Folders previously required by the Library to effect the Cook Settlement Agreement. Staff members coordinated and successfully completed the transfer of personnel services for the OIG and the Stennis Center to other federal agencies, and they developed a service agreement with the Office of Security to support its police hiring initiative. The group processed twenty-seven unemployment compensation claims and successfully challenged 5, reviewed 332 advance sick leave requests and approved 320 (the latter totaling 25,894.25 hours), and processed more than 6,000 hours of annual leave under the Voluntary Leave Transfer Program.

The Classification and Position Management Office reviewed and processed 686 classification actions in fiscal 2000, including 378 promotion plan actions, 93 new positions, 65 redescriptions, and 50 reclassifications. The staff completed three reorganization packages and tested the application of the draft classification standard for the Human Resources Management Group, GS-200, and the Legal and Kinder Group, GS-0900C. The office supported the Library Employee Automated Data System–National Finance Center (LEADS-NFC) interface effort; modified the Master Record Prefixes for interdisciplinary positions within CRS; developed a position classification supervisory guide; conducted various analyses and reports in response to management requests; and provided a full range of management advisory services.

The Equal Employment Opportunity Complaints Office (EEOCO) began the fiscal year with 151 cases. During fiscal 2000, 54 new cases were added to that figure, and 62 cases were resolved. At the close of the fiscal year, EEOCO had 143 cases pending, including 60 formal and 83 informal complaints.

The Dispute Resolution Center completed its tenth year of operation under the negotiated agreements with AFSCME Locals 2477 and 2910 and CREA and under the regulation (LCR 2020-7) for nonbargaining employees. Fifty-three cases were carried over from the previous year, with seventy-seven new cases logged in fiscal 2000. Seventy-seven cases were closed during the fiscal year, leaving a balance of fifty-three cases carried into fiscal 2001.

The Library implemented a mentoring pilot program in November 1999 with the selection of fifty-four mentors and fifty mentorees. The program begins to address the problem of an aging workforce with increasing numbers of staff members eligible for retirement. Mentoring provides a strategic way to preserve institutional knowledge and productivity and to keep training at a cost-effective level.

The Affirmative Action and Special Programs Office (AASPO) directs the Library’s multifaceted efforts to increase the participation of minorities,
women, and persons with disabilities in all Library programs and activities. The office reviewed 297 competitive selections to ensure fairness for underrepresented groups. The office also administered 1,220 clerical tests and 1,618 typing tests during the year.

The fifth class of Affirmative Action interns reported to designated service units in January 2000 to begin a two-year professional development program. The seven members of the fourth intern class graduated to the professional and administrative ranks during an April 2000 ceremony.

Forty-four Library staff members received awards under the fiscal 2000 Affirmative Action Tuition Support Program. Each award carried a stipend of up to $1,500 toward payment of tuition, books, and other fees directly related to the educational process. During the year, the Library selected twelve candidates to participate in the Affirmative Action Detail Program. The selected candidates, who received training, mentoring, and professional development plans, were given six-month to one-year details to professional or administrative positions.

In October 1999, AASPO implemented a selective placement program for qualified individuals with disabilities. The program allows selecting officials to hire (noncompetitively) qualified individuals with disabilities into any vacant position within the Library. Qualified applicants may be considered for full-
time, part-time, or temporary appointments, as well as for internships and summer-hire programs. The Library hired nineteen applicants under this program in fiscal 2000.

The Library’s Federal Women’s Program continued to provide educational programs to highlight the contributions of women in the workplace and to heighten awareness of a wide variety of women’s issues. Women make up 54 percent of the Library’s staff. During the year, the Library’s Federal Women’s Program manager chaired the Library’s Advisory Council on Women’s Issues and the Federal Women’s Program Interagency Council (representing more than forty federal agencies) and served as the sexual harassment prevention program manager.

The Library’s long-standing work-study program for local high school students had fifty participants during fiscal 2000. The program continued to serve as an important recruitment tool for the Library’s future career employees.

**INTEGRATED SUPPORT SERVICES**

During fiscal 2000, Integrated Support Services (ISS) contracted for $210 million in goods and services; completed several major renovations; provided printing, graphics, postal, and freight services support to the Library staff; and ensured the health and safety of Library staff members through the work of Safety Services and the Health Services Office. ISS staff members on the Emergency Management Team created and coordinated Y2K contingency plans for the Library of Congress and provided support to the Legislative Y2K Contingency Team for the turn-of-the-century event.

Contracts and Logistics (C&L) Services focused on customer service and satisfaction in fiscal 2000. Customer surveys showed an approval rating of more than 95 percent in areas such as timeliness, quality of service, and responsiveness to customer needs. A milestone for C&L was a dramatic 90 percent reduction in procurement administration lead time for all types of acquisitions.

C&L completed more than 9,000 contractual actions, including 4,083 FEDLINK delivery orders during fiscal 2000. The Library awarded a custodial services contract of $3.6 million under the Javits Wagner O’Day Act, which was established to provide employment opportunities for individuals who are blind or severely disabled.

The Library’s participation in the Government Credit Card program reached an all-time high with approximately 5,500 orders totaling $3.3 million. Under this program, authorized staff members may use credit cards to purchase relatively low-cost, immediately needed supplies.
To increase competition and expand the diversity in the Library's supplier base, C&L staff members established and implemented a rotating Bidders Mailing List. The list automatically rotates vendors listed in their areas of expertise each time a service or supply is procured. C&L established a Web site for the vendor community that includes information on what the Library buys, how it buys, and how to market to the Library; forms to use to get on the Library's Bidders Mailing List; information about current procurement opportunities; and bids and offers submitted.

To enhance requirements definition, evaluation of offers, and contract monitoring, the C&L staff implemented a training and certification program for Contracting Officer's Technical Representatives (COTRs) and trained more than 100 Library COTRs during fiscal 2000.

The Logistics Section of C&L accounted for and ensured proper use and disposal of more than 100,000 items of Library personal property. The Self-Service Supply Store in the Madison Building filled approximately 3,000 requisitions (more than $1 million) for Library customers. This operation allows the Library to buy office supplies in bulk to take advantage of economies of scale and to avoid duplication. The help desk fielded more than 2,000 calls during the year to assist Library personnel in avoiding unnecessary spending, lost discounts, and high prices.

The ISS directorate continued to support the Library as an active participant in the school donation program under Executive Order 12999. During fiscal 2000, C&L shipped 1,509 computers valued at $2 million to thirty schools throughout the United States. The logistics staff negotiated an interagency transfer agreement with the Department of Defense to obtain microfiche equipment worth more than $218,000 for use in four Russian and Lithuania libraries.

Facility Services completed implementation of its reorganization with the appointment of a facility design and construction manager. The division completed the design phase and part of the implementation phase for the first year of the ergonomic furniture replacement program for the Madison Building. Involved were 350 staff members in approximately 80,000 square feet of office space. Facility Services also committed a sizable portion of its resources, along with contract design staff members, toward the completion of 75 percent of CRS's space realignment project, which involves 640 staff members in 185,000 square feet of office space.

The facilities staff worked on two major renovation and restoration projects in fiscal 2000: the Science, Technology, and Business Division (Adams Build-
ing: 30 staff members, 9,200 square feet) and the Loan Division (Jefferson Building: 40 staff members, 6,000 square feet).

The Public Programs Section of Facility Services supported 41 events sponsored by the Librarian’s Office; 68 congressional events; and 1,534 other Library events including meetings, seminars, and conferences.

Office Systems Services continued to meet the printing, postal, and freight services and the records management needs of the Library staff by working strategically with its customers and by providing expeditious and professional service, support, and guidance. In fiscal 2000, the office assumed responsibility for the Administrative Copier program, which replaced all of the Library’s analog copiers with digital machines and set the course for future Library-wide cost savings. With the addition of a new Docutech 6135 in the Printing Management Section, many print jobs are now totally electronic and routed from personal computers through Adobe™ PostScript or PDF (Portable Document Format) files directly to the Docutech. The section supported the printing needs of the Library’s Bicentennial celebration, as well as providing the printing and graphics support for brochures, posters, major Library exhibitions, the NDL Annual Report, and the Madison Council newsletter. During the year, the Freight Services Unit and the Postal Services Unit were consolidated into one unit within the Mail and Distribution Management Section. A service window was instituted to allow customers to make pickups and drop-offs for mail going to either unit, as well as for accountable (registered or special delivery) mail. The Transportation Services Unit relocated from the Adams Building to the Madison Building, providing better communication within the office and easier accessibility to staff members. The Records Management Unit expanded its electronic forms pilot project to include more than 200 users throughout the Library. The unit added more forms to the database, and users can now access, fill out, and print more than 100 forms directly from their workstations. The unit updated the Library of Congress Records Schedules for temporary and permanent records and distributed it Library-wide in August 2000. Cost avoidance savings totaled $31,029 and included 254 cubic feet of authorized records destruction. The Web site of the Records Management Section debuted on schedule; it includes the complete permanent and temporary records schedules, along with forms and records management information.

The Safety Services Office monitored the Library’s lost-time injury rate. The Library finished the year with a lost-time injury rate of 1.4 injuries per 200,000 hours worked—thereby meeting the established standard. Safety Services provided ergonomic consultations to Library employees and assisted in the design
of workstations and the purchase of equipment in phase 1 of the James Madison workstation replacement project. The office also assisted Facility Services in the planning and renovation of office space for CRS and other Library customers. This renovation included improvements to the fire protection system and life-safety initiatives. Safety Office staff members participated with the Office of Compliance and the AOC in a comprehensive, top-to-bottom, fire systems and life-safety inspection of more than 3 million square feet of collection, exhibition, and office space in the Thomas Jefferson, John Adams, and James Madison buildings. The staff provided fire and life-safety reviews, as well as safety management services to the Library of Congress for completion of the Module One, Collections Storage Facility, at Fort Meade. The staff also completed plan reviews and provided advice on the design and use of the Culpeper motion picture facility.

The Health Services Office (HSO) provided acute and emergency treatment to approximately 12,000 staff members and visitors in fiscal 2000, including seventy-six emergencies, which were nearly all life threatening. The allergy clinic provided 1,285 on-site immunotherapies at a net cost avoidance of $180,000 in lost work time. HSO administered more than 1,800 flu inoculations and 2,600 blood pressure monitorings. Through HSO participation in the American Red Cross bloodmobiles, 658 pints of blood were donated by staff members.

During the year, HSO geared its programs to accommodate the demographics of the staff, the majority of whom are older than fifty years of age. The annual wellness fair was expanded to three days to provide special programs on aging, fitness, and family issues such as providing care to aging parents and spouses. In response to the president’s request that federal agencies become more active in offering programs about AIDS to employees, HSO focused on AIDS awareness and education programs. Toward that end, HSO provided a health forum on AIDS in Sub-Saharan Africa and participated in displaying the Library’s AIDS memorial quilt in observance of World AIDS Day. Other health forums centered on rheumatoid arthritis, sarcoidosis, asthma, mammograms and breast cancer, glaucoma, vision and hearing screening, headaches, healing touch, homeopathic medicine, and grief management. HSO organized the first Library of Congress team to participate in the annual Race for a Cure for Breast Cancer. The office’s semiannual blood screening included the CA-125 test for ovarian cancer.
LIBRARY OF CONGRESS INTERNAL UNIVERSITY

The Library of Congress Internal University (LCIU) completed its third year of providing training and education programs plus services to Library management and staff members. During the year, LCIU greatly expanded its efforts not only to provide the right training to the right people at the right time, but also to take innovative approaches to support the Library’s strategic objectives and initiatives. During fiscal 2000, LCIU delegated authority for completion and approval of training request forms (SF-182) to service and support units.

In fiscal 2000, LCIU offered 399 classes and conducted many special programs. New courses introduced this year included Ethics (developed by the Office of the General Counsel) and Preventing Violence in the Workplace (developed by a committee under the direction of the Library’s Employee Assistance Program). Twenty-five Library staff members completed the train-the-trainer session needed to conduct the violence prevention course for all staff members.

Installation of seventeen computer workstations was completed in the Independent Learning Center (ILC) of the Library’s John Adams Building. ILC is equipped with state-of-the-art computer equipment to allow participants to learn at their own pace and convenience, without the high cost of instructor-led training. LCIU staff members visited various federal government learning and transition centers to ascertain best practices. Computer classroom workstations were upgraded in the other LCIU classrooms.

To reinforce facilitative leadership skills, LCIU began fully funding courses in those skill sets (the three-day course for managers and the one-day course for staff members). LCIU partnered with Interaction Associates to develop a special facilitative leadership course titled “Teams in Action.” This course prepares teams for self-management, team-based performance evaluations, team goal setting, and a specific action plan development. LCIU also investigated leadership education and training programs that will build on and strengthen the application of facilitative leadership principles at the Library, as well as support the Library’s leadership principles. LCIU completed comprehensive analysis of the facilitative leadership course with the Library’s leadership principles to determine shortfalls. The results will be used to plan training to encompass the leadership principles.

During fiscal 2000, LCIU made significant progress in introducing and fully funding online programs for the Library staff. Toward this end, LCIU introduced online computer training with a pilot program that began early in the fiscal year, contracted with Ziff-Davis to conduct three pilot courses (420 par-
ticipants throughout the Library) for end-user computer training, and worked with the Training and Development Advisory Board and the unions to develop policies and procedures for online training. Another pilot initiative of LCIU was Individual Development Planning. LCIU also began subsidizing 40 percent of the cost for Microsoft computer application training (e.g., Word, PowerPoint, Access, Microsoft Project). Subsidizing the computer classes has not only increased the number of participants but also resulted in zero class cancellations because of low participation. LCIU sponsored 171 computer classes, of which 79 were offered through a partnership with ITS.

The Internal University negotiated with the vendor for ten site licenses and funded contractor-provided training in Web-based survey capabilities. The first Library-wide test of the software was the successful survey that supported sales of the Library's Bicentennial coins.

During the year, LCIU also served as a resource and broker for Library managers and staff members in arranging for and supporting training that is responsive to specialized training needs. For example, LCIU brokered specialized computer software training for Library Services and other service units such as courses in Dreamweaver and Excel that saved service units more than $200 per participant.

Continuing to orchestrate a quarterly “Leadership Lecture Series,” the office provided a forum for all managers and supervisors to learn about current trends in effective leadership practices and techniques from top corporate managers, government leaders, and leadership scholars.

A special summer program offered a significant number of current training programs, as well as many new programs in areas such as how to deal with difficult people and time management. LCIU developed and implemented an effective mentoring pilot for the Library staff, which paired forty-two mentors with mentorees.

The Library's Internal University continued its long-standing relationship with the Catholic University of America’s School of Library and Information Science through four graduate-level courses.

To keep Library management and staff members informed, LCIU developed and maintained an Intranet home page, used various forums such as Town Hall meetings to provide staff briefings on training, and published a listing of LCIU-sponsored courses in the Gazette. A Joint Advisory Committee on Professional Development and Training was instituted monthly with union-management in an effort to provide advice and counsel on employee development issues.
The following lists of Bicentennial activities are inclusive through December 31, 2000, and reflect the full Bicentennial year.

I. STEERING COMMITTEE

Honorary Cochairs
Lindy Boggs, retired U.S. Representative, U.S. Ambassador to the Vatican
Mark Hatfield, retired U.S. Senator

Cochairs
John Y. Cole, Director, Center for the Book
Jo Ann Jenkins, Library of Congress Chief of Staff

Steering Committee Members
Norma Baker, Director, Development Office
Jill Brett, Library of Congress Public Affairs Officer
Laura Campbell, Director, National Digital Library Program
Robert Dizard Jr., Acting Director, Congressional Relations Office
Geraldine Otremba, Director, Congressional Relations Office
Roberta Stevens, Bicentennial Program Manager
Winston Tabb, Associate Librarian for Library Services

2. LOCAL LEGACIES

Working through their congressional representatives, more than 4,000 participants provided photographs, written reports, sound and video recordings, and other materials that documented their local customs and traditions. The following is a list of nearly 1,300 Local Legacies projects nominated by members of Congress in every state, trust, territory, and the District of Columbia. Project documentation became a permanent part of the Library’s American Folklife Center collections.

ALABAMA

Sen. Jeff Sessions
Poarch Creek Indians
Vulcan
Mardi Gras in Mobile

Rep. Sonny Callahan (1st District)
Africa Town, USA
To Kill A Mockingbird and
Old Monroe City Courthouse
Weeks Bay National Estuarine Research Reserve
Bon Secour National Wildlife Refuge
Old Mobile

St. Stephens
America’s Junior Miss
USS Alabama Battleship Memorial Park
Pioneer Day in Clarke County

Rep. Terry Everett (2nd District)
National Peanut Festival

Rep. Bob Riley (3rd District)
Roanoke, Alabama—Home of the Ella Smith Doll
Chilton County Peach Festival
Cheaha Mountain State Park
International Motorsports Hall of Fame and Museum
DeSoto Caverns Park, Childersburg, Alabama

Pond Spring and Wheeler Home

Tennessee Valley Old Time Fiddlers Convention
Rocket City Legacies (Marshall Space Center)

Muscle Shoals Sounds: The Rhythm of the River
Ivy Green (Helen Keller’s Birthplace)

*Rep. Spencer Bachus* (6th District)
City of Irondale: Eighth Whistlestop Festival and Street Dance
University of Montevallo’s College Night
Dogwood Festival
Kentuck Festival of Arts

**ALASKA**

The Alaska Native Heritage Center

*Sen. Frank Murkowski*
The Lore of Fishing and Marine Harvesting in Kachemak Bay

Anchorage Fur Rendezvous
Iditarod Trail Sled Dog Race
Following the Alaskan Dream: My Salmon Trolling Adventures in the Last Frontier

**ARIZONA**

*Sen. John McCain*
Arizona Book Festival
Arizona Historymakers
Ballet Folklórico Mexicapan
Annual Waila Festival
Prescott Rodeo
Dry Farming The Seed of Hopi Culture
The Yavapai-Prescott Indian Tribe Basketry

*Sen. Jon Kyl*
Bill Williams Mountain Men
The Immigrant
Hashknife Pony Express

*Rep. Matt Salmon* (1st District)
Chandler Ostrich Festival
Easter Pageant at the Mormon Temple in Mesa
Tempe Río Salado Project
Heard Museum Guíd Indian Fair and Market
Yaqui Mural Project: Look to the Past; Look to the Future
Arizona Heritage Chairs

*Rep. Ed Pastor* (2nd District)
La Fiesta de Tumacácori

Yuma Lettuce Days
Tucson’s International Mariachi Conference
America’s Buffalo Soldiers
Re-Enactors Association

Grand Canyon Mule Trail Rides
Gold Rush Days

Arizona Quilting
Phoenix Little Theater
Artist’s Depiction of Navajo Children, Ray Swanson
Marshall Trimble: State Historian

*Rep. Jim Kolbe* (5th District)
University of Arizona
Casa Grande City Hall
La Reunion El Fuerte
Fourth of July Celebration, Bisbee

*Rep. J. D. Hayworth* (6th District)
Navajo Code Talkers
Luke Air Force Base
Davis-Monthan Air Force Base Mining
Gilbert Days
Appendix A: Bicentennial

Salt River Project

ARKANSAS

Sen. Tim Hutchinson
Arkansas Folk Festival
World Championship Duck Calling Contest
Hope Watermelon Festival
Tontitown Grape Festival
Toad Suck Daze
Turkey Trot Festival

Rep. Vic Snyder (2nd District)
Mt. Nebo Chicken Fry
14th Chuck Wagon Races
Little Rock Air Force Base Air Show
Catholic Point Spaghetti Supper
Quapaw Quarter Spring Tour of Homes
Tribute to Louis Jordan

Sen. Blanche Lincoln
King Biscuit Blues Festival
Black-Eyed Pea Festival

Rep. Marion Berry (1st District)
Gillett Coon Supper
Arkansas Rice Festival
Rector Labor Day Parade

Rep. Jay Dickey (4th District)
King Cotton Holiday Classic National High School Basketball Tournament

CALIFORNIA

Sen. Dianne Feinstein
Madonna del Lume Festival (Blessing of the Fishing Fleet)

Rep. Mike Thompson (1st District)
The World’s Largest Salmon Barbecue: A Memorial Tribute to Michael Maahs
The Napa Valley Wine Auction
Decoy Carving as Folk Art
Timber and Forests: Post-War to Present, a Humboldt County Local Legacy
Voices of the Valley

Rep. Zoe Lofgren (16th District)
San Jose Tech Museum of Innovation

Rep. Anna G. Eshoo (14th District)
Half Moon Bay Art and Pumpkin Festival

Rep. Tom Lantos (12th District)
San Bruno Posy Parade

Rep. Richard W. Pombo (11th District)
International Food Fair

Rep. George Radanovich (19th District)
St. George Greek Orthodox Church
A Community Between Two Worlds: Arabs in America
Allensworth Project
From Anatolia to America: Armenians in the California Experience
Honoring Our Roots: Japanese American Citizens League

Rep. Calvin M. Dooley (20th District)
Tulare County Agricultural Museum

Rep. William M. Thomas (21st District)
Tulare County Fair

Rep. Lois Capps (22nd District)
Old Spanish Days in Santa Barbara
The Street Corner Symphony: San Luis Obispo Farmers Market

Rep. Elton Gallegly (23rd District)
California Strawberry Festival

Rep. Howard P. (Buck) McKeon (25th District)
Cowboy Poetry and Music Festival

Rep. James E. Rogan (27th District)
Jackie Robinson
Armenian First Tooth

Rep. David Dreier (28th District)
Pasadena Tournament of Roses Parade
Los Angeles County Fair
San Dimas Festival of Western Art
Duarte Route 66 Parade

Rep. Matthew G. Martinez (31st District)
Festival Labor Day
Historic Walk of Los Pobladores

Rep. Julian C. Dixon (32nd District)
California Science Center

Rep. Lucille Roybal-Allard (33rd District)
El Grito: Festival de Los Angeles
Self-Help Graphics
Dia de Los Muertos
L.A. Tofu Festival
Golden Dragon Lunar New Year Parade (Chinese)
Nisei Week Japanese Festival

Rep. Stephen Horn (38th District)
Cities of the 38th District of California
People of the 38th District of California

Rep. Jerry Lewis (40th District)
History of the Boy Scout Pilgrimage to the Lincoln Memorial Shrine in Redlands, California

Rep. Ken Calvert (43rd District)
Riverside, California: Fairmount Park

Rep. Mary Bono (44th District)
Ramona Pageant
Prickly Pears: Video History of Palm Springs

Rep. Dana Rohrabacher (45th District)
Surfing

Rep. Loretta Sanchez (46th District)
Cultural Legacies in Orange County

Rep. Brian P. Bilbray (49th District)
The Spirit of St. Louis
Scripps Institute of Oceanography
San Diego’s Annual Cabrillo Festival

Rep. Randy (Duke) Cunningham (51st District)
MCAS Miramar Air Show

COLORADO

Sen. Ben Nighthorse Campbell
Denver March Pow-Wow
Los Días: An Hispanic Holiday Tradition
Greeley Independence Stampede
Leadville Boom Days
Olathe Sweet Corn Festival

Sen. Wayne Allard
Telluride Blue Grass Festival
Pikes Peak International Hill Climb
Bolder Boulder
FIBArk (First in Boating the Arkansas)
Colorado State Fair

Rep. Diana DeGette (1st District)
Cherry Creek Arts Festival
Cinco de Mayo

Rep. Mark Udall (2nd District)
Central City Opera
Farmers’ Market

Rep. Scott McInnis (3rd District)
A Tribute to National Heritage Award Recipient Francis Whitaker

Rep. Bob Schaffer (4th District)
Old Threshers Day
Earl Anderson Memorial Rodeo
Annual Horse Sale

Rep. Joel Hefley (5th District)
Pikes Peak’s Shadow
Appendix A: Bicentennial

CONNECTICUT

Rep. Thomas G. Tancredo (6th District)
Western Welcome Week (Littleton)
Golden Colorado: Then and Now
Aurora History Museum—We Look
to the Future
Cabrini Shrine, Golden Colorado
Lakewood Cider Days
Lariat Loop Mountain Gateway
Heritage Area

Sen. Christopher Dodd
The Mark Twain House

Sen. Joseph I. Lieberman
Monday Night Jazz Series and Greater
Hartford Festival of Jazz
The Connecticut Puerto Rican State
Parade
The Blessing of the Fleet
The West Indian Celebration Festival

Rep. John B. Larson (1st District)
Legacy of Our Proud Heritage
Legacy of Our Natural Resources
Legacy of Our Education
Legacy of the Creative Spirit

Rep. Sam Gejdenson (2nd District)
Brooklyn Fair
Deep River Ancient Muster
Sisu and Creativity—the Essence of
the Finnish Immigrants in Eastern
Connecticut
Head of the Connecticut Regatta
Stonington Fishing Fleet
Boom Box Parade
Prudence Crandall Museum

Rep. Rosa L. DeLauro (3rd District)
Savin Rock Festival (West Haven)
The Orange Country Fair
St. Patrick’s Day Parade (New Haven)
Guilford Fair
St. Andrew Apostle Society
St. Maria Maddalena Society
Louis’ Lunch
Durham Fair

Rep. Christopher Shays (4th District)
Merritt Parkway
P. T. Barnum Festival (Bridgeport)
Oyster Festival (South Norwalk)
Parade Spectacular (Stamford)

Rep. James H. Maloney (5th District)
The Naugatuck Veterans Council
Memorial Day Parade
The Meriden Daffodil Festival

Rep. Nancy L. Johnson (6th District)
Salisbury Memorial Day Parade
The Beckley Blast Furnace: East
Canaan, Connecticut
Somers at the Millennium
Mum Festival

DELAWARE

Sen. William V. Roth Jr.
St. Anthony of Padua Feast Day
Procession
August Quarterly Festival
Georgetown Hispanic Festival
Delaware Saengerbund Oktoberfest
Nanticoke Indian Tribe
Holy Trinity Greek Festival

Return Day (since the 18th century)

Rep. Michael N. Castle (At Large)
Georgetown Volunteer Fire
Company’s Annual Oyster Eat

FLORIDA

Sen. Bob Graham
Diving Helmets
Glades Skiffs
Calle Ocho-Miami Festival
Myth and Dream Exploring the
Cultural Legacies of Florida and
the Caribbean
Easter Sunday and Parade de Los Ca-
ballos y Coches (in St. Augustine)
Sen. Connie Mack
The Magical World of Disney
Edison Pageant of Light

Rep. Allen Boyd (2nd District)
Springtime Tallahassee

Rep. Karen L. Thurman (5th District)
Boom Town Days
Chiefland Watermelon Festival
Florida Manatee Festival
Chasco Fiesta
5th Avenue Arts Festival
Olustee Battle Festival and Re-Enactment
Central Florida Peanut Festival
Homosassa Arts and Crafts Seafood Festival

Rep. John L. Mica (7th District)
Daytona 500
Apopka Foliage Festival
Orange City Blue Manatee Festival
DeBary Hall Spring Festival
Restoration of Eldora House

Rep. Bill McCollum (8th District)
Silver Spurs Rodeo
Winter Park Art Festival
Central Florida Fair
Fox Day at Rollins College

Rep. Michael Bilirakis (9th District)
Dunedin Highland Games and Festival
Founder's Day Parade Zephyrhills
Land O'Lakes Flapjack Festival
Epiphany—Tarpon Springs
Sponge Docks
Skydive City
Clearwater Fun 'n Sun Festival

Rep. C. W. Bill Young (10th District)
St. Petersburg Festival of States
St. Petersburg International Folk Fair Society

Rep. Jim Davis (11th District)
Ybor City Historical Site

Rep. Charles T. Canady (12th District)
Cypress Gardens: The Most Beautiful Day Around
Arcadia All Florida Championship Rodeo
Sun 'n Fun EEA Fly-in
Explorations V Children’s Museum

Rep. Dan Miller (13th District)
Historic Spanish Point Living Legacies
Cortez Commercial Fishing Village
Hernando DeSoto Historical Society (Manatee Heritage Days)

Rep. Dave Weldon (15th District)
Thrust into Space—How the Space Program Changed Brevard County

Rep. Mark Foley (16th District)
Lake Placid Mural Society
Swamp Cabbage Festival
Loxahatchee River Area History: Jupiter Inlet Lighthouse

Rep. E. Clay Shaw Jr. (22nd District)
SunFest
Winterfest Boat Parade
Salute to the Military Sea and Air Show

Georgia

Sen. Paul Coverdell
Georgia Folk Pottery
Georgia Heritage Celebration in Savannah
Westville Yule Log Ceremony

Sen. Max Cleland
Swamp Gravy
Cotton Pickin’ Fair

Rep. Jack Kingston (1st District)
Bethesda Home for Boys in Savannah: Oldest Orphanage in the U.S.
Juliette Gordon Low Girl Scout National Birthplace
Sacred Harp Singing of Hoboken Annual Livestock Festival (Screven County)

Rep. Mac Collins (3rd District)
Chattahoochee Folklife Project Festival of Southern Cultures Shingleroof Camp Meeting

Rep. John Lewis (5th District)
Celebrating Diversity in Atlanta
Appendix A: Bicentennial

Rep. Bob Barr (7th District)
Commemoration of the Battle of Kennesaw Mountain
Martha Berry/Mountain Day
The West Georgia Quilters Guild: A Legacy in Stitches
Myrtle Hill Cemetery

Rep. Nathan Deal (9th District)
Gold Rush Days/World Open Gold Panning Championship
Mule Camp Market (Gainesville)
Prater’s Mill

Rep. Charlie Norwood (10th District)
James Brown: His Legacy to the Community
Augusta Canal Textile Mill Employees: Oral Histories

Rep. John Linder (11th District)
Elisha Winn House and History
Shields-Ethridge Farm
Music in the Classic City (Athens)

HAWAII

King Kamehameha Celebration
Royal Hawaiian Band
Portuguese Holy Ghost Festival and Traditional Practices
The Obon in Hawaii
Kailua Fourth of July Parade
Ching Ming Tradition in Hawaii (Chinese)

Traditions in the Filipino Plantation Community of Ewa
Kapa (traditional Hawaiian bark cloth production and design)
Okinawan Festival
Hawaiian Canoe
Aloha Festivals
Prince Lot Hula Festival
Mingei Pottery Making in Hawaii
Master Woodworking in Hawaii
Polynesian Voyaging Society

IDAHO

Sen. Mike Crapo
Idaho—Land of Contrasts

Sen. Larry E. Craig, Sen. Mike Crapo, Rep. Helen Chenoweth-Hage (1st District), and Rep. Mike Simpson (2nd District)
Waves of Idaho Settlers: Native Americans, Basques, Chinese and Trail Pioneers

Idaho Natural Water Configuration and Flow: How It Influenced History and Culture
Idaho Geology: How It Influenced History and Culture
Lewis and Clark Expedition

ILLINOIS

Sen. Richard J. Durbin
Libertyville

Rep. Jesse L. Jackson Jr. (2nd District)
Historic Pullman Community

Rep. William O. Lipinski (3rd District)
Lech Welesa Triangle in Chicago
Houby Day Festival and Parade

Rep. Rod R. Blagojevich (5th District)
Preserving a City’s Legacy: The Chicago Historical Society

Morton Arboretum of Lisle
Glen Ellyn Children’s Chorus
Lilac Time in Lombard
Graue Mill of Oak Brook

Rep. Danny K. Davis (7th District)
1st Baptist Congregational Church
Quinn Chapel African Methodist Episcopal
Field Museum
Rep. Janice D. Schakowsky (9th District)
Pride in Diversity: The Many Voices of the 9th District

Rep. John Edward Porter (10th District)
Chicago Botanical Garden
Ravinia Festival

Rep. Jerry Weller (11th District)
University Park: A Renaissance Village
50 Years with the Carbon Hill Homecoming
30th Annual Burgoo Festival

Rep. Judy Biggert (13th District)
Naper Settlement
Old Canal Days of Lockport
Palos Park Woman's Club
Sears Catalog Homes
Naperville Municipal Band

Rep. J. Dennis Hastert (14th District)
Geneva Swedish Days (50th Anniversary)

Sandwich Fair (100th Anniversary)
Mendota Annual Sweet Corn Fair

Rep. Donald A. Manzullo (16th District)
Anderson Japanese Gardens
America’s Cardboard Cup Regatta

Rep. Ray LaHood (18th District)
French Peoria in the Illinois Country, 1673–1846

Rep. David D. Phelps (19th District)
Juneteenth Celebration
Town and Country Days
Palestine Rodeo (PRCA)

Rep. John Shimkus (20th District)
Taylorville Garden Walk
Taylorville, Illinois Holiday Home Tour

Sen. Richard G. Lugar
Hoosier Hysteria: Indiana High School Basketball

Rep. David M. McIntosh (2nd District)
Columbus: The Athens of the West
The Paramount Theater
Richmond: Birthplace of Recorded Jazz

Rep. Tim Roemer (3rd District)
Growing Up On the St. Joseph River

Rep. Mark E. Souder (4th District)
Nature Photography Contest
Limberlost's Nature Day
Grabill Country Fair
Three Rivers Festival of Fort Wayne
Johnny Appleseed Festival (Fort Wayne)
Auburn-Cord-Duesenberg (ACD) Festival (Auburn)

Rep. Stephen E. Buyer (5th District)
Elwood Haynes
Annual Haynes/Apperson Festival

Rep. Dan Burton (6th District)
Racing Capital of the World

Rep. Edward A. Pease (7th District)
From the Emerald Isle to Little Ireland: The Legacy of Farming in Brownsburg

Rep. John N. Hostettler (8th District)
Spirit of Vincennes’ Rendezvous

Rep. Baron P. Hill (9th District)
Tell City Schweitzerfest
Seymour Oktoberfest
Neavill’s Grove Reunion
Bill Monroe Bluegrass Festival in Brown County
New Albany Harvest Homecoming
Chelsea Jubilee
Pekin Fourth of July Parade

Rep. Julia Carson (10th District)
Jazz History
Indianapolis 500 Festival
Coca-Cola Circle City Classic
Penrod Arts Fair
Indiana Black Expo
Talbot Street Fair
Appendix A: Bicentennial

IOWA

Sen. Charles E. Grassley
Iowa State Fair
Sen. Tom Harkin
Prairie Voice
RAGBRAI
Iowa Girls High School Basketball Tournament
Rep. James A. Leach (1st District)
National Czech and Slovak Museum and Library
Beiderbecke Jazz Festival
Brucemore (Mansion)
Rep. Leonard L. Boswell (3rd District)
Knoxville Sprint Car Nationals
Old Threshers Reunion
National Balloon Classic
Glenn Miller Festival
Tulip Time

KANSAS

Sen. Sam Brownback
Kansas Sampler Festival (Ottawa)
Neewollah (Independence)
Little Balkans Days (Pittsburg)
Cider Days Fall Festival (Topeka)
Fort Scott Candlelight Tour (Fort Scott National Historic Site)
Sen. Pat Roberts
Dodge City
Western Kansas in the ’30’s: Interview with Henry L. Peterson
Rep. Jerry Moran (1st District)
Little Sweden (Prelude to the Future: Multiple Faces of the Lindsborg Legacy)
Midway USA: Kinsley, Kansas
Multicultural (Finney County)
Medicine Lodge Peace Treaty
Historic Performing Theatre—The Brown Grand Theatre
Rep. Jim Ryun (2nd District)
Good Old Days Festival
Rep. Dennis Moore (3rd District)
Cowboys and Their Boots
Community Life in Strawberry Hill
Lawrence City Band
Rep. Todd Tiahrt (4th District)
Wichita River Festival

KENTUCKY

Sen. Jim Bunning
Bowling Green and Warren County, Kentucky
Rep. Ed Whitfield (1st District)
Corydon Happy Days Festival
Tater Day Festival
Poole Harvest Daze
The Muhlenberg Sound
Berkley Fire Department Annual Fish Fry
Carlisle County Fire Rescue IPRA Rodeo
Jefferson Davis Days
Hartford Oktoberfest
McCracken County Fair
Paducah Parks Department: Festival of Murals
Kentucky State Gospel Singing Convention
Trigg County Country Ham Festival
Metropolitan Hotel Restoration (Saving the Spirit)
Logan County Tobacco Festival
Antique Gas and Steam Engine Show
Hazel Day Celebration
Friends of Lake Cumberland
National Thumb Pickers Hall of Fame
Trail of Tears Pow Wow
State Washer Pitching Tournament
Fancy Farm Picnic
Lighted Dogwood Trail
River City Mardi Gras
American Quilter’s Society
Jacksonian Days, Scottsville, Kentucky
The W. C. Young Community Center
St. John Annual Picnic

Rep. Anne M. Northup (3rd District)
Kentucky Derby Festival
Churchill Downs

Rep. Ken Lucas (4th District)
Bellevue-Dayton Memorial Day Parade
Kentucky Tobacco Harvest and Sales

Rep. Ernie Fletcher (6th District)
St. Andrews Orthodox Church (Ethnic Fair)

Sen. Mary L. Landrieu
Le Tour du Iberville
The Original Southwest Louisiana Zydeco Music Festival
Mardi Gras in New Orleans

Rep. David Vitter (1st District)
The Washington Parish Fair

Rep. W. J. (Billy) Tauzin (3rd District)
Islenos Society of St. Bernard Parish
A Lafourche Legacy: Center for Traditional Louisiana Boat Building

Rep. Jim McCrery (4th District)
Natchitoches/Northwestern State University Folk Festival

County Court Days (Mt. Sterling)
Bourbon
Burley Tobacco: Kentucky’s Tobacco Tradition
Roots and Heritage Festival Parade and African Market Place

Merle Travis Birthday Tribute and Beef Stew

Sen. John B. Breaux
Mardi Gras
Louisiana Peach Festival
Natchitoches Christmas Festival
Bernice, Ah Bernice!—A Local Legacy Centennial Production
The LSU Rural Life Museum: Whispers of the Past

Wabanaki Basketry
Bean-Hole Beans
MARYLAND

Sen. Paul S. Sarbanes
The Patapsco Heritage Cultural Survey and Oral History
Shantyboats: A Collection of Oral Histories and Photographs
L. T. Ward and Bro.—Wildlife Counterfeitters in Wood—An American Legacy

Sen. Barbara A. Mikulski
Ocean City

Rep. Wayne T. Gilchrest (1st District)
Blacks of the Chesapeake
Skipjack Racing on the Chesapeake Bay
Dudley’s Chapel
Chestertown Tea Party Festival
Smith Island
The Voice of the Shore: Recollections of the Early 20th Century in Wicomico County

Rep. Benjamin L. Cardin (3rd District)
USS Constellation

Rep. Albert Russell Wynn (4th District)
Historic Takoma Park and T. P. Middle School PTSA

Rep. Steny H. Hoyer (5th District)
Armed Forces Open House, Andrews
Air Force Base (Prince George’s County)

MASSACHUSETTS

Sen. Edward M. Kennedy
Eastern States Exposition (Springfield)
Re-Enactment of Paul Revere’s Ride (Patriots’ Day)
Boston’s Fourth of July

Sen. John F. Kerry
The Three-County Fair (Northampton)
The Academy of Music (Northampton)
Cushing House Museum and Garden
African Meeting House
Faces of Whaling

Rep. John W. Olver (1st District)
The Finnish Center at Saima Park (Fitchburg)

Bassmaster Fishing Tournament, Smallwood State Park
Celtic Festival (Jefferson-Patterson Park and Museum, St. Leonard, Calvert County)
St. Mary’s Oyster Festival (Leondertown, St. Mary’s County)

Rep. Roscoe G. Bartlett (6th District)
The Carroll County Ghost Walk

Rep. Elijah E. Cummings (7th District)
AFRAM Expo ’99
Baltimore Book Festival
Stone Soul Picnic
Women’s Civic League Flower Mart
Benjamin Banneker Historical Park and Museum

Rep. Constance A. Morella (8th District)
First Eagle Scout in Gaithersburg, Maryland
Glen Echo Park Foundation
Bethesda Women’s Market
Warren United Methodist Site
Montgomery County Agricultural Center/Fair

Rep. Richard E. Neal (2nd District)
Oxford’s Great Jack-O-Lantern Fest
Wilbraham Peach Festival
The Brimfield Antique Show
World’s Largest Pancake Breakfast
Westover Air Show

Worcester Music Festival

Rep. Barney Frank (4th District)
The Jackson Homestead—Station on the Underground Railroad
Harvest Moon Festival
Lizzy Borden Home
Feast of the Blessed Sacrament

Rep. Edward J. Markey (7th District)
Patriots Day: Re-enactment of the Battle of Lexington
Flag Day Weekend (Framingham)
Melrose Victorian Fair
Columbus Day Parade (Revere)

Rep. Michael E. Capuano (8th District)
Fenway Lives: Baseball Culture
New England Confectionery Company (NECCO)

Rep. William D. Delahunt (10th District)
The Marshfield Agricultural Fair
The Chatham Seafood Festival
The Chatham Lighthouse

Sen. Carl Levin
Focus: HOPE Walk for Justice
Winter Carnival at Michigan Technical University
Frankenmuth Bavarian Festival
Hamtramck Polish Day

Rep. Debbie Stabenow (8th District)
Michigan Barn and Farmstead Survey: 4-H Youth Project
Ann Arbor Jazz and Blues Festival

Rep. Dale E. Kildee (9th District)
Sit-Down Strike
Lapeer Days

Rep. David E. Bonior (10th District)
Selfridge International Guard Base

Rep. Joe Knollenberg (11th District)
Meadow Brook—Greenmead
The Long Acre House
Friends of the Foster Farmhouse
Warner Mansion

Rep. Sander M. Levin (12th District)
Royal Oak Farmer’s Market
Detroit Labor Day Parade
Ukrainian Sunflower Festival
Detroit Arsenal Tank Plant
Troy DAZE Festival

Rep. John Conyers Jr. (14th District)
Largest Sitdown Dinner in the World
Watkins Broadcasting Co.
Motown Museum
(N’COBRA) Movement and HR 40

Rep. Carolyn C. Kilpatrick (15th District)
International Freedom Festival

Sen. Carl Levin and Rep. Peter Hoekstra (2nd District)
Holland Tulip Time Festival

Sen. Spencer Abraham and Rep. Peter Hoekstra (2nd District)
Coast Guard Festival

Rep. Joe Knollenberg (11th District) and Rep. Sander M. Levin (12th District)
Woodward Avenue Dream Cruise

Sen. Spencer Abraham
Upper Peninsula 200 and Midnight Run Sled Dog Championship
National Cherry Festival

Rep. Bart Stupak (1st District)
Annual Central Mine Methodist Church Reunion
Fiftieth Anniversary of the Mackinac Island Lilac Festival
Cedar Polka Festival
Finnish-American Bicentennial 2000
Alpena Fall Harvest Festival

Rep. Peter Hoekstra (2nd District)
Muskegon Air Fair
National Baby Food Festival
Victorian Port City Festival

Rep. Vernon J. Ehlers (3rd District)
Festival of the Arts: The Nation’s Largest All-Volunteer Arts Festival

Rep. James A. Barcia (5th District)
River of Time

Rep. Fred Upton (6th District)
Underground Railroad Activity in Southwest Michigan
Krasl Art Fair
Blossomtime Festival
CommUniverCity Night
International Cherry Pitt Spitting Championship

Rep. Nick Smith (7th District)
Festival of Lights
Charlotte Frontier Days

MichiGAN

Rep. Carolyn C. Kilpatrick (15th District)
International Freedom Festival

Sen. Carl Levin and Rep. Peter Hoekstra (2nd District)
Holland Tulip Time Festival

Sen. Spencer Abraham and Rep. Peter Hoekstra (2nd District)
Coast Guard Festival

Rep. Joe Knollenberg (11th District) and Rep. Sander M. Levin (12th District)
Woodward Avenue Dream Cruise
Appendix A: Bicentennial

MINNESOTA

Sen. Paul Wellstone
Minnesota Traditions

Sen. Rod Grams
The Great Minnesota Get-Together
(Minnesota State Fair)

Rep. Gil Gutknecht (1st District)
Spam Festival

Rep. David Minge (2nd District)
Laura Ingalls Wilder Pageant
Heritage Fest

Rep. Jim Ramstad (3rd District)
Minnehaha (Steamboat)

Rep. Bruce F. Vento (4th District)
St. Paul Trades and Labor Assembly’s Annual Labor Day

Rep. Martin Olav Sabo (5th District)
Ethnic Event in the Capital of Norwegian America

Rep. Bill Luther (6th District)
Washington County 150th Anniversary

Anoka, Minnesota: The Halloween Capital of the World
Dakota County Sesquicentennial Celebration

Rep. Collin C. Peterson (7th District)
Remembering the Little Red School House
Old Crossing Arts Festival and Chautauqua by Afran

Rep. James L. Oberstar (8th District)
Ironworld Discovery Center

MISSISSIPPI

Sen. Thad Cochran
First Monday in Ripley

Sen. Trent Lott
Mississippi Heritage Quilt Search
Biloxi, Mississippi’s Blessing of the Fleet

Rep. Roger F. Wicker (1st District)
Football Weekends in Grove at Ole Miss
William Faulkner Yoknapatawpha Conference in Oxford
Gum Tree Festival In Tupelo
Railroad Festival Amory

Rep. Bennie G. Thompson (2nd District)
Mississippi Delta Blues and Heritage Festival

Neshoba County Fair

Rep. Ronnie Shows (4th District)
Ford House
Pearl River South Singing Convention

Rep. Gene Taylor (5th District)
Roots Reunion

MISSOURI

Sen. Christopher S. Bond
Bob Holt—Dance Fiddler from the Missouri Ozarks
Scientific Creativity: Legacy of Science Education in Southwest Missouri
Natural Lands, Native Peoples: Images of the American Frontier
The Making of “Sacajawea or Birdwoman’s Dream”

Sen. John Ashcroft
Bonnnots Mills

Rep. William (Bill) Clay (1st District)
Le Fête Francaise

Rep. Richard A. Gephardt (3rd District)
Jour de Fête, St. Genevieve
Souard Farmer’s Market (St. Louis)
Great Forest Park Balloon Race
Rep. Ike Skelton (4th District)
Missouri Corn Husking Championship
Heartland Chautauqua Festival in Lexington
Missouri State Fair
Versailles Old Tyme Apple Festival
Marsfield Fourth of July Parade

Rep. Karen McCarthy (5th District)
Kansas City Jazz
The Annual American Royal: BBQ, Horse Shows, and Cattle
St. Patrick’s Day Parade: 3rd Largest in the Nation
Cinco de Mayo

Rep. Pat Danner (6th District)
Pony Express

Rep. Roy Blunt (7th District)
Max Hunter Collection
Ozarks Voices: The Story of Springfield
Strawberries in the First Person
Carthage Maple Leaf Festival and Parade

Rep. Jo Ann Emerson (8th District)
Sayers Bison Festival

Rep. Kenny C. Hulshof (9th District)
Hannibal Folklife Festival
Washington Town and Country Fair
National Tom Sawyer Days
Hermann Oktoberfest

Montana

Sen. Max Baucus
The Metis Project—When They Awake
History of Farming and Ranching: A Study of Local Culture—St. Ignatius High School
Montana Horse Story
Native Reign
Montana Is . . .

Sen. Conrad Burns
Libby High School—Documenting Local History
Missoula, Montana

Rep. Rick Hill (At Large)
Montana Heritage Project

Nebraska

Sen. Chuck Hagel
Middle of Nowhere Days
29th Annual National Country Music Festival
Applejack Festival
Oregon Trail Days
Ralston 4th of July Parade
Nebraskaland Days

Sen. J. Robert Kerrey
Homestead Days in Beatrice
Fr. Robinson 125th Anniversary
Wilber Czech Festival
Nebraska Story Telling Festival (Omaha)
Cowboy Poetry Gathering (Old West Days)
Buffalo Commons Storytelling Festival
John C. Fremont Days

Mari Sandoz Annual Conference in Chadron
Great Plains Chautauqua
Willa Cather Spring Annual Conference
Shakespeare on the Green
Mindem Christmas Pageant
Nebraska State Fair
Trans-Mississippi and International Exposition Festival
Omaha Farmer’s Market
Historical Haymarket’s Farmers Market
Jacob Friesen and the Blizzard of 1888: Children Connection
Nuestros Tesoros: A Celebration of Nebraska Mexican Heritage

Rep. Doug Bereuter (1st District)
Henoween and Wayne Chicken Show
Clarkson Czech Festival
Appendix A: Bicentennial

Winnebago Pow Wow
Deer Creek Sodbusters Antique Machinery Show
Seward’s 4th of July Celebration

Rep. Lee Terry (2nd District)
Boys Town
Strategic Air Command Museum
Joslyn Art Museum: Jazz on the Green

College World Series
Henry Doorly Zoo
Omaha Black History Museum
El Mueso Latino
Trans-Mississippi Expo Centennial Celebration
Mormon Cemetery–Mormon Trail
Fort Omaha

NEVADA

Sen. Harry Reid, Sen. Richard H. Bryan,
Rep. Shelley Berkley (1st District), and
Rep. Jim Gibbons (2nd District)
Nevada Day
11th Annual Native American Arts Festival
Reno Basque Festival

Elko County Fair
Women of St. Rose
Nevada State Fair
Liberace Legacy
Nevada Aviation
27th Annual Greek Festival
Re-Discover Nevada 2000

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Sen. Bob Smith
History of Portsmouth Naval Shipyard

Rep. John E. Sununu (1st District)
Amoskeag Mill Yard
Strawberry Banke

Rep. Charles F. Bass (2nd District)
Hancock Old Home Days
Danbury Grange and Community Fair

NEW JERSEY

Sen. Frank Lautenberg
Wheaton Village
The Jersey Devil
Sea Bright Skiff
Sangeet Sareeta Academy of North Indian Music
Govinda’s Temple
Taky Llaqta Grupo Folklorico Latinamerica
University of the Philippines Alumni and Friends
Kayumanggi Choral Inc.
Dreams of Portugal and the Dream Continues
Portuguese Arts Organization (Newark)
A New Jersey Snapshot: The Schiffhaus Packaging Corp.

The Still Family

Rep. Frank A. LoBiondo (2nd District)
Down Jersey

Rep. Jim Saxton (3rd District)
Chatsworth: The Capital of the Pines
The Albert Music Hall
New Jersey Shore and Baymen

Rep. Christopher H. Smith (4th District)
Old Barracks Museum
John A. Roebling Company: Suspension Bridges are Created
Battle of Trenton Monument: Site of the American Artillery Emplacement
Douglas House: Washington Plots His Attack
Greater Trenton Symphony Orchestra: Capitol Cultural Life since 1921

A Revolutionary Hero: Molly Pitcher
Smithville Mansion: First County Park
Underground Railroad: A Route of Escape
Clara Barton: First President of the Red Cross
Battle of Monmouth: The Longest Battle of the American Revolution
Molly Pitcher: Heroine of the Battle of Monmouth
The Hindenburgh and the Lakehurst Naval Air Station
Ship Building Traditions
Barnegat Lighthouse
Barnegat Bay Decoy Carvers
Pine Barrens Medleys

Rep. Marge Roukema (5th District)
M&M/Mars
Contributions of Italian-American Women: Twentieth Century
Sussex County Farm and Horse Show
4th of July Ridgewood Parade
Hawthorne Caballeros: Drum and Bugle Corps
The Irish in the 5th District

Rep. Frank Pallone Jr. (6th District)
Clean Ocean Action's Beach Sweep
The Raritan River Festival

Rep. Steven R. Rothman (9th District)
Rutherford Street Fair/September Event

Kearny St. Patrick's Day Parade
Bergen County Senior Picnic

Rep. Donald M. Payne (10th District)
Leadership Newark
Liberty Science Center “Camp-In’s” Program
African-American Heritage Parade, Elizabeth
UMDNJ—Boarder Babies
United Way—Celebrity Read
St. Patrick's Day Parade—Bayonne
New Jersey Performing Arts Center
The South Orange–Maplewood Adult School

Rep. Rodney P. Frelinghuysen
(11th District)
West Essex Communities Memorial Day Parade
St. Patrick's Day Parade of Morris County
John Basilone Parade

Rep. Rush D. Holt (12th District)
Middlesex County Cultural and Heritage Commission's Folklife Program for New Jersey
Marlboro Tree

Rep. Robert Menendez (13th District)
Desfile Hispano-Americano Del Estado de New Jersey (Hispanic State Parade of New Jersey)

NEW MEXICO

Sen. Pete V. Domenici
Kodak Albuquerque International Balloon Fiesta
Route 66
Zozobra (Festival)
The Manhattan Project

Sen. Jeff Bingaman
Spanish Market
Indian Market
El Rancho De Las Golondrinas: Traditional Hispanic Living Museum
Paula Rodriguez: Straw Applique Basketmaking: Liddia Pasata
Slim Green: Saddle Making
Rudolfo Anaya: Fiction, Plays and Children's Fiction

Anderson Museum of Contemporary Art
Roswell Museum and Art Center
International UFO Museum and Research Center

Rep. Heather Wilson (1st District)
Moriarty Historical Society
Expresiones Dance Company
Historical Fiestas
American Indian Week
Indian Pueblo Cultural Center
Continuity of Commitment and Customs in La Capilla de San Antonio at Los Lentes

Rep. Joe Skeen (2nd District)
Ranching Then and Now: Otero County, New Mexico, 1916 and 1991
New Mexico’s Contributions to Space Exploration

The Ralph Edwards Fiesta: How Hot Springs, New Mexico, Became Truth or Consequences

NEW YORK

Sen. Daniel Patrick Moynihan
Summer at Jones Beach
Immigrant Life in New York
Little Falls Canal Celebration
Winter Olympics at Lake Placid
Allentown Art Festival

Sen. Charles E. Schumer
Rochester, New York’s Lilac Festival
The Harriet Tubman Home
Lake Ontario Bird Festival
The Oswego County Fair
The Oswego River Canal

Rep. Michael P. Forbes (1st District)
Montauk Point Lighthouse Museum
William Floyd Estates
Southold Indian Museum

Rep. Peter T. King (3rd District)
Oystering on the Bay: Then and Now Oyster Bay Historical Society

Rep. Carolyn McCarthy (4th District)
Charles Lindbergh and the Cradle of Aviation

Rep. Gary L. Ackerman (5th District)
Particles of the Past: Sandmining on Long Island, 1870s–1980s

Rep. Edolphus “Ed” Towns (10th District)
Society for the Preservation of Weeksville and Bedford-Stuyvesant

Rep. Major R. Owens (11th District)
Weeksville

Rep. Vito Fossella (13th District)
Concord: From Melting Pot to New Millennium

Rep. Eliot L. Engel (17th District)
Edgar Allan Poe Cottage

Rep. Nita M. Lowey (18th District)
New York World’s Fair Grounds
Thomas Paine Memorial Museum
St. Paul’s Church National Historic Site
The Jay Heritage Center
C. Paul Jennewein, Sculptor

Philip H. Reisman Jr.: Prize-Winning Writer for Film and Television and Expert in Indian Lore
Larchmont Luminaries
Alston S. Tobey, Artist and Historian

Rep. Benjamin A. Gilman (20th District)
Onion Harvest Festival

Rep. Michael R. McNulty (21st District)
The City of Troy—Home of Uncle Sam
The Irish-American Heritage Museum
The New York State Writers Institute
The Stockade
The Erie Canal

Rep. John E. Sweeney (22nd District)
Feast of Saint Michael Festival
Solomon Northup Day—A Celebration in Freedom

Rep. Sherwood L. Boehlert (23rd District)
National Baseball Hall of Fame Game
Madison-Bouckville Antique Fair
Utica Boilermaker Road Race and National Distance Runners Hall of Fame
Iroquois Festival

Rep. James T. Walsh (25th District)
New York State Fair

Rep. Maurice D. Hinchey (26th District)
Spiedie Fest

Rep. Thomas M. Reynolds (27th District)
Town of Wales
Waterloo—Birthplace of Memorial Day
One-Room Schools—Gone But Not Forgotten
Italian-American Traditions in Western New York

Rep. Louise McIntosh Slaughter (28th District)
Built on Living Waters
Celebrator of the Arts
Seedbed of Ideas
The Flower City

Rep. Gary L. Ackerman (5th District)
Particles of the Past: Sandmining on Long Island, 1870s–1980s

Rep. Edolphus “Ed” Towns (10th District)
Society for the Preservation of Weeksville and Bedford-Stuyvesant

Rep. Major R. Owens (11th District)
Weeksville

Rep. Vito Fossella (13th District)
Concord: From Melting Pot to New Millennium

Rep. Eliot L. Engel (17th District)
Edgar Allan Poe Cottage

Rep. Nita M. Lowey (18th District)
New York World’s Fair Grounds
Thomas Paine Memorial Museum
St. Paul’s Church National Historic Site
The Jay Heritage Center
C. Paul Jennewein, Sculptor

Philip H. Reisman Jr.: Prize-Winning Writer for Film and Television and Expert in Indian Lore
Larchmont Luminaries
Alston S. Tobey, Artist and Historian

Rep. Benjamin A. Gilman (20th District)
Onion Harvest Festival

Rep. Michael R. McNulty (21st District)
The City of Troy—Home of Uncle Sam
The Irish-American Heritage Museum
The New York State Writers Institute
The Stockade
The Erie Canal

Rep. John E. Sweeney (22nd District)
Feast of Saint Michael Festival
Solomon Northup Day—A Celebration in Freedom

Rep. Sherwood L. Boehlert (23rd District)
National Baseball Hall of Fame Game
Madison-Bouckville Antique Fair
Utica Boilermaker Road Race and National Distance Runners Hall of Fame
Iroquois Festival

Rep. James T. Walsh (25th District)
New York State Fair

Rep. Maurice D. Hinchey (26th District)
Spiedie Fest

Rep. Thomas M. Reynolds (27th District)
Town of Wales
Waterloo—Birthplace of Memorial Day
One-Room Schools—Gone But Not Forgotten
Italian-American Traditions in Western New York

Rep. Louise McIntosh Slaughter (28th District)
Built on Living Waters
Celebrator of the Arts
Seedbed of Ideas
The Flower City
Imaging Center of the World and More
Lilac Festival

Rep. Jack Quinn (30th District)
The Buffalo St. Patrick’s Day Parade
Western NY Celebrates the Legacy of General Casimir Pulaski—A Revolutionary War Hero

Rep. Amo Houghton (31st District)
Mark Twain and Elmira College
Corning, New York: The Crystal City
Chautauqua Literary and Scientific Circle: The Oldest Book Club in America

North Carolina

Sen. Jesse Helms
North Carolina State Fair
Brevard Music Festival
Grandfather Mountain Highland Games
American Dance Festival
Ole Time Fiddler’s and Bluegrass Festival

Rep. Howard Coble (6th District)
NASCAR Day Festival
The Southeast Old Threshers’ Reunion
The North Carolina Furnishings Festival
The Eastern Music Festival
The Reenactment of the Battle of Guilford Courthouse
Pinehurst: Golf Links to the Past
International Civil Rights Center and Museum

Rep. Sue Wilkins Myrick (9th District)
Cotton Ginning Days
Christmas Town U.S.A.
City Park Carousel
Cleveland County Fair

Rep. Charles H. Taylor (11th District)
Homegrown Music: A Haywood County Tradition

Rep. Melvin L. Watt (12th District)
Mecklenburg Independence Day Celebration
Old Salem
Lexington Barbecue Festival
Roberts, Borders, Mauney, Howell, Briggs, and Related Families Reunion
Faith Fourth of July Celebration

North Dakota

Sen. Kent Conrad
Fort Seward Wagon Train
International Music Camp
Medora Musical

Sen. Byron Dorgan
100th Annual Celebration by Icelanders
Traditional Lace Making (Prairie Rose Lace Makers)
Turtle Mountain Indians
Taylor Horse-Festival Celebration
Fort Ransom Sodbusters Association: Pioneer Life
Cultural Traditions of the Spirit Lake Nation
Dakota Cowboy Poetry Gathering in Medora
Cowboy Poetry of Bill Lowman
Family Immersion in Traditional Norwegian Culture
Three Affiliated Tribes (Cross Family)

**Rep. Earl Pomeroy (At Large)**
North Dakota Winter Show in Valley City
Germans from Russia Cooking Roughrider Days

Norsk Hostfest

United Tribes Pow Wow

---

**Ohio**

**Sen. Mike DeWine**
Parade the Circle Celebration
Annie Oakley—Crack Shot in Petticoats

**Sen. George V. Voinovich**
Pro Football Hall of Fame and Canton Region Chamber of Commerce PFHF Festival
Columbus Arts Festival
National Aviation Hall of Fame
Ohio State Fair
Cincinnati Symphony Orchestra and Cincinnati Pops Orchestra
Paul Laurence Dunbar State Memorial
Providence Metro Park and Historic Area
Cleveland Orchestra: Reopening of Severance Hall

**Rep. Steve Chabot (1st District)**
Findlay Market of Ohio

**Rep. Rob Portman (2nd District)**
Tall Stacks—Celebration of Steamboating Legacy

**Rep. Tony P. Hall (3rd District)**
Their First Love: The Wright Brothers and Printing
Dayton, Ohio, Electric Trolley Bus (ETB) System
Cityfolk Festival

**Rep. Paul E. Gillmor (5th District)**
Hayes Presidential Center’s Annual Civil War Encampment

The Hamler Summer Festival
Captain H.C. Inches Model Ship Collection (Great Lakes Historical Society)

**Rep. David L. Hobson (7th District)**
Tecumseh—Outdoor Historical Drama
Springfield Summer Arts Festival
Circleville Pumpkin Show
Blue Jacket Outdoor Drama
Lancaster Festival

**Rep. John A. Boehner (8th District)**
Annie Oakley Days
Preble County Pork Festival
Fairfield Indian Summer Days Festival
Middfest International
Troy Strawberry Festival
Celina Lake Festival
Tipp City Mum Festival

Rep. Marcy Kaptur (9th District)
Maumee River Walleye Run
Historic Sauder Village
Fort Meigs State Memorial
Art Tatum Center
Fallen Timbers Battlefield
Northwest Ohio Under Glass: The History of the Bedding Plant Industry
Legacy of Jeep
Toledo Zoo
Toledo Museum of Art

Rep. Dennis J. Kucinich (10th District)
The Bay Crafter's Renaissance Festival
Polish Day Parade
Westside Market
Puerto Rican Festival
Cleveland Irish Cultural Festival

Rep. Stephanie Tubbs Jones (11th District)
Rock and Roll Hall of Fame
Cleveland Art Museum Culture/Tradition
Sporting Tradition
Cultural Gardens

Rep. John R. Kasich (12th District)
Little Brown Jug (Premier Horse Racing)

Rep. Sherrod Brown (13th District)
Hiram College Sesquicentennial

Rep. Tom Sawyer (14th District)
Stan Hywet Hall and Gardens

Rep. Deborah Pryce (15th District)
Red, White and Boom

Rep. James A. Traficant, Jr. (17th District)
Cultural Flavors: Festivals
Playing in the Arts
Railroad to Freedom
The Rise and Fall of the Steel Industry in the Mahoning Valley

Rep. Robert W. Ney (18th District)
Barnesville Pumpkin Festival

Rep. Steven C. LaTourette (19th District)
Little Mountain Folk Festival
Village of Geneva-on-the-Lake
Blossom Time Festival
Ashtabula Covered Bridge Festival

OKLAHOMA

Sen. James M. Inhofe
Oklahoma State University Homecoming
Oklahoma Czech Festival
The Holy City of the Wichitas
Anadarko Indian Expo
Pawnee, Oklahoma: Where the West Remains

Rep. Steve Largent (1st District)
Oklahoma’s Native America/Tulsa, Oklahoma: Oil Capital of the World

Rep. Ernest J. Istook Jr. (5th District)
Oklahoma Mozart International Festival

Rep. Frank D. Lucas (6th District)
Washita Battlefield National Historic Site
Route 66 State Museum
Fort Reno

OREGON

Sen. Ron Wyden
Portland’s Homowo Festival
Pacific City Dorying Traditions
Portland’s Chinese New Year
Medford’s Dia de Nuestra Senora de Guadalupe

Sen. Gordon Smith
Pendleton Round-Up
Cannon Beach Sand Castle Contest
Journey Through Time Celebration
Portland Rose Festival
Florence Rhododendron Festival
Rep. David Wu (1st District)  
Astoria Fisher Poets Gathering

Rep. Greg Walden (2nd District)  
Hood River Valley Blossom Festival  
Northwest Cherry Festival  
High Desert Museum  
Sisters PRCA Rodeo  
Crooked River Round-Up  
Peter Britt Festival  
Oregon Shakespeare Festival  
Medford Jazz Jubilee

Rep. Earl Blumenauer (3rd District)  
Southwest Airlines Grand Floral Parade, Portland Rose Festival

Rep. Peter A. DeFazio (4th District)  
Douglas County’s Local Legacy

Rep. Darlene Hooley (5th District)  
Pacific City Dory Fleet  
Loyalty Days, Newport, Oregon  
End of the Oregon Trail

Rep. David Wu (1st District) and  
Rep. Brian Baird (WA 3rd District)  
A Day in the Life of the Columbia Pacific

Sen. Arlen Specter, Rep. Ron Klink  
(4th District), Rep. John P. Murtha  
(12th District), Rep. William J. Coyne  
(14th District), Rep. Michael F. Doyle  
(18th District), and Rep. Frank Macara  
(20th District)  
Rivers of Steel (Steel Industry Heritage Corporation)

Rep. Chaka Fattah (2nd District)  
The Life and Times of Major Richard Robert Wright Sr., and The National Freedom Day Association

Rep. Robert A. Borski (3rd District)  
Polish-American String Band  
Irish Social and Cultural Events  
The JCC’s David G. Neuman Senior Center Family: Into the 21st Century

Rep. Ron Klink (4th District)  
San Rocco Festa  
Tsar Lazar Male Choir  
Eintracht Singing Society  
The Glass Industry in Western Pennsylvania

Rep. James C. Greenwood (8th District)  
The Moland House  
Pennsbury Manor

Rep. Bud Shuster (9th District)  
Old Bedford Village

Rep. Don Sherwood (10th District)  
Grandma, What Was It Like?  
Foster Station, Railroad

Rep. Paul E. Kanjorski (11th District)  
St. Mary’s Annual Homecoming Picnic  
Hazleton Funfest  
Bloomsburg Fair  
West End Fair  
Wyoming Commemorative Association  
Anthracite Heritage Parade  
Pittston Tomato Festival

Rep. John P. Murtha (12th District)  
Mountain Craft Days  
Johnstown Folkfest  
Salesburg Canal Days  
Mount Pleasant Glass and Ethnic Festival  
Ligonier Highland Games

Rep. William J. Coyne (14th District)  
Pittsburgh Pride: Keeping the Next Generation Here  
The Ben Avon Citizens Council

Rep. Patrick J. Toomey (15th District)  
Goschenhoppen Historians

Rep. Joseph R. Pitts (16th District)  
Central Market and the Tradition of Market in Lancaster, Pennsylvania  
A Perspective on Art in Chester and Lancaster Counties, Pennsylvania  
History of the Underground Railroad
Rep. Michael F. Doyle (18th District)
Rankin Junior Tamburitzans

Rep. William F. Goodling (19th District)
York County 250th Anniversary Celebrations
Taverns by the Wayside—Cumberland County
Adams County Bicentennial Celebration

Rep. Phil English (21st District)
The U.S. Army Bantam Jeep
Crawford County Fair
Erie Extension Canal and Canal Museum
U.S. Brig Niagara

RHODE ISLAND

Sen. Jack Reed
Looff Carousel

Sen. Lincoln Chafee
The Annual Newport Music Festivals (Jazz and Folk)
Slater Mill Memorial Park and Historical Site

The Bristol, Rhode Island Annual-Fourth of July Parade

Rep. Robert A. Weygand (2nd District)
Blessing of the Fleet
Gaspee Days
Wickford Art Festival
Gilbert Stuart Birthplace
Narragansett Indians Project

SOUTH CAROLINA

Sen. Strom Thurmond
Darlington 500
Yap Ye Iswa (Day of the Catawba)
Chitlin’ Strut
Spoleto Festival
Carolina Cup Races
South Carolina Day
Gullah Festival

Sen. Ernest F. Hollings
The Dock Street Theatre
Galivants Ferry Stump Speaking
A Day in the Life of Georgetown, South Carolina, December 1999
Newberry Opera House

Rep. Marshall (Mark) Sanford (1st District)
Moja Arts Festival
Georgetown County Library

Rep. Floyd Spence (2nd District)
Hallelujah Singers

Rep. Lindsey O. Graham (3rd District)
The Bettis Academy: Restoration, Preservation, Heritage Museum, and Tourist Project

The Piedmont Harmony Project: The Fusion of African and European Musical Traditions

Rep. Jim DeMint (4th District)
Greek Festival
Uniquely Union Festival
Festifall at Walnut Grove Plantation
River Place Arts Festival

Rep. John M. Spratt Jr. (5th District)
Social Fabric—The Men and Women of the Bleachery

Rep. James E. Clyburn (6th District)
521st All Stars
Pee Dee Heritage Tobacco Project
Penn Center Heritage Days
Jubilee: Festival of Heritage

Sen. Strom Thurmond and Rep. Floyd D. Spence (2nd District)
Lexington County Peach Festival

Cowpens Battlefield July 4th Event
Appendix A: Bicentennial

SOUTH DAKOTA

Sen. Tom Daschle
Corn Palace

Sen. Tim Johnson
Northern Plain Tribal Arts Expo
Tabor Czech Days

Rep. John R. Thune (At Large)
Mount Rushmore National Memorial

Sen. Fred Thompson and Sen. Bill Frist
Grand Ole Opry
Memphis Blues
Birthplace of Country Music—The Bristol Music Story

Rep. William L. Jenkins (1st District)
GreeneSpring
Tennessee Tapestry
Fall Festival
Unicoi County Apple Festival
Ramp Festival
Celebrating Hawkins County Heritage Days
The National Storytelling Festival
Johnson County, Tennessee

Rep. John J. Duncan, Jr. (2nd District)
Dogwood Arts Festival (Knoxville)

Rep. Zach Wamp (3rd District)
Central HS: A Salute to Morgan

TENNESSEE

Sen. Fred Thompson and Sen. Bill Frist
Country Veterans
A Pine Orchard Community Fair

Rep. Van Hilleary (4th District)
Historical Perspectives

Rep. Ed Bryant (7th District)
Mule Day Parade Festival

Rep. John S. Tanner (8th District)
Tennessee Iris Festival
Frontier Rifle Frolic and Trades Fair
West Tennessee Strawberry Festival
Davey Crockett Days
Soybean Festival
World's Biggest Fish Fry
Annual Arts and Crafts Festival
(AFRAN)
Fort Donelson National Battlefield

TEXAS

Sen. Kay Bailey Hutchison
Houston—A Genuine Texas Treasure

Rep. Ralph M. Hall (4th District)
Texas Rose Festival

Rep. Pete Sessions (5th District)
Athens Fiddler’s Contest and Reunion

Rep. Joe Barton (6th District)
Ovilla Heritage Day

Rep. Bill Archer (7th District)
The History of the Saltgrass Trail Ride

Rep. Lloyd Doggett (10th District)
African American Neighborhoods in East Austin

Rep. Chet Edwards (11th District)
Salado Legends

Rep. Ron Paul (14th District)
Steven F. Austin
Historical Site in Freeport, Texas
Bells Across America
Columbia: The First Capital of the Republic of Texas

Rep. Charles W. Stenholm (17th District)
Swedish Immigrant Church

Rep. Larry Combest (19th District)
National Cowboy Symposium and Celebration
55th Annual Cal Farley’s Boys Ranch Rodeo

Rep. Tom DeLay (22nd District)
Austin Town Festival
Rep. Henry Bonilla (23rd District)
Washington’s Birthday Celebration

Rep. Martin Frost (24th District)
31st Annual National Polka Festival
Juneteenth Celebration
Native American Heritage Day

Rep. Solomon P. Ortiz (27th District)
Buccaneer Days
Charro Days

Rep. Henry Bonilla (23rd District)
Fiesta San Antonio

Los Matachines de la Santa Cruz

S Ali

Sen. Orrin G. Hatch
Pioneer Days

Sen. Robert F. Bennett
Lamb Day

Rep. James V. Hansen (1st District)
Handcart Days
The Cowboy Poetry Roundup

The Town Meeting

The Town Meeting

Rep. Ciro D. Rodriguez (28th District)
Fiesta San Antonio

Los Matachines de la Santa Cruz

Rep. Merrill Cook (2nd District)
The Circle of Wellness

Rep. Chris Cannon (3rd District)
Annual Quilt Show at the Springville Museum

Rep. Chris Cannon (3rd District)
Annual Quilt Show at the Springville Museum

Sen. Charles S. Robb
74th Annual Pony Swim and Auction (Chincoteague)
Grand Illumination (Williamsburg)
63rd Annual Old Fiddler’s Convention

Sen. John W. Warner
Alexandria Scottish Christmas Walk
Roanoke Festival in the Park
The Norfolk International Azalea Festival Honors NATO
Tobacco Festival in Danville
The Legacy of the Norfolk Waterfront

Sen. John W. Warner
Alexandria Scottish Christmas Walk
United States Army Quartermaster Museum
Fort Lee and the Legacy of Army Women
Riddick’s Folly
Elizabeth River Project
Friends of the Portsmouth Naval Shipyard Museum
Chesapeake’s Museum and Information Center

Rep. Virgil H. Goode Jr. (5th District)
Independence Day Celebration and Naturalization Ceremony at Thomas Jefferson’s Monticello
Blue Ridge Folk Life Festival
Courthouse Days
Callands Festival
Virginia Cantaloupe Festival

Rep. Virgil H. Goode Jr. (5th District)
Independence Day Celebration and Naturalization Ceremony at Thomas Jefferson’s Monticello
Blue Ridge Folk Life Festival
Courthouse Days
Callands Festival
Virginia Cantaloupe Festival

Virginia Sports Hall of Fame and Museum

Virginia Sports Hall of Fame and Museum

Rep. Owen B. Pickett (2nd District)
The Norfolk International Azalea Festival Honors NATO
Virginia Beach Neptune Festival
The Legacy of the Norfolk Waterfront

Rep. Owen B. Pickett (2nd District)
The Norfolk International Azalea Festival Honors NATO
Virginia Beach Neptune Festival
The Legacy of the Norfolk Waterfront

Rep. Virgil H. Goode Jr. (5th District)
Independence Day Celebration and Naturalization Ceremony at Thomas Jefferson’s Monticello
Blue Ridge Folk Life Festival
Courthouse Days
Callands Festival
Virginia Cantaloupe Festival
Appendix A: Bicentennial

Historic Appomattox Railroad Festival
Virginia Peach Festival
The National Tobacco Festival

Rep. Bob Goodlatte (6th District)
McDowell Battlefield Days
Highland Maple Festival (Highland County)
Roanoke Valley Horse Show
Buena Vista Labor Day Festival
Blue Ridge Soap Box Classic
Bells of Historic Fincastle, Virginia
Mennonite Relief Sale
Local Colors, City of Roanoke
Monacan Indian Homecoming Festival
Keezletown Ruritan Lawn Party
Happy Birthday U.S.A. (Staunton)
James River Bateau Festival
Virginia Ten Miler

Rep. Tom Bliley (7th District)
Montpelier Hunt Races
Taste of the Mountains
The Civil War Years

Rep. James P. Moran (8th District)
Christmas at Woodlawn
Arlington County Fair
Cherokee Native American Culture

Rep. Rick Boucher (9th District)
Birthplace of Country Music—The Bristol Music Story

Rep. Frank R. Wolf (10th District)
Bluemont Concert Series

Rep. Thomas M. Davis (11th District)
Chandler: The Ellis Family Story

Sen. Charles S. Robb and Rep. Tom Bliley (7th District)
Annual Historic Garden Week in Virginia

Sen. Charles S. Robb and Frank R. Wolf (10th District)
Seventy-third Annual Shenandoah Apple Blossom Festival

WASHINGTON

Sen. Slade Gorton
Sea Fair
Northwest Folklife Festival

Sen. Patty Murray
Reflections from the Heart of a Small Community: Mt. Baker Foothills and Maple Falls Schools, A Collection of Photos and Memories

Rep. Jay Inslee (1st District)
Suquamish Tribe

Rep. Jack Metcalf (2nd District)
Salmon: Cycles of Life in Northwest Interior Washington

Rep. Brian Baird (3rd District)
Washington State International Kite Festival

Rep. Doc Hastings (4th District)
Columbia River
Western Lifestyle
Hanford

Graves' Mountain Lodge Apple Harvest Festival

Rep. George R. Nethercutt Jr. (5th District)
The Centennial Trail

Rep. Jim McDermott (7th District)
Sea Fair
Northwest Folklife Festival

Rep. Jennifer Dunn (8th District)
Issaquah Salmon Days Festival (30th Anniversary)
Mt. Rainier National Park Centennial
Remlinger Farms
Bellevue Art Museum's Pacific Northwest Arts Fair

Rep. Brian Baird (3rd District) and Rep. David Wu (OR 1st District)
A Day in the Life of the Columbia Pacific

Agriculture
Native Americans

Rep. Jeff Bingaman (NM 1st District)
Scientific and Biographical Dictionary of American Indians

Rep. Pat Roberts (KS 1st District)
Bicentennial: A History of the United States

Rep. Peter DeFazio (OR 1st District)
Northwest Portland Bicentennial Noah's Ark

Rep. Tom Tancredo (CO 1st District)
The Tenth Amendment: A Defense of Freedom

Rep. Charles B. Rangel (NY 15th District)
Bicentennial: A History of the United States

Rep. Peter DeFazio (OR 1st District)
Northwest Portland Bicentennial Noah's Ark

Rep. Adam Smith (WA 9th District)
A History of the United States

Rep. Mary L. Hegar (TX 36th District)
Bicentennial: A History of the United States

Rep. Mike Conaway (TX 11th District)
The Tenth Amendment: A Defense of Freedom

Rep. Alcee L. Hastings (FL 19th District)
The Tenth Amendment: A Defense of Freedom
WEST VIRGINIA

Sen. John D. Rockefeller IV
Pioneer Days in Pocahontas County
Apple Butter Festival
Blue and Gray Reunion Civil War Re-enactment
District 17 Labor Day Celebration
West Virginia Poultry Festival
West Virginia Black Sacred Music Festival
Mothers’ Day Observance
Hinton Railroad Days
New River Gorge Bridge Day

Rep. Alan B. Mollohan (1st District)
Burlington Old Fashioned Apple Harvest Festival
Mannington District Fair
Arthurdale Heritage
Capitol Music Hall in Wheeling
Wheeling National Heritage Area
Blennerhassett Island Historical State Park
Sistersville Oil and Gas Festival
Festival of Lights at Oglebay Park
Canaan Valley National Wildlife Refuge

Rep. Robert E. Wise Jr. (2nd District)
Winter Festival of Waters (Berkeley Springs)
Fasnacht in Helvetia (Randolph County)
Multi-Fest
West Virginia State Folk Festival
Thunder in the Valley
Mountain State Forest Festival
Mountain Heritage Arts and Crafts Festival
Augusta Heritage Center (Elkins)
The Mountain Weavers Guild and Fiber Art Traditions in the Potomac Highlands

Rep. Nick D. Rahall II (3rd District)
John Beckley, 1st Librarian of Congress, and the Town of Beckley

West Virginia Italian Heritage Festival

The Vandalia Gathering

WISCONSIN

Sen. Herb Kohl
Pecatonica Education Foundation

Sen. Russell D. Feingold
Wisconsin Firsts
Circus Parade (Circus World Museum)

Rep. Paul Ryan (1st District)
Burlington Chocolate Festival
Making of Kringles and Racine
Janesville Labor Day Parade

Rep. Tammy Baldwin (2nd District)
Pecatonica’s 6th Grade Honors
Immigrants of Blanchardville

Rep. Thomas M. Barrett (5th District)
Harley Davidson

Rep. Thomas E. Petri (6th District)
Experimental Aircraft Association’s Air Venture

Rep. David R. Obey (7th District)
Log Jam

Rep. Mark Green (8th District)
Packer Fever

WYOMING

Cheyenne Frontier Days
Appendix A: Bicentennial

AMERICAN SAMOA

Del. Eni F. H. Faleomavaega (At Large)
Flag Day: Celebrates Samoa’s Deed of Cession to the United States
Umu: Traditional Method of Cooking Native Foods
Unique Traditions of Samoan Weddings and Funerals

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Del. Eleanor Holmes Norton (At Large)
Hope in Our City: Anacostia, A Place of Spirit

GUAM

Del. Robert A. Underwood (At Large)
American Centennial Observance American Citizenship—A Centennial Commemoration
Liberation: Guam Remembers A Tribute to Masters of Chamorro Tradition
Preservation in Progress XI South Pacific Games
Spanish Legacy Posters Taotao Latte

PUERTO RICO

Del. Carlos Romero-Barcelo (At Large)
Festivities of St. James, The Apostle Held at the Town of Loiza in Puerto Rico
Puerto Rican Crafts Puerto Rico’s Paso Fino Horse: The Epitome of Elegance in World Horsemanship

VIRGIN ISLANDS

Del. Donna M. Christian-Christensen (At Large)
The Masquerading and Oral Traditions of the U.S. Virgin Islands

3. EXHIBITIONS

The following four exhibitions underscored the Library’s Bicentennial theme of “Libraries, Creativity, Liberty.”

John Bull & Uncle Sam: Four Centuries of British-American Relations (November 18, 1999, through March 4, 2000).
Thomas Jefferson (April 24, 2000, through November 16, 2000).

4. PUBLICATIONS

5. SYMPOSIA

(Open to members of Congress and their staffs.)
Cosponsored by the New York University School of Law.

6. CONCERTS: I HEAR AMERICA SINGING

A multiyear series of concerts, recordings, and educational programs was launched with the 1999–2000 concert season. Taking its title from Walt Whitman’s poem “I Hear America Singing,” this Bicentennial music series explores America’s musical heritage from colonial days to the end of the twentieth century. Selected programs in this nationally significant series have been excerpted for radio broadcast nationally and internationally. Selected broadcasts are accessible on the Library’s Web site.

1999–2000 SEASON

Bobby Short and His Orchestra featured songs by Cole Porter, Richard Rodgers, Jerome Kern, and Harold Arlen.
From New York Festival of Song, artists John Hancock, Judy Kaye, and Jennifer Aylmer, with pianists Michael Barret and Steven Blier, presented an evening of snapshots by the “Great American Songwriting Teams.”

The season’s finale celebrated the seventieth birthday of Stephen Sondheim with performances of his favorite songs by guest artists and with Mr. Sondheim’s personal commentary and a concert version of the 1974 musical, The Frogs, based on a comedy by Aristophanes.

2000–2001 SEASON

Aaron Copland Centennial Concerts.
Music of the trumpeter-composer Dave Douglas.
A commission by Don Byron.
The music of Irving Fine.
A new song cycle by William Bolcom, bringing to life an imaginative re-creation of Sally Hemings.
The Library of Congress honored the following eighty-four “Living Legends” as part of its Bicentennial celebration on April 24, 2000:

Hank Aaron, baseball player and executive
Madeleine Albright, diplomatic official and educator
Muhammad Ali, boxer
Harry Belafonte, singer, actor, and humanitarian
Tony Bennett, singer and entertainer
Big Bird, television star
Larry Bird, basketball player and coach
Herbert Block (Herblock), political cartoonist
Judy Blume, author
T. Berry Brazelton, pediatric physician and educator
Gwendolyn Brooks, poet
William Buckley Jr., magazine editor, writer, and television host
Carol Burnett, comedienne, actress, and singer
Benjamin Solomon Carson, pediatric neurosurgeon
Benny Carter, musician, composer, and conductor
Johnny Cash, singer and songwriter
Vinton Cerf, technology innovator and telecommunications executive
Ray Charles, musician and songwriter
Linda Chavez, political commentator, policy analyst, and author
Julia Child, chef, author, and television personality
Beverly Cleary, author
David Copperfield, magician and illusionist
Bill Cosby, actor, comedian, and philanthropist
Walter Cronkite, radio and television news correspondent
Merce Cunningham, dancer, choreographer, and dance company director
Michael DeBakey, cardiovascular surgeon and educator
Sylvia A. Earle, biologist and oceanographer
Marijan Wright Edelman, lawyer, civil rights activist, and humanitarian
Ahmet Ertegun, recording company executive
Suzanne Farrell, dancer and teacher
John Kenneth Galbraith, economist and author
Andrew Goodpaster, retired U.S. Army general
Stephen Jay Gould, paleontologist and educator
Katharine Graham, newspaper executive and author
Mickey Hart, musician
Al Hirschfeld, caricaturist and illustrator
Bob Hope, actor and comedian
Quincy Jones, musician, producer, composer, arranger, conductor, and entertainment executive
Jackie Joyner-Kersee, track and field athlete
Max M. Kampelman, lawyer, diplomat, and educator
George Kennan, diplomat and educator
B. B. King, singer and musician
Billie Jean King, tennis player
Jeane Kirkpatrick, diplomat and educator
Ursula LeGuin, author
Annie Leibovitz, photographer
Carl Lewis, track and field athlete
John Lewis, civil rights activist and member of Congress
Alan Lomax, folklorist, ethnomusicologist, collector of folk songs, and archivist
Yo-Yo Ma, musician
Robert McCloskey, author and illustrator
Mark McGwire, baseball player
Rita Moreno, actress, dancer, and singer
Toni Morrison, author
Gordon Parks, film director, author, photographer, and composer
Katherine Paterson, author
I. M. Pei, architect
Jaroslav Pelikan, historian and educator
Itzhak Perlman, musician
Colin Powell, retired U.S. Army general and humanitarian
Leontyne Price, opera singer
Tito Puente, musician, orchestra leader, composer, and arranger
Sally Ride, astronaut and educator
Cal Ripken Jr., baseball player
Fred Rogers, television producer and host  
Philip Roth, author  
Martin Scorsese, film director and writer  
Pete Seeger, folksinger and songwriter  
Maurice Sendak, author and illustrator  
Bobby Short, musician and singer  
Stephen Sondheim, composer and lyricist  
Steven Spielberg, film director and producer  
Ralph Stanley, musician  
Gloria Steinem, journalist and feminist activist  
Isaac Stern, musician  
Barbra Streisand, actress and singer  
William Styron, author  
Superman, American super hero and icon  
Harold E. Varmus, health official and educator  
Gwen Verdon, dancer, choreographer, and actress  
Lew Wasserman, film, recording, and publishing company executive  
Fred Whipple, astronomer  
Tiger Woods, golfer  
Herman Wouk, author  

8. COMMEMORATIVE COINS

At a ceremony held in the Great Hall of the Thomas Jefferson Building on April 24, 2000, a silver commemorative coin and the nation’s first bimetallic coin were issued by the U.S. Mint in honor of the Library’s Bicentennial. As of December 31, 2000, the Library had sold 251,548 silver coins and 34,571 bimetallic coins, with a potential surcharge of nearly $3 million to fund Library of Congress programs.

9. COMMEMORATIVE STAMP: SECOND-DAY ISSUE SITES

At a ceremony held in the Great Hall of the Thomas Jefferson Building on April 24, 2000, the U.S. Postal Service issued a commemorative stamp in honor of the Library’s Bicentennial. Beginning on April 25, second-day-of-issue events were held throughout the nation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>City</th>
<th>Library</th>
<th>Date of Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALABAMA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cullman</td>
<td>Cullman County Public Library System</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huntsville</td>
<td>Huntsville Madison County Public Library</td>
<td>May 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montgomery</td>
<td>Alabama State Library</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Troy</td>
<td>Troy Public Library</td>
<td>July 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuscaloosa</td>
<td>Shelton State Community College</td>
<td>May 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuscaloosa</td>
<td>Stillman College Library</td>
<td>May 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuscaloosa</td>
<td>Tuscaloosa Public Library</td>
<td>May 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuskegee</td>
<td>University of Alabama Libraries</td>
<td>May 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valley</td>
<td>H. Grady Bradshaw Chambers County Library</td>
<td>April 29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| ALASKA     |                                                           |               |
| Juneau     | Alaska State Museum and Historical Library                | April 25      |

| ARKANSAS   |                                                           |               |
| Conway     | University of Central Arkansas Library                    | June          |
| Harrison   | Boone County Library                                      | April 25      |
| Harrison   | Harrison, Arkansas, Daughters of the American Revolution  | April 25      |
## Appendix A: Bicentennial

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>City</th>
<th>Library</th>
<th>Date of Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kingman</td>
<td>Mahave County Library District</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azusa</td>
<td>Azusa City Library</td>
<td>May 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bellflower</td>
<td>Clifton E. Brakensieki Library</td>
<td>May 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benicia</td>
<td>Benicia Public Library</td>
<td>May 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fullerton</td>
<td>California State University at Fullerton Library</td>
<td>May 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garden Grove</td>
<td>Bolsa Grande High School Library</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garden Grove</td>
<td>Garden Grove Regional Library</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacramento</td>
<td>California State Library</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Rafael</td>
<td>Civic Center Library</td>
<td>May 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venice</td>
<td>Venice Public Library</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basalt</td>
<td>Basalt Regional Library</td>
<td>June 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denver</td>
<td>Denver Public Library</td>
<td>June 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Junta</td>
<td>Woodruff Memorial Library</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danbury</td>
<td>Danbury Library</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milton</td>
<td>Milton Public Library</td>
<td>June 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arcadia</td>
<td>Desoto County Library</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beverly Hills</td>
<td>Citrus County Library System</td>
<td>May 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooksville</td>
<td>West Hernando–Foggia Branch Library</td>
<td>May 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crescent City</td>
<td>Crescent City Library</td>
<td>May 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leesburg</td>
<td>Leesburg Public Library</td>
<td>May 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Port</td>
<td>North Port Library</td>
<td>May 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palm Coast</td>
<td>Flagler County Public Library</td>
<td>May 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Petersburg</td>
<td>Florida Library Association</td>
<td>April 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Petersburg</td>
<td>Stetson Law Library</td>
<td>April 26–27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stuart</td>
<td>Blake Library</td>
<td>April 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Palm</td>
<td>Palm Beach County Library System</td>
<td>June 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beach</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dawsonville</td>
<td>Dawson County Library</td>
<td>May 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisville</td>
<td>Jefferson County Library</td>
<td>May 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tifton</td>
<td>Tifton–Tift County Public Library</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honolulu</td>
<td>Public Libraries Branch, Hawaii State Library</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewiston</td>
<td>Lewiston Library</td>
<td>June 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
<td>Library</td>
<td>Date of Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oak Lawn</td>
<td>Oak Lawn Public Library</td>
<td>May 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>River Grove</td>
<td>Triton College Library</td>
<td>May 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sauk Village</td>
<td>McConathy Public Library</td>
<td>June 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springfield</td>
<td>Illinois State Library</td>
<td>May 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson</td>
<td>Anderson Public Library</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chesterton</td>
<td>Westchester Library</td>
<td>May 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delphi</td>
<td>Delphi Public Library</td>
<td>June 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evansville</td>
<td>Evansville Public Library</td>
<td>May 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gary</td>
<td>Gary Public Library</td>
<td>April 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Castle</td>
<td>New Castle Henry County Library</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richmond</td>
<td>Morrison–Reeves Library</td>
<td>May 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davenport</td>
<td>Davenport Public Library</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decorah</td>
<td>Decorah Public Library</td>
<td>May 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denison</td>
<td>Norelius Community Library Station</td>
<td>May 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Des Moines</td>
<td>Iowa State Library</td>
<td>May 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dubuque</td>
<td>Carnegie–Stout Public Library</td>
<td>April 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa City</td>
<td>Iowa City Public Library</td>
<td>May 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marion</td>
<td>Marion Public Library</td>
<td>May 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monticello</td>
<td>Monticello Public Library</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hays</td>
<td>Hays Public Library</td>
<td>May 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawrence</td>
<td>Lawrence Public Library</td>
<td>May 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lebo</td>
<td>Lebo Branch, Coffey County Library</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shawnee</td>
<td>Mission Johnson County Library</td>
<td>April 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hopkinsville</td>
<td>Hopkinsville–Christian County Public Library</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baton Rouge</td>
<td>East Baton Rouge Parish Library</td>
<td>May 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leesville</td>
<td>Vernon Parish Library</td>
<td>April 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monroe</td>
<td>Ouachita Parish Public Library</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camden</td>
<td>Camden Public Library</td>
<td>April 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baltimore</td>
<td>Catonsville Library</td>
<td>May 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marlborough</td>
<td>Marlborough Public Library</td>
<td>April 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nantucket</td>
<td>Maria Mitchell Association</td>
<td>April 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nantucket</td>
<td>Nantucket Atheneum</td>
<td>April 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nantucket</td>
<td>Nantucket Elementary School</td>
<td>April 29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Appendix A: Bicentennial

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>City</th>
<th>Library</th>
<th>Date of Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nantucket</td>
<td>Cyrus Pierce Middle School</td>
<td>April 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nantucket</td>
<td>Nantucket High School</td>
<td>April 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nantucket</td>
<td>Nantucket Historical Association</td>
<td>April 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rowley</td>
<td>Rowley Public Library</td>
<td>May 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>MASSACHUSETTS (continued)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastpoint</td>
<td>Eastpoint Memorial Public Library</td>
<td>May 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaylord</td>
<td>Otsego County Library</td>
<td>May 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graceville</td>
<td>Graceville Library</td>
<td>May 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lansing</td>
<td>The Library of Michigan</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lapeer</td>
<td>Lapeer County Library</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monrow</td>
<td>Ellis Reference and Information Center</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plymouth</td>
<td>Plymouth District Library</td>
<td>April 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saline</td>
<td>Saline District Library</td>
<td>May 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southfield</td>
<td>Southfield Public Library</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperance</td>
<td>Bedford Branch Library, Monroe County</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traverse City</td>
<td>Traverse Area District Library</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>MICHIGAN</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnesville</td>
<td>Lake Agassiz Regional Public Library</td>
<td>April 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cloquet</td>
<td>Cloquet Public Library</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall</td>
<td>Southwest State University Library</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pelican Rapids</td>
<td>Pelican Rapids Public Library</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pine River</td>
<td>Kitchigami Regional Library</td>
<td>May 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>MINNESOTA</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springfield</td>
<td>Southern Missouri State University–Meyer Library</td>
<td>May 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Louis</td>
<td>St. Louis Public Library</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>MISSISSIPPI</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hattiesburg</td>
<td>University of Southern Mississippi Cook Library</td>
<td>May 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>MONTANA</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Falls</td>
<td>Great Falls Public Library</td>
<td>May 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>NEBRASKA</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hastings</td>
<td>Hastings Public Library</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hastings</td>
<td>Perkins Library at Hastings College</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>NEW HAMPSHIRE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concord</td>
<td>New Hampshire State Library</td>
<td>May 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dover</td>
<td>Dover Public Library</td>
<td>April 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>NEW JERSEY</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caldwell</td>
<td>Caldwell Public Library</td>
<td>May 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape May Court House</td>
<td>Cape May County Library</td>
<td>April 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairview</td>
<td>Fairview Public Library</td>
<td>May 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flemington</td>
<td>Flemington Free Public Library</td>
<td>July 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
<td>Library</td>
<td>Date of Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monmouth Junction</td>
<td>South Brunswick Public Library</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wayne</td>
<td>Wayne Public Library</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carmel</td>
<td>Kent Public Library</td>
<td>May 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cranberry Lake</td>
<td>Cliffon Community Library</td>
<td>May 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crown Point</td>
<td>Hammond Library</td>
<td>May 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dover Plains</td>
<td>Dover Plains Public Library</td>
<td>April 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Far Rockaway</td>
<td>Queens Borough Public Library</td>
<td>May 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flushing</td>
<td>Queens Borough Public Library</td>
<td>May 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forest Hills</td>
<td>Queens Borough Public Library</td>
<td>May 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guilderland</td>
<td>Guilderland Public Library</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica</td>
<td>Queens Borough Central Public Library</td>
<td>May 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lindenhurst</td>
<td>Lindenhurst Memorial Library</td>
<td>May 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long Island City</td>
<td>Queens Borough Public Library</td>
<td>May 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
<td>Peru Free Library</td>
<td>May 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rochester</td>
<td>Henrietta Public Library</td>
<td>May 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sag Harbor</td>
<td>John Jermain Library</td>
<td>May 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syosset</td>
<td>Syosset Public Library</td>
<td>May 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Plains</td>
<td>White Plains Public Library</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wingdale</td>
<td>Dover Library System</td>
<td>April 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Youngstown</td>
<td>Youngstown Free Library</td>
<td>May 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salisbury</td>
<td>Rowan Public Library</td>
<td>May 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bismarck</td>
<td>North Dakota State Library</td>
<td>May 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lisbon</td>
<td>Lisbon Public Library</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayville</td>
<td>Mayville Public Library</td>
<td>June 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akron</td>
<td>Akron-Summit Public Library</td>
<td>May 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alliance</td>
<td>Rodman Public Library</td>
<td>May 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avon Lake</td>
<td>Avon Lake Public Library</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barberton</td>
<td>Barberton Public Library</td>
<td>May 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bucyrus</td>
<td>Bucyrus Public Library</td>
<td>May 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chagrin Falls</td>
<td>Bainbridge Library</td>
<td>May 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chardon</td>
<td>Chardon Library</td>
<td>April 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chesterland</td>
<td>Geauga West Public Library</td>
<td>April 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cincinnati</td>
<td>Public Library of Cincinnati and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hamilton County</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clyde</td>
<td>Clyde Public Library</td>
<td>May 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Girard</td>
<td>Girard Free Library</td>
<td>May 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huron</td>
<td>Huron Public Library</td>
<td>May 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingsville</td>
<td>Kingsville Public Library</td>
<td>May 20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix A: Bicentennial

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>City</th>
<th>Library</th>
<th>Date of Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ohio (continued)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lancaster</td>
<td>Fairfield County District Library</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McConnelsville</td>
<td>Kate Love Simpson Library</td>
<td>May 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norwalk</td>
<td>Norwalk Public Library</td>
<td>May 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painesville</td>
<td>Fairport Harbor Public Library</td>
<td>May 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ravenna</td>
<td>Reed Memorial Library</td>
<td>April 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermillion</td>
<td>Ritter Public Library</td>
<td>May 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>C. H. Carnegie Public Library</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wellington</td>
<td>Herrick Public Library</td>
<td>April 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Milton</td>
<td>Milton-Union Public Library</td>
<td>May 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Union</td>
<td>West Union Public Library</td>
<td>May 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oklahoma</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stillwater</td>
<td>Oklahoma Library Association</td>
<td>April 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oregon</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bandon</td>
<td>Bandon Public Library</td>
<td>May 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ontario</td>
<td>Malheur County Library</td>
<td>May 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pennsylvania</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aliquippa</td>
<td>B. F. Jones Memorial Library</td>
<td>May 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altoona</td>
<td>Altoona Area Public Library</td>
<td>May 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berwick</td>
<td>Berwick Public Library</td>
<td>June 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carlisle</td>
<td>Bosler Free Library</td>
<td>May 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dauphin</td>
<td>Harrisburg Uptown Library</td>
<td>May 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>County</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easton</td>
<td>Easton Area Public Library</td>
<td>June 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabethville</td>
<td>Elizabethville Area Library</td>
<td>May 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emmaus</td>
<td>Emmaus Public Library</td>
<td>April 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrisburg</td>
<td>East Shore Area Library</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrisburg</td>
<td>Harrisburg Downtown Library</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrisburg</td>
<td>Harristown Uptown Library–Harrisburg</td>
<td>May 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrisburg</td>
<td>Kline Village Library</td>
<td>May 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hummelstown</td>
<td>Hummelstown Community Library</td>
<td>May 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jersey Shore</td>
<td>Jersey Shore Library</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoxville</td>
<td>Knoxville Public Library</td>
<td>April 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lansdowne</td>
<td>Lansdowne Public Library</td>
<td>May 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lykens</td>
<td>North Dauphin Library</td>
<td>April 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meadville</td>
<td>Meadville Public Library</td>
<td>April 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Millersburg</td>
<td>Johnson Memorial Library</td>
<td>May 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moscow</td>
<td>North Pocono Public Library</td>
<td>May 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nazareth</td>
<td>Nazareth Library</td>
<td>April 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philadelphia</td>
<td>Free Library of Philadelphia</td>
<td>May 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pittsburgh</td>
<td>Mt. Lebanon Public Library</td>
<td>May 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prospect Park</td>
<td>Prospect Park Free Library</td>
<td>May 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Lion</td>
<td>Kalreider Library</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springdale</td>
<td>Springdale Free Public Library</td>
<td>May 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Chester</td>
<td>West Chester Public Library</td>
<td>May 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
<td>Library</td>
<td>Date of Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Chester</td>
<td>West Chester University Library</td>
<td>May 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williamstown</td>
<td>Williamstown Library</td>
<td>May 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rio Piedras</td>
<td>San Juan Station, University of Puerto Rico</td>
<td>May 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brownsville</td>
<td>Elma Ross Public Library</td>
<td>April 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chattanooga</td>
<td>Chattanooga–Hamilton County Bicentennial Library</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murfreesboro</td>
<td>Linebaugh Public Library</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palestine</td>
<td>Palestine Library Friends</td>
<td>May 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Park City</td>
<td>Park City Library</td>
<td>May 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairfax</td>
<td>Fairfax County Public Library System</td>
<td>April 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williamsburg</td>
<td>William and Mary Law Library</td>
<td>May 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lynnwood</td>
<td>Lynnwood Library</td>
<td>May 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercer Island</td>
<td>Mercer Island High School Library</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spokane</td>
<td>Spokane Public Library</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antigo</td>
<td>Antigo Public Library</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burlington</td>
<td>Burlington Public Library</td>
<td>May 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burlington</td>
<td>Waller School Library</td>
<td>May 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cudahy</td>
<td>Cudahy Public Library</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deerfield</td>
<td>Deerfield Library</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durand</td>
<td>Durand Public Library</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green Bay</td>
<td>Brown County Library</td>
<td>May 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madison</td>
<td>Wisconsin State Library</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Glarus</td>
<td>New Glarus Public Library</td>
<td>April 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Madison</td>
<td>New Madison Public Library</td>
<td>April 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Princeton</td>
<td>Princeton Public Library</td>
<td>April 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Racine</td>
<td>Lakeshores Library System</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheboygan</td>
<td>Mead Public Library</td>
<td>May 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viroqua</td>
<td>McIntosh Memorial Library</td>
<td>May 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watertown</td>
<td>Watertown Public Library</td>
<td>April 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheyenne</td>
<td>Wyoming Center for the Book</td>
<td>May 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheyenne</td>
<td>Wyoming State Library</td>
<td>May 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green River</td>
<td>Sweetwater County Library</td>
<td>May 9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IO. GIFTS TO THE NATION

Through the generosity of the James Madison Council and contributions from other donors, the Bicentennial Gifts to the Nation program resulted in 384 cash gifts, totaling $109.9 million (as of December 31, 2000). Those gifts provided funding for the following: significant items and collections; establishment of new chairs; conferences, symposia, and other scholarly programs; exhibitions; Music Division concerts; the National Digital Library; and general program support for the Bicentennial. The Library also received a number of collections and personal papers that are included in the list below. (Note: For a selected list of International Gifts to the Nation from eighty-three participating embassies, see appendix A, list II.)

BICENTENNIAL SUPPORT

Madison Council Chair John W. Kluge became the catalyst for the Bicentennial fund-raising effort. In 1996, he made the first gift and challenged other Madison Council members to provide matching funds. This successful effort provided seed money for a host of Bicentennial activities celebrating the richness and diversity of the Library’s collections after 200 years of sustained patronage by the U.S. Congress and the American people. His leadership by example encouraged others to provide generous support for the Gifts to the Nation program during this noteworthy celebration.

Gift of

John W. Kluge
(benefactor)

Academy of American
Poets

Peter Ackerman

Caroline L. Ahmanson

Paul A. Allaire

Ruth Alshuler

American Academy of
Achievement

Norma K. Asnes

Association of Research
Libraries

Ronald R. Atkins

Alfred Baer

Melinda Bass

Bell Atlantic
Corporation

The Dorothy G. Ben-
der Foundation, Inc.

Giancarla Berti

Simon M. Bessie

Helen L. Bing

Ronald and Jeanie
Blanc

A. B. Dellepiane Block

Betsy Bloomfield

Border’s, Inc.

William P. Brown

Ann L. Brownson

Charles T. Brumback

Philip W. Buchen

Buffy Cafritz

Hans Cahmann

Joan Challinor

Chevy Chase Bank

Ida Clement

Mable E. Clough

Coca-Cola

Foundation

William McW.

Cochran

Nadine Cohodas

Calvert K. Collins

Family Foundation

Claudette K.

Columbus

Donald G. Conrad

Esther L. Coopersmith

Jonathan C. Coopersmith

Edwin L. Cox

Marshall B. Coyne

The Cricket Gallery

Joseph T. Criscenti

Trammell Crow

Trammell S. Crow

James C. Curvey

Charles A. Dana

Marie M. Davidson

Gina H. Despres

Discovery

Communications,
Inc.

The Walt Disney

Company

Ditschman Flemington

Ford
George D. Dixon
Ronald Dozoretz
Charles W. Durham
Educap, Inc.
Elizabeth Eisenstein
Charles W. Engelhard
Foundation
Fannie Mae
Foundation
Judith Farley
A. H. Farouki
Federal Express
Corporation
Bertram Fields
Julie Finley
George M. Fisher
Marjorie M. Fisher
Marjorie S. Fisher
Jim Free
J. B. Fuqua
Gene Gabbard
John K. Garvey
Garvey Kansas
Foundation
Ted Gayer
Christina Ginsburg
Nancy H. Glanville
Barry J. Glick
Arthur Goldsmith
Katharine Graham
Ann Green
Anthony M. Greene
Agnes Gund
Robert P. Gwinn
Najeeb E. Halaby
Arthur A. Hartman
Andrew Hassman
Gale Hayman
John M. Headley
Warren Heckrotte
Brian J. Heidtke
Peter Henle
Walter B. Hewlett
Margaret H. Hill
Arthur Hiller
Enterprises
Leo J. Hindery
Caroline R. Hunt
Instinet
Lars B. Johanson
John Johnson
Glenn R. Jones
Jerral W. Jones
W. Randall Jones
Joshua Town Publishing Association, Inc.
Mae W. Jurow
Roslyn Kaiser
Max M. Kampelman
Herschel Kanter
Michael I. Keller
James M. Kemper
Lee Kimche and Associates
James V. Kimsey
William L. Kinney
Minnie Krantz
Abraham Krasnoff
H. F. Krimendahl
Kathy L’Amour
David Ladd
George O. Layman
Morton A. Lebow
The Robert E. Lee Memorial Association, Inc.
James Lehrer
Edward R. Levy
Lockheed Martin Corporation
Frederic Malek
Alexandra Malozemoff
Plato Malozemoff
Lynn Margulis
The Marston Family Fund
Claire S. Marwick
Egon Marx
Alyne Massey
May Department Stores Company
Lee K. McGrath
John J. Medveckis
Sydelle Meyer
Edward S. and Joyce I. Miller
Margaret C. Millner
George A. Mosher
Suzanne C. Mrozak
E. D. Murphy
Mary Murphy
Raymond D. Nasher
National Geographic Society
Evelyn S. Nef
Nancy B. Negley
Nortel Networks
George P. O’Sullivan
Harold L. Osher
Alexander P. Papamarkou
Marvin Patterson
Frank H. Pearl
Mitzi Perdue
Pitcairn Trust Company
Peter J. Perazzo
Colin L. Powell
Lewis T. Preston
Carol S. Price
Frederick H. Prince
Harold Prince
Robert Pritzker
Ceil Pulitzer
Herriet Radwell
Jean M. Ray
Ralph H. Redford
Ress Family Foundation
Reuters America Holdings, Inc.
Bruce A. Reynolds
Florence Robinson
Laurance S. Rockefeller
Howard Rosen
Arthur Ross
Lawrence D. Rothman
Edmond J. Safra
Sage Publications, Inc.
Pierre L. Sales
John A. Sargent
B. F. Saul
James R. Schlesinger
L. Dennis Shapiro
George Shoner
Raja W. Sidawi
Leonard L. Silverstein
Caroline T. Simmons
Stanley Singer
Casimir Slaski
Albert H. Small
Henry J. Smith
William B. Snyder
Lillian C. Solomon
Paul G. Stern
Thomas W. Stern
NATIONAL DIGITAL LIBRARY

General Support

The Library of Congress, with the bipartisan support of the U.S. Congress, the executive branch, and America’s entrepreneurial and philanthropic leadership, reached its five-year goal of digitizing 5 million items from its collections and of making them freely available on the Internet. During the Library’s Bicentennial year, the following donors contributed to the unique public–private partnership that has provided more than $60 million for this initiative during a five-year period (1996–2000).

Gift of

Walter and Suzanne Scott
Donald G. Jones

Microsoft
H. F. and Marguerite Lenfest
AT&T Corporation

Madison Council International Fund

The purpose of the Madison Council International Fund is to support international digitization projects, with an emphasis on Hispanic materials from the New and Old World.

Gift of

Glenn R. Jones

AMERICANA

The Edwin L. Cox American Legacy Endowment

This endowment supports the acquisition of important, historically significant items for the national collection. It provides the means to acquire a broad range of materials and to provide access to these materials to the public.

Gift of

Edwin L. Cox
Charles Durham
Nancy Glanville
William and Buffy Cafritz

Raymond W. Smith
Marjorie S. Fisher
Richard Bliss
Lloyd Cotsen

Arthur Hansen
Dirk Jungé
Joseph G. Smoot
Michael B. Yanney


With the help of book dealers and private contacts, the collection in the original catalog of Thomas Jefferson’s library is being reconstructed. Re-creation of this landmark collection will provide new insights into the mind of Thomas Jefferson and the world from which he drew his revolutionary ideas.

General Support
Gift of
Jerral and Gene Jones
(benefactors)
James and Margaret
Elkins
Mary O’Neal
William Reese
Nancy Brinker
John F. Jameson

Acquisitions

Mémoires historiques sur la Louisiane, contenant ce qui y est arrivé de plus mémorable depuis l’année 1687, 2 volumes (Paris: C. J. B. Bauche, 1753)
Part of the original library catalog of Thomas Jefferson, these two volumes of two double-sheet plates, five plans (on four plates), and folding engraved map of Louisiana provide a rare and important glimpse of the early history of French Louisiana.

Gift of Buffy Cafritz

Constantin François Chassenboeuf Volney, comte de, Ruins; or, A Survey of the Revolutions of Empires (New York: William A. Davis, 1796)
Constantin Volney (1757–1820) was a French intellectual and a friend of and correspondent with Thomas Jefferson. This study in political history is one of nine works by Volney originally held by Jefferson’s library.

Gift of The University of Virginia

Thomas Jefferson’s Copy of Marcus Tullius Cicero, Academica (Cambridge: C. Crownfield, 1725)
Edited by John Davies, this copy of Academica by Marcus Tullius Cicero was part of Jefferson’s retirement library and was purchased by Lewis H. Machen at the Poor Auction in 1829. Fourteen Cicero titles were in the library Jefferson sold to Congress in 1815, and he acquired another seventeen titles for the library he formed in retirement.

Gift of Elizabeth Machen Palmer

This book was the first significant publication of the memoirs of Louis XIV (1638–1715). This copy was inscribed “for Mr. Jefferson, from D. B. Warden.” The inscription is most likely that of David Bailie Warden (1722–1845), a diplomat, author, translator, book collector, and U.S. consul at Paris in 1810.

Gift of Mary Gresham Machen

Letter from Thomas Jefferson to James Monroe, May 15, 1781
This autographed letter from Thomas Jefferson to James Monroe was written as Jefferson was about to flee Richmond for Monticello in the face of British forces. In it, Jefferson asks Monroe to secure a “small box of books.” These same books came to the Library of Congress in 1815.

Gift of Paul Wagner

Letter from Thomas Jefferson to Joseph Milligan, February 27, 1815
One of the most important documents in the history of the Library of Congress, this letter describes the arrangements Jefferson made for shipping his library from Monticello to Washington after Congress agreed to the purchase that would reconstitute its library, burned by the British on August 24, 1814. In the letter, Jefferson estimates that his library, the foundation on which the Library of Congress now rests, will fill eleven wagons.

Gift of Albert Small
Appendix A: Bicentennial

The Marian S. Carson Collection of Americana

In 1993, the Library of Congress began the acquisition of more than 10,000 manuscripts, photographs, prints, drawings, books, and broadsides. There are few aspects of the United States’s growth between 1776 and 1876 that are not in some way touched upon in Mrs. Carson’s remarkable collection.

Gift of
Koch Charitable Foundation
James and Margaret Elkins

John W. Kluge
Charles and Norma Dana
The James Madison Council
Library Purchase

Five Decades of Television Commercials and Related Production Materials,
Plus Funding for an Annual Research Fellowship for Study of the General Field of Television Advertising

In recognition of the Library of Congress’s role as the nation’s leading television research institution and preservation archives, the Coca-Cola Company donated its collection of television broadcast advertising, which encompasses fifty years of commercials dating from Thanksgiving Day 1950 through the year 2000. The collection will be acquired incrementally over a five-year period, beginning in 2001, and will eventually provide research access to nearly 20,000 television commercials produced for American and international audiences. Accompanying the donation is a grant of $125,000 to fund five annual fellowships for the study of commercial broadcast advertising and local cultures. The fellowships will be awarded and administered solely by the Library of Congress.

Gift of The Coca-Cola Company

Harry A. Blackmun Papers

These invaluable judicial papers document the career of Supreme Court Justice Harry A. Blackmun. The papers cover the years 1959 to 1970 and include extensive material regarding the majority opinion he wrote in the case of Roe v. Wade.

Gift of Justice Harry A. Blackmun

Exchange of Letters between General Stonewall Jackson, General James Shields, and General Nathaniel P. Banks, 1862, Discussing the Battle of Port Republic

These rare letters from Stonewall Jackson discuss the refusal to exchange Union prisoners. Also included are two letters from another officer dealing with the failed exchange of wounded and dead soldiers after the Battle of Port Royal and Jackson’s release of prisoners at Winchester.

Gift of
Alyne Massey
Library Purchase

The First American Haggadah

Service for the Two First Nights of the Passover in Hebrew and English, According to the Custom of the German and Spanish Jews, First American Edition (New York: S. H. Jackson, 1837)

The first American Haggadah was published in 1837, containing the Hebrew litur-
for the home at the festival meal of Passover. The Haggadah has appeared in more than 3,000 printed editions since its first printing in the late fifteenth century.

*Gift of*
Temerlin McClain
The James Madison Council
Library Purchase

George Washington, Signed Survey of Land in Frederick County, Virginia, March 22, 1750
This survey was executed by Washington on a portion of land in Lord Fairfax's vast Northern Neck grant. Washington had been surveying properties for Lord Fairfax since 1748. Original early Washington surveys are extremely rare.

*Gift of* The James Madison Council

Thomas Garfield's Reminiscences about His Brother, President James Garfield
This eighty-three-page memoir supplies previously unknown information about the personal and public life of President James Garfield. The memoir covers his rise from abject poverty, his education at Williams College, his career as one of the nation's youngest college presidents, his service in the Civil War, and his successes in politics. It significantly adds to the papers of James Garfield, one of the Library's twenty-three presidential collections.

*Gift of* L. Dennis and Susan R. Shapiro

Ernest Hemingway Collection
The A. E. Hotchner/Ernest Hemingway Collection includes papers, photographs, film, and rare sound recordings of Ernest Hemingway. The collection includes two typewritten versions of Hemingway's last work, *The Dangerous Summer* (published in 1985); a copy of the manuscript of "The Sea" (published posthumously as *Islands in the Stream*); John Hemingway's "first copy" of his father's first book, *Three Stories and Ten Poems*; typescripts and copies of seven minor poems; seven short stories; and an essay.

*Gift of*
John Hemingway
A. E. Hotchner

Preservation and Filming of American Records in Russian Archives
The collection consists of more than 400,000 pages of original records of the Communist Party USA, along with other American-related material. The majority of the documents are unique; no other copies exist in the United States. Most of the material in these archives documents Soviet activities, but also included is a large collection of documents created by resident Americans about activities in the United States. In addition, the collection includes documents on Americans who worked in or emigrated to the Soviet Union in the 1920s and 1930s.

*Gift of* John W. Kluge

Edna St. Vincent Millay Letters
These original love letters are from American poet Edna St. Vincent Millay (1892–1950) to editor George Dillon (1906–1968). This small group of twenty-two autographed and typewritten letters written between 1928 and 1938, typewritten sonnets,
and two letters from the poet's husband is an excellent addition to the Library's newly enlarged, major Millay collection.

_Gift of John W. Kluge_

_Ebenezer Sage Letter, July 24, 1810, Describing the Interior of the White House_

The letter, written by Congressman Ebenezer Sage (1755–1834), a Jeffersonian Republican from New York, contains a remarkably detailed description of the interior of the White House and of Dolly Madison's White House receptions. Sage wrote this letter to his niece, providing a good-natured description of social life in Washington during the first years of the Madison administration.

_Gift of Daniel De Simone_

_The Journal of Josiah Smith, 1780–81_

Josiah Smith (1731–1825), a South Carolina merchant and patriot politician, kept a 425-page journal after being captured by the British in 1780. This journal describes his captivity and conditions in the British province of East Florida, as well as commentary on British military policy in the South and on the British treatment of American and French prisoners of war.

_Gift of Jennie Hagen Boyd_

_Frank M. Johnson Jr. Collection_

Judge Frank M. Johnson Jr. became the central figure in an increasingly larger social and political universe as he sustained the claims of black southerners to their civil rights on many famous fronts, such as the Montgomery bus boycott and the Selma march. This collection of approximately 116,000 items characterizes his chambers and demonstrates his attention to procedural and administrative, as well as substantive and doctrinal, matters that emerged during his long service.

_Gift of Judge and Mrs. Frank M. Johnson Jr._

_Robert H. Bork Collection_

Judge Bork's extensive collection of approximately 100,000 items documents the full range of his many roles as a lawyer in private practice, a federal circuit judge on the U.S. Court of Appeals (1982–1988), a professor at the Yale Law School, the solicitor general during the Watergate crisis, and a well-known public intellectual.

_Gift of Judge Robert H. Bork_

_Letter from George Washington to Robert Cary & Company, Williamsburg, November 10, 1773_

This letter from George Washington to Robert Cary, his British financial agent, discusses the management of the affairs of his stepchildren.

_Gift of Mrs. Earle M. Jorgensen_

_Alice Mitchell Rivlin Papers_

The Alice Mitchell Rivlin papers document her role as a leading economic adviser to several U.S. presidents and the U.S. Congress. Her papers, given to the Library in 2000, document her service as a Brookings Institution economist; the assistant secretary for planning and evaluation at the U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare in the Johnson administration; and the first director of the Congressional Budget Office.

_Gift of Alice Mitchell Rivlin_
Microfilm Edition of the Papers of General James Grant

General James Grant (1722–1806) was the first British governor of Florida (1764–1771). The papers documenting his American career were transferred from Grant’s ancestral home, Ballindalloch Castle, Banffshire, Scotland, to the National Archives of Scotland, Edinburgh. There they were organized for scholarly use by an expert in eighteenth-century Scottish history. The papers are now in the process of being microfilmed. A copy of the film should be available for consultation in the Manuscript Division Reading Room by the end of 2001.

Gift of Jay I. Kislak

MAPS, ATLASES, AND GLOBES


This collection consists of fifty numbered maps and plans and fourteen plates by cartographer J. B. D’Anville, who was the principal cartographic authority on China during the eighteenth century. The Library also has the earlier 1737 edition of the atlas. This later edition, revised and published by Desauche, adds fourteen plates of cultural and ethnological interest and eight more maps not in the 1737 edition. It also contains the first extensive European mapping of Tibet (nine maps), as well as the first separate printed map of Korea.

Gift of Mrs. Howard Ahmanson

A Map of Philadelphia and Parts Adjacent, with a Perspective View of the State House (Philadelphia, 1752)

This early map of Philadelphia and vicinity shows the first depiction of the State House (Independence Hall), where so many great events of early American history took place. It is a very important record of America.

Gift of
The James Madison Council
Philip Lee Phillips Society
Mr. and Mrs. Isadore M. Scott
J. Thomas Touchton

Ornate Wall Map of America, 1781

Louis Charles Desnos, Nle. Carte d’Amerique/Amerique Septentrionale et meridionale (Paris, 1781)

This ornate eighteenth-century wall map depicts the incomplete geography of the still-unexplored North American West.

Gift of Ray Nasher

Persian Celestial Globe

This manuscript celestial globe on a wooden sphere (ca. 1650) has a diameter of 13 cm. The celestial globe has the longest and most ancient history of any of the forms of celestial mapping. Whereas most globes of this time are hollow, made of plaster, or both, this unusual globe has the celestial information delicately painted on a solid wooden sphere.

Gift of The James Madison Council
The General Atlas for Carey’s Edition of Guthrie’s Geography Improved  
(*Philadelphia: Mathew Carey, May 1, 1795*)

This is a collection of forty-five maps published by Mathew Carey. Carey is the first major American publisher of cartographic works. Carey’s work represents both a movement away from reliance on European publishing and the development of an American source to supply printed maps and atlases for the American market.

*Gift of*
  
  Roger Baske
  
  Library Purchase

**Manuscript Estate Plans of Antigua**

This collection of seven manuscript estate maps and plans by James H. Baker (the surveyor general of Antigua, 1821) were the property of Peter Langford Brooke, Esq. They are of superb quality on heavy-grade paper with color wash and delicate decorative cartouches. The maps contain detailed information about the sugar plantation environment, including field patterns, names of bordering land owners, buildings and their uses, and the location of slave quarters.

*Gift of*
  
  Roger Baske
  
  Library Purchase

**Walter W. Ristow Trust Fund**

The fund honors Walter W. Ristow, who served as chief and assistant chief of the Geography and Map Division of the Library from 1946 to 1978. This fund was created to support the work of the Geography and Map Division, particularly for fellowships and other educational programs, and to assist in the acquisition of materials for the division’s collections, especially in the area of American cartography.

*Gift of* The Ristow Family

**Collection of Six Manuscripts Drawn by Lafayette’s Cartographer in the Field during the American Revolutionary War**

These beautifully colored maps by cartographer Michel du Chesnoy Capitaine have not been available for use by scholars because they have been in private hands since they were created.

*Gift of* Gerry and Marguerite Lenfest

**Michel, Partie Méridionale des Possessions Angloise en Amérique**  
(*Paris: a l’Hotel de Soubise, 1778*)

This French map of the mid-Atlantic colonies is 54 x 74 cm. The rare map depicts the mid-Atlantic colonies during the American Revolutionary War. Little is known of the cartographer, Michel, but he also produced a companion map of the northern colonies in the same year. The map reflects French interest in events in America, which by 1778 became direct national support of the American revolutionary cause. The map enhances the Library’s very strong collection of printed maps relating to the American Revolution.

*Gift of* Harry Gray
General Irwin McDowell’s large, printed 1862 wall map titled Map of N. Eastern Virginia and Vicinity of Washington compiled in Topographical Engineer Office at Division Head Quarters of General Irwin McDowell, Arlington, January 1st 1862

This very important map measures 164 x 124 cm and provides extensive detail of the cultural and physical environment of Northern Virginia during the Civil War. It even identifies the vast system of defensive works protecting Washington, D.C. The map contains ink annotations in the Manassas area to illustrate troop positions and movements, principally relating to the military activities of Union Generals Fitz-John Porter, John Pope, and George Sykes.

Gift of Alan M. Voorhees

**RARE BOOKS AND FOREIGN RARITIES**

**Hebraic Collection**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gift of</th>
<th>Gerry and Marguerite Lenfest*</th>
<th>Memorial Trusts The Alfred L. and Annette S. Morse Foundation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jack N. Friedman*</td>
<td>The Gruss Lipper Foundation*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John W. Kluge*</td>
<td>Morton H. Meyerson*</td>
<td>Naomi and Nehemiah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard and Rhoda Goldman</td>
<td>Rebecca Meyerhoff</td>
<td>Cohen Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Great Lectern Bible**

This new folio, fine-press printing of a lectern edition of the Bible was produced in 1999 by Arion Press in San Francisco. Arion Press is one of the leading fine-press printers in America.

Gift of Henry J. and Jane Smith

**Stacey Grimaldi, A Suit of Armor for Youth** *(London: R. Ackerman, 1823)*

With fifteen hand-colored, copperplate designs, this book is an elaborate morality lesson for boys and is based on chivalric ideals. Various parts of the knight’s armor are illustrated on separate flaps that, when lifted, reveal character traits of great virtue.

Gift of Gay Gaines

**Paul Eluard, La barre d’appui** *(Paris: Editions “Cahiers d’art,” 1936)*

Printed in an edition of forty copies, Paul Eluard’s poem *La barre d’appui* is illustrated with three original etchings by Pablo Picasso and an original pencil rubbing or frottage portrait by Picasso of the French poet’s wife. Picasso’s signature appears on the verso of the title page. This work is bound in full levant morocco by George Hugnet, a fellow surrealist artist and an accomplished book binder.

**Pablo Picasso, Vingt poèmes de Gongora** *(Paris: Les Grands Peintres Modernes et le Livre, 1948)* *(41 eaux-fortes dont 20 hors texte par Pablo Picasso)*

One of 235 copies from a total issue of 275, this book is illustrated with forty-one original etchings and drypoints with elaborate etched and engraved frames around each etching by Picasso. It was bound by Madeleine Gras in full black morocco with a.

1. Pledges from donors with an asterisk are contingent upon actual acquisition of this collection.
Appendix A: Bicentennial

blood red morocco inlays outlined with gilt fillets. The poems were translated from Spanish to French by Z. Milner. The Spanish text was handwritten by Picasso, and the French translation was printed by Fequet et Baudier. This work is a masterpiece of book design, printing, and binding.

*Gift of* Abe and Julienne Krasnoff

**Sebastian Brant, Ship of Fools (Basel: Nicolas Lamparter, 1506)**

One of the few sixteenth-century books that could claim the status of best-seller, Sebastian Brant’s *Das Narrenschiff* (Ship of Fools) survived editions following close on the heels of its original publication in 1494. Among its other attributes, the work includes one of the earliest references to Columbus’s voyage to the New World. Many of the 115 woodcuts were executed by a young Albrecht Dürer. This edition is the fourth of five. Only three other copies are known to exist, easily making this book the rarest of the Brant editions.

*Gift of* Brian and Darlene Heidtke

**A Silver Alphabet Hornbook**

The hornbook was developed as a device to drill young students in the alphabet. This luxurious example of a child’s simple learning tool is a silver sheet incised with the alphabet, complete with all twenty-six letters and two diphthongs (both upper and lower case) and ten numerals. This hornbook is extravagant in its use of silver and ivory framing.

*Gift of* Brian and Darlene Heidtke

**Ken Campbell, The Word Returned (New Haven, Conn.: Yale Center for British Art, 1996)**

*The Word Returned* is two books in one. Each book begins and ends with the poem “Dear Judas.” The text and design attempt to enfold the Jewish blessing with images of Earth and references to Celtic notions of death and mourning at birth. Ken Campbell is an artist working in print, painting, and recently computer graphics. The seventeen books he has made since 1978 bring together arts and crafts and focus mainly on his own poems and imagery.

*Gift of* Joan Wegner

**Two Important African American Texts**

A. E. Johnson, *Clarence and Corinne; or, God’s Way* (Philadelphia: American Baptist Publication Society, 1890)

As the first novel written for African American children by an African American author, *Clarence and Corinne* represents an important moment in children’s literature.

Absalom Jones and Richard Allen, *A Narrative of the Proceedings of the Black People, during the Late Awful Calamity in Philadelphia, in the Year 1793* (London: Reprinted and sold by Darton and Harvey, 1794)

As the chief religious and social leaders of the African American community in eighteenth-century Philadelphia, Jones and Allen respond in the *Narrative* to Mathew Carey’s sensational allegations that black nurses had exploited helpless and dying whites in the 1793 Philadelphia yellow fever epidemic. This copy has the added distinction of having been in the collection of the noted African American librarian, bibliographer, and book collector Daniel A. P. Murray.

*Gift of* Michael D. Benjamin
Russian-Language Children’s Books

These rare Russian-language children’s books were published from 1911 through the early 1940s. They were written, illustrated, designed, and published by a group of renowned and trendsetting Russian and Soviet artists. The stories range from V. Lenskii’s Kak na Rusi perovelis, to a scarce work by A. Samokhvalov, to Kazka pro viis’ kovu taemnitsu pro klobuchika kibal’ chisna, written by Arkady Gaidar whose son rose to political prominence in the 1990s.

Gift of Brian and Darlene Heidtke

George Louis Leclerc Buffon and Demetrius Galanis, Histoire Naturelle.


The essence of George Louis Leclerc Buffon’s famous vision of the animal kingdom, Histoire Naturelle, is captured in this illustrated fine-press edition. Printed in an edition of 225 copies, the work is illustrated with thirty-nine engravings by Demetrius Galanis and is recognized as some of the artist’s finest work. Michael Wilcox, a Canadian artist with an international reputation, fabricated the binding in full black morocco with elaborate inlays and gilt. The Library already holds eight eighteenth-century editions, sixteen nineteenth-century editions, and nineteen twentieth-century editions of Buffon’s Histoire Naturelle. This illustrated edition by Galanis is an excellent addition to this important collection.

Gift of Charles and Norma Dana

Marjorie M. Fisher

Abecedario pittorico toscano del XVIII sec. (Florence, ca. 1760)

This rare collection of Florentine engravings from the middle of the eighteenth century forms an elaborate alphabet of twenty-four letters on twenty-four leaves. The twenty-four engravings are colored in contemporary hand and bound in wrappers. Exquisitely decorated with putti, the work is beautifully hand colored and highlighted by a contemporary artist. The series commemorated important historical events in the history of Tuscany. Such engraved plates are very rare, and this work is not cited in the standard Italian, French, or German bibliographies dedicated to eighteenth-century ornamental engraving. This Exquisite Florentine Alphabet is an excellent example of eighteenth-century Florentine rococo design and ornamentation.

Gift of Dianne Eddolls


Joseph Priestley, a prolific writer of the Anglo-American Enlightenment, was a dissenting clergyman, political philosopher, and experimental scientist. His immense range of subject matter covered theology, religion, philology, education, political and social affairs, psychology, metaphysics, and science. He discovered oxygen (a “new species of air”), as well as ammonia, nitrogen, and carbon monoxide. An ardent admirer of ideas of the French Revolution, he was an opponent of Edmund Burke’s celebrated Reflections on the Revolution in France. Priestley’s ideas became unpopular and his life in England became unpleasant as the Revolution gathered steam and vehemence. In 1794, he emigrated to Pennsylvania. He was an emphatic defender of religious liberties and a close associate of both Thomas Jefferson and John Adams, to whom he dedicated Discourses.

Gift of Sarah James
The Complete Working Notebooks of Aleksandr Pushkin

This first facsimile edition of the working notebooks of Aleksandr Pushkin was published in St. Petersburg in an eight-volume, limited edition set to mark the bicentennial of Pushkin’s birth. According to the foreword by academician Dmitrii S. Likhachev, “Pushkin’s manuscripts contain the fundamental keys to his work—and sometimes, to his innermost thoughts. And not only this. Pushkin’s manuscripts are beautiful in themselves. . . . [The notebooks] were designed to be preserved. In publishing them, we are carrying out his own wish.”

Gift of The James Madison Council

Giuseppe Riccio, Piscatio Philosophica (Venice, 1662)

*Piscatio Philosophica* is illustrated with twenty engraved plates of seventeenth-century methods of catching fish—a very unusual subject for an emblem book of this period. Small vignettes illustrate all aspects of fishing, from the casting of nets to scenes at the fishmonger. This beautifully engraved book is quite rare and is the only complete copy owned by an American library. This book is an excellent complement to the Bitting Collection of Gastronomy and to the Library’s expanding collection of seventeenth-century illustrated books.

Gift of Shirley Phillips


Edwards’s *Collection of Flowers* is one of the most beautifully illustrated and finely colored examples of a botanical book printed in Great Britain during the early part of the nineteenth century. Each of the seventy-nine aquatint plates, which are highlighted with watercolor, demonstrate the highest quality of botanical illustration in England. Edwards’s book is considered the finest production of its kind. It is a wonderful addition to our collections and a terrific complement to our collection of works by Pierre Joseph Redouté, to whom he has been compared.

Gift of The Honorable and Mrs. Charles H. Price III


In his time, John Dalton Hooker, a second-generation botanical artist, became one of the most sought-after artists in his field. The fact that he traveled to exotic places and made his renderings “on the spot” did much for his reputation in the study of natural history. These thirty hand-colored lithographic plates of Himalayan rhododendrons are his most accomplished work and set the tone for all future botanical depictions of this exotic flower. Upon return from his travels, he introduced numerous new specimens to Kew Gardens, especially examples of the rhododendrons of Sikkim as illustrated in this book.

Gift of The Honorable and Mrs. Charles H. Price II

Supplement to the Complete Library of Four Branches of Literature (Sequel to the Si ku chuan shu)

The *Complete Library of Four Branches of Literature*, compiled during the Reign of Qianlong (1736–1795) period of the Qing Dynasty, is a repository of traditional Chinese culture. It has 3,461 titles in 79,309 juan (traditional Chinese volumes) and covers thousands of years, from the Three Dynasties (770–221 B.C.) to the Qing Dynasty. It
has the largest single extant collection of works in the four branches (classics, history, philosophy, and belles lettres) of literature. The Supplement to the Complete Library of Four Branches of Literature includes titles that did not conform to the Qing authority and comprises 4,508 titles in more than 60,000 juan. The Supplement will greatly enhance the scholarly value of the Library's beautiful edition of the Complete Library. In addition to the Supplement, the Madison Council has pledged to purchase the 100-volume Sequel to the Supplement.

Gift of Raymond W. Smith and Phyllis Goldstein

Balinese Lontar Collection

The first holdings of such manuscripts in the Library of Congress, this collection of 413 Lontar publications is in the traditional Balinese script on palm leaves. Colorfully illustrated and anonymously written, the manuscripts are concerned with conducting various aspects of Balinese life: medicine, culture, ancient history and biography, politics, government, and folk literature. As such, they constitute important sources of information about the Balinese civilization and Indonesia in general.

Gift of Mr. and Mrs. John E. Velde Jr.

PERFORMING ARTS

The Bob Hope Collection

The twentieth century's foremost comedian and entertainer has honored the Library and the nation with his gift of personal and professional papers. This extraordinary collection comprises thousands of photos, scripts, monologues, appointment books, business and correspondence papers, music scores from television productions, scrapbooks, personal appearance logs, original lacquer disks of radio broadcasts, and more than forty years of television specials, not to mention the famous Bob Hope joke file of more than 400,000 jokes. An additional monetary gift from the Hope family will support the processing and preservation of the collection and will enable the creation of the Bob Hope Gallery of American Entertainment in the Jefferson Building, which opened in May 2000.

Gift of Bob and Dolores Hope

The Martha Graham Archives

This collection contains the complete manuscript, photographic, visual, and book collections of the most important American choreographer of the twentieth century. Also included are choreographic notes, correspondence, costume and scenic designs, musical scores and sketches, scripts for ballets, and 100 hours of film and videotape documenting the Graham teaching technique.

Gift of Doris Duke Charitable Foundation

Ruth McDiarmid

Katherine Dunham Legacy Project

The purpose of this project is to purchase the Katherine Dunham archives, to preserve materials that document and augment the Dunham legacy, and to expand educational programs. The Dunham archives consists of a film and video, sound, and print materials that document the life and work of this American dancer and choreographer. Dunham is best known for her choreography based on African American, Caribbean, West African, and South American sources.

Gift of Doris Duke Charitable Foundation
“I Hear America Singing”

This multiyear Bicentennial series of concerts, recordings, and educational programs takes its title from Walt Whitman's poem and explores America's musical heritage from colonial days to the end of the twentieth century. Concerts included Bobby Short and his orchestra; a performance of the works of great American songwriting teams such as George and Ira Gershwin, Richard Rodgers and Oscar Hammerstein, and Richard Rodgers and Lorenz Hart; and a seventieth birthday tribute to American composer Stephen Sondheim.

Gift of The William and Flora Hewlett Foundation

Beethoven Letter

This letter from Ludwig van Beethoven shows his skills as a businessman. It is from the collection of Leopold Godowski III, George Gershwin's nephew.

Gift of The James Madison Council

American Theatrical Memorabilia

These three albums contain reproductions of photographs and clippings documenting major theatrical productions and personalities in New York City (ca. 1900–1905). Legitimate dramatic and musical theater are represented, as well as vaudeville and the Barnum and Bailey Greatest Show on Earth. Noteworthy are images from Becky Sharp, Floradora, Babette, and spectacle productions at the Hippodrome.

Gift of Diane R. Wolf

The Frederic Klinger Collection of Jazz Long-Playing Disks

Meticulously built over forty years by a comprehensive collector, the Frederic Klinger Collection of 40,000 jazz long-playing disks (LPs) includes roughly 90 percent of all jazz LPs produced from the 1950s to the 1980s. More than 2,000 record company labels, both U.S. and foreign, reflect the innovative, improvisatory sounds of an ever-evolving, truly American art form. Collectively, the disks chronicle a critical forty-year period in the history of jazz. Included are rare LPs as well as common ones, all in good condition.

Gift of
- Flora L. Thornton
- Fred Klinger
- Library Purchase

Aaron Copland Autobiographical Notes and Drafts

These notes, drafts, and annotated typescripts and correspondence relate to Aaron Copland's monumental, two-volume autobiography Copland: 1900 through 1942 and Copland since 1943 (New York: St. Martin's/Marek, 1984). The working typescripts are heavily annotated in Copland's hand and contain material that was not used in the final published edition.

Gift of Vivian Perlis

David Raksin Collection

David Raksin is a legend of the golden age of Hollywood cinema. His score for Laura is a masterwork of scoring for film; the theme song is one of the most recorded film scores ever written. Raksin's collection includes sketches, short scores, and full scores of his films, such as Laura, Forever Amber, Carrie, and Theme from Ben Casey.

Gift of David Raksin
Louis Kaufman Collection

Louis Kaufman, in a career that spanned nearly seven decades, made more than 125 major recordings from the classical repertoire and was heard as concertmaster in more than 500 movie soundtracks between 1934 and 1948. The collection comprises both printed and manuscript music and a valuable archive of correspondence that includes letters to Kaufman from many important musical and artistic figures of the twentieth century, including Milton Avery, Leonard Bernstein, Aaron Copland, and Fritz Kreisler.

Gift of Annette Kaufman

J. Thomas and Laurence Rimer Collection

The Rimer collection contains some 6,000 LPs and 200 78-rpm disks of classical music, with a special emphasis on vocal music. Thomas Rimer, former chief of the Asian Division at the Library of Congress, and his wife, Laurence, selectively compiled the collection over forty years. U.S. and foreign labels are represented and cover the period from the 1950s to the 1980s.

Gift of J. Thomas and Laurence Rimer

Ice Castles Screenplay, Score, and Shot List

This unique item includes the screenplay (revised second draft, February 24, 1978), full scores of Marvin Hamlisch’s music, and shot-by-shot breakdowns of this film set in the world of ice skating. The materials are leather bound and gold embossed and are inscribed to Marvin Hamlisch by the film’s author Donald Wyre.

Gift of Marvin Hamlisch

Major Folklife Collection

This gift was made to acquire an important collection of folk music, folk dance, and other grassroots cultural traditions from America and the world.

Gift of Anonymous donor

Seventieth Birthday Tribute to Stephen Sondheim

Stephen Sondheim, who has bequeathed his papers to the Library, appeared in the Coolidge Auditorium with a cast of distinguished Broadway stars in June 2000. With Paul Gemignani as the musical director, Jonathan Tunick opened the concert with new orchestrations for Sondheim’s rarely heard The Frogs. Sondheim presented “Songs I Wish I'd Written” in tribute to the great songwriters both past and present.

Gift of Norma Asnes

The Fox Movietone Newsreel Collection

Fox Movietone was the largest and most successful of the five major newsreel companies that prospered during the pre-television age. The Fox Movietone newsreel collection is the only such collection that has survived intact to the present. The total film in this collection is estimated at 50 million feet. Fox Movietone is a priceless historical record of life in the twentieth century that needs to be fully preserved.

Gift of Twentieth Century Fox Film Corporation

Mr. Sunshine (ABC Television Series, 1986)

Mr. Sunshine was a situation comedy about an acerbic English professor (Jeffrey Tambor) coping with a recent divorce and the loss of his eyesight in an accident. Cé­cilia Hart costarred as Tambor’s love interest and comic foil. The funding provided by
Appendix A: Bicentennial

James Earl Jones has enabled the Library to arrange with Paramount Television to make preservation and access video copies from the original master video materials for all thirteen episodes of this short-lived but highly regarded series. The preservation copies will be added to the Library's permanent collection, and the access copies will be made available for public research through the facilities of the Motion Picture and Television Reading Room.

Gift of James Earl Jones

One Potato, Two Potato (Theatrical Motion Picture, 35mm Film, 1964)

One Potato, Two Potato was a groundbreaking independent film that explored interracial romance. Barbara Barrie played a young divorced mother who had to fight for custody of her child when she married an African American man. Robert Earl Jones, the father of James Earl Jones, costarred as her father-in-law who must overcome his own prejudices. With funding provided by James Earl Jones, the Library is acquiring 35mm archival preservation master elements to ensure that this important film is preserved for posterity and continues to be publicly available for scholarly research.

Gift of James Earl Jones

VISUAL ARTS

British Northwest Boundary Commission

The collection of eighty-three photographs documents the boundary between the United States and Canada in the northwest at Esquimalt, Victoria Island, Fort Vancouver, and along the forty-ninth parallel from mid-Washington State east to the summit of the Rocky Mountains. Photographed between 1859 and 1861, subjects include landscapes, geographical features, ethnographic scenes of Native Americans, members of the survey staff, and U.S. military posts and camps. It is the largest surviving group of photographs from the first survey of the West.

Gift of Nancy Glanville
Library Purchase

The Charles M. Goodman Archive

The Charles M. Goodman Archive includes more than 700 projects and commissions dating from the 1930s through the 1980s. Before World War II, Charles M. Goodman was a leading designer of government buildings. In the postwar period, he emerged as one of the most successful, respected, influential, and widely published modernist designers in the nation. He did much to define the form of the American house in the 1950s and 1960s.

Gift of Dorothy S. Goodman

1960s Civil Rights Photographs by James E. Hinton

Hinton's photographs weave together the cultural and political life of African American people in the 1960s—the rallies, public appearances, leaders, signs, and symbols that grew out of that movement. An award-winning film maker, Hinton began his career just as the Civil Rights movement was gaining momentum, and produced thousands of photographs from that era. The Hinton photographic chronicle complements and extends the Library's coverage of this extremely important era.

Gift of C. Carter Smith Jr.
Library Purchase
Posters

These eight rare and seldom seen posters date from the 1890s to 1963. They include two 1890s advertising posters, one by Will Bradley and the other by Sydney Anderson; a poster that was for a Henri Matisse sculpture exhibit and was signed by Matisse; three German posters that cover recruiting for the Gestapo, advertising for Maxims Bar in Berlin, and showing the musician Roda Roda; a nineteenth-century poster advertising Prince of Gales Havana cigars; and a 1963 poster for the John F. Kennedy–Haile Selassie parade.

Gift of C. Carter Smith Jr.

Milton Rogovin Collection

Milton Rogovin has been praised as “the best documentary photographer working in America today.” For nearly forty years, Rogovin has photographed people around the world, focusing on men and women at work and in their homes. The collection of his life’s work consists of 3,200 black-and-white photographs selected by the photographer and all of the 120mm negatives and contact sheets made during his photographic career. Additional material includes correspondence pertaining to his photographic travels, photographic exhibitions, correspondence with Pablo Neruda, files relating to Rogovin’s activities that were examined by the U.S. House Committee on Un-American Activities in the 1950s, videotapes and audiotapes, and posters.

Gift of

Milton Rogovin
Mark Rogovin
Paula Rogovin
Ellen Rogovin Hart

Aaron Siskind, Artist’s Master Set of Contact Prints of Harlem

This collection comprises 198 silver contact prints from negatives (1938–40) printed on 4” x 5” sheets by Michaela Murphy under Siskind’s supervision in 1981–82. The set is one of two printed in 1981–82 by Michaela Murphy of George Eastman House directly from Siskind’s negatives. The photographs are the most comprehensive documentary body of Siskind’s Harlem work, encompassing The Harlem Document, The Crowded Block, and The Catholic Worker’s Movement series.

Gift of The James Madison Council

Unique Photographic Autobiography Featuring Architecture and Gardens

Samuel H. Gottscho, “Seventy-One Years, or My Life in Photography”
(a manuscript for publication, ca. 1968)

Samuel H. Gottscho wrote the manuscript text ca. 1940 and supervised the creation of more than 650 photographic prints from the original negatives for these four volumes. A unique, illustrated manuscript, ca. 1968, documents the history of Gottscho’s eight-decade career in photography and includes examples of architecture and gardens from 1896 to 1968.

Gift of

Alyne Massey
Diane R. Wolf

Masterpieces of Illuminated Americana by Arthur Szyk: Declaration of Independence of United States, Bill of Rights, and Four Freedom Prayers

Arthur Szyk came to international prominence during World War II when he pro-
duced hundreds of illustrations and cartoons in aid of the Allied war effort. Throughout his career, he created art in the service of human rights and civil liberties.

Gift of
W. Hallam Webber
Mrs. Alexandra Szyk Bracie

Original Drawings by Pulitzer Prize–Winning Editorial Cartoonist
Pulitzer Prize–winning cartoonist Edmund Valtman has given seventy-three original drawings for his editorial cartoons to the Library of Congress. Valtman, who won the 1962 Pulitzer Prize for editorial cartooning, invigorated his work and the profession with subtle punchlines, spare pen compositions, and symbols and figures drawn from everyday life. Born and trained in Estonia before his 1944 arrival in the United States, he took an anti-Soviet stance in his commentaries on Cold War issues, which dominate the donated works. Those drawings also chronicle domestic issues, portraying people and events from the Nixon presidency to the Clinton administration. Valtman assembled the drawings specifically for the Library of Congress.

Gift of Edmund S. Valtman

The Kenneth Walker Architectural Drawings Collection
Kenneth Walker acquired his first architectural drawings in the early 1960s and has continued to refine and expand his collection to the present, making it one of the finest and most historically comprehensive private collections of architectural drawings. The collection of approximately 100 items spans more than four centuries and includes rare examples by many masters. It provides a superb and concise survey of the artistic and technical development of the medium of architectural drawing. From beginnings in the Italian Renaissance to French beaux-arts competition drawings of the nineteenth century and the graphic experiments of the late twentieth century, architectural drawings of the Western world are depicted in all their chronological and international variety in the Walker Collection.

Gift of Nancy Glanville

The Kent and Marcia Minichiello Collection of American Environmental Photography
Kent and Marcia Minichiello carefully collected twenty-seven in-depth photographic projects from award-winning contemporary American photographers working in the field of expressive landscape photography. The collection consists of more than 360 contemporary works reflecting human needs, critical environmental issues, and the imprint of people on the landscape.

Gift of Kent and Marcia Minichiello

Premier Collection of Caricature and Cartoon Art, 1747 to the Present
The world’s largest and most spectacular private collection of historical cartoon art is estimated at 40,000 works by more than 3,000 artists. It includes a comprehensive array of political cartoons, caricatures, comic strips, humor cartoons, illustrations, and animation cells. Highlights include numerous cells from Disney animation features, two rare drawings of “The Yellow Kid,” and drawings of “Gerty” (the first animated feature ever created). Women artists are particularly well represented in this collection.

Gift of H. Fred Krimendahl II
Designs by Winold Reiss for Elegant Mid-Century Restaurants in New York and Los Angeles

Longchamps Restaurant, Manhattan Center, New York City; perspective study for the mosaic front; graphite, ink, and tempera on illustration board; ca. 1950

Mike Lyman’s Restaurant, Los Angeles; five drawings: elevations, plans, sections, and interiors; graphite, ink, and tempera on illustration board and tracing paper; 1945

The dozens of New York restaurants, cafes, clubs, and bars designed by Winold Reiss Studios between 1919 and 1950 were imitated throughout the United States. By the late 1920s, Reiss emerged as a leading designer of commercial interiors. He defined for decades the look of America’s high-style restaurants, hotels, clubs, retail establishments, and a number of public buildings, including the Cincinnati Union terminal and the Music Building at the New York World’s Fair of 1933–1940.

Gift of
Diane R. Wolf
Tjark Reiss

Blondie’s Family Album

Through the gift of Jeanne Young O’Neil, daughter of Blondie creator, Murat “Chic” Young (1901–1973), the Library of Congress has acquired 150 original cartoon drawings for one of America’s most beloved and enduring newspaper comic strips. A selection of twenty-seven drawings from the gift were featured in a recent Library of Congress exhibition, Blondie Gets Married!: Comic Strip Drawings by Chic Young. The gift spans Young’s highly successful career, from the strip’s inception in 1930 to his death in 1973.

Gift of Jeanne Young O’Neil

Alphonse Mucha. La dame aux camélias (Color lithograph, Paris, 1896)

Through a gift from James V. Kimsey, the Library has acquired one of the all-time masterpieces of poster art. Alphonse Mucha, a celebrated master of the art nouveau poster, captured Sarah Bernhardt, one of the nineteenth century’s great theatrical divas, as Camille in La dame aux camélias. She played this most-requested role more than 3,000 times. At Bernhardt’s request, Mucha presented the figure of Camille in modern dress—a daring theatrical innovation for the period.

Gift of James V. Kimsey

Francis Benjamin Johnston Prints and Photographs: Preserving the Legacy of American Women Photographers

The Terra Foundation for American Art has funded a collaboration between the Library and the foundation’s Musée d’Art Américain in Giverny, France. Their joint effort will conserve, exhibit, and publish more than 200 nineteenth-century photographs in the collection of Frances Benjamin Johnston, the highly acclaimed photographer. Johnston collected the work of American women photographers at the turn of the nineteenth century. The collaboration will culminate in an exhibition at the Musée d’Art Américain, Giverny, France, September 18 to November 30, 2001, and at the Terra Museum of American Art in Chicago in 2002.

Gift of Terra Foundation for the Arts
Appendix A: Bicentennial

The Architectural Drawings for Union Station, Washington, D.C.

This collection of more than 400 architectural and engineering drawings (from 1903 through the 1980s) by D. H. Burnham & Company was used in the design and construction of Union Station in Washington, D.C. Built jointly by the Pennsylvania and the Baltimore & Ohio Railroads, Union Station opened to the public on October 27, 1907, when a B&O passenger train arrived from Pittsburgh. Designed as a magnificent entry to the nation's capital city, the entire project was completed in 1908. With its white granite classic lines and gold leaf, ninety-six-foot vaulted and coffered ceilings, Union Station is one of the country's finest examples of beaux-arts architecture. The Union Station Redevelopment Act of 1981 made possible the renovation and restoration of the building to its former glory; the revitalized, grand depot reopened in 1988.

Gift of Union Station Redevelopment Corporation

Promoting Creative Use of the Collections: Endowed Chairs

Endowed chairs, filled on a rotating basis for terms of one or two years, provide a means to attract world-class scholars to the Library. The positions bring scholars of differing perspectives and contrasting fields of study to the Library to conduct full-time research. Ultimately, the works that the scholars created will enrich the Library's collections and draw more users to the Library's valuable collections.

John W. Kluge Center and Prize in the Human Sciences

This gift will establish both the John W. Kluge Center in the Library of Congress and the John Kluge Prize in the Human Sciences. The center will include endowed chairs in broad areas such as American law and governance, the cultures and societies of the North and South, technology and society, and modern culture. The Kluge Prize in the Human Sciences (history, anthropology, sociology, and literary and artistic criticism) will cover a broad field not recognized by Nobel Prizes.

Gift of John W. Kluge

Henry A. Kissinger Chair in Foreign Policy and International Relations

The Kissinger Chair is a distinguished senior research position with a residency of nine months. Using the Library’s research facilities and services, the Kissinger scholar is expected to engage in research on foreign policy and international affairs that will lead to publication.

Gift of

The Annenberg Foundation
Alan R. Batkin
Michael Bloomberg
Robert Bosch Foundation
Gustavo A. Cisneros ContiGroup Companies
Robert Day
Ahmet Ertegun
Marjorie S. Fisher
Freeport-McMoRan Foundation
Stephen Friedman
Goldman, Sachs & Company
Katharine Graham
Henry R. Kravis
Kenneth L. Lay
Rupert Murdoch
Stavros S. Niarchos Foundation
Michael Ovitz
PepsiCo, Inc.
Peter G. Peterson
Recanati Foundation
James D. Robinson
David Rockefeller
Laurance S. Rockefeller
William E. Simon
The Starr Foundation
Marc I. Stern
Robert Strauss
A. Alfred Taubman Foundation
Laurence A. Tisch
Verizon Foundation
The Harissios Papamarkou Chair in Education

A generous gift from the late Alexander Papamarkou in honor of his grandfather established the Harissios Papamarkou Chair in Education. Each scholar chosen for this position will lead the Library’s educational initiatives in the National Digital Library, which is rapidly expanding, both in the number of historic collections online and in the number of online users. The scholar filling the Papamarkou Chair will be tasked with integrating this new electronic resource into the nation’s education system.

Gift of Alexander Papamarkou

Cary and Ann Maguire Chair in Ethics and American History

The Maguire Chair will provide the venue to address serious and important ethical issues of our time. The scholar-in-residence will conduct research on the ethical dimensions of leadership within the United States or on the ethical implications of significant issues, events, and movements in American history. The Library hopes that such research will shed light on the responsible use of ethical knowledge for the public good.

Gift of Cary and Ann Maguire

SYMPOSIA

“Frontiers of the Mind in the Twenty-First Century,” June 14–17, 1999

The Library convened distinguished scholars to examine the seminal events during the twentieth century in twenty-four fields of knowledge and to suggest the greatest challenges that lie ahead in the twenty-first century. In keeping with the Library’s mission to build a universal collection in all subjects, the conference ranged across many of the fields of knowledge that have changed fundamentally or developed almost entirely during the twentieth century. The conference presentations and discussions were cybercast live.

Gift of Heinz Family Philanthropies
American Academy of Achievement

“Informing the Congress and the Nation,” February 29–March 1, 2000

Open to members of Congress and their staff members, this Bicentennial symposium, sponsored by the Congressional Research Service, featured a keynote presentation by historian Merrill Peterson on “the great triumvirate”—Henry Clay, John C. Calhoun, and Daniel Webster—and panel discussions exploring how Congress informed itself in the nineteenth century.

Gift of Heinz Family Foundation


This Law Library conference examined the spread of democratic governance and its relationship to the rule of law in many parts of the world. In keeping with the Library’s mission to build a universal collection in all subjects, the focus on constitutionalism crossed disciplinary boundaries. Contributors included those who presented papers and discussants, as well as participating lawyers, law professors, legislators, jurists, humanists, and social scientists. The contributions were drawn from four major areas of
Appendix A: Bicentennial

law: common law, civil law, religious law, and customary law. The proceedings of the conference are available in published form and on the Internet.

Gift of
Anthony and Beatrice Welters
New York University Law School

Bicentennial Poetry Program, April 3–4, 2000

The “Favorite Poems” reading was held April 3, 2000, and brought an overflow crowd to the Library’s Coolidge Auditorium. Bill Ivey, chair of the National Endowment of the Arts; special bicentennial poetry consultants Rita Dove, Louise Glück, and William Merwin; and Ellen Lovell from the White House, plus Robert Pinsky, all read their favorite poems. The evening’s finale was a film presentation of ten remarkable Americans reading their favorite poems. Through the support of Border’s Books, the evening’s program was cybercast with the exception of the film presentation.

Gift of
Naomi and Nehemiah Cohen Foundation
Border’s Books
The James Madison Council
Academy of American Poets

Globalization and Muslim Societies Lecture Series

Special gifts supported a series of lectures on “Globalization and Muslim Societies,” sponsored by the Library’s Office of Scholarly Programs and the African and Middle Eastern Division.

Gift of
The Rockefeller Foundation
Raja Sidawi

“Bibliographic Control for the New Millennium: Confronting the Challenges of Networked Resources and the Web,” November 15–17, 2000

This Bicentennial symposium provided an international forum for authorities in the cataloging and metadata communities to discuss outstanding issues involving the bibliographic challenges of providing description and access to Web resources.

Gift of Ingram Book Company

EXHIBITIONS

John Bull & Uncle Sam: Four Centuries of British-American Relations

The Bicentennial exhibition of John Bull & Uncle Sam was a joint project of the Library of Congress and the British Library. It brought together, for the first time, treasures from the two greatest libraries in the English-speaking world in an exploration of selected time periods and cultural movements that illuminate the relationship of the United States and Great Britain.

Gift of The Annenberg Foundation

Thomas Jefferson

Part of the Library’s Bicentennial celebration was the presentation of the Thomas Jefferson exhibition. Jefferson’s documents, books, drawings, and prints from the Li-
brary, along with selected personal artifacts borrowed from other institutions, formed a major exhibition that traced the origins and evolution of Jefferson’s thinking and that examined his life. The exhibition reconstructed Jefferson’s original library catalog of 6,487 books—destroyed in the War of 1812—for its first-ever public viewing.

*Gift of*

- Mr. and Mrs. Leo J. Hindery Jr.
- Henry Luce Foundation
- Reuters Group, PLC
- The James Madison Council

### Living and Reliving the Icelandic Sagas

The traveling exhibition, *Living and Reliving the Icelandic Sagas*, is a collaboration of the National and University Library of Iceland, the Library of Congress, the Fiske Icelandic Collection of the Cornell University Library, and the Icelandic Collection of the University of Manitoba Library. Gathered from these institutions and the Árni Magnússon Institute in Iceland, the exhibition consists of approximately seventy-five items. The exhibition presents the sagas of Icelanders, features the various periods of their development, and examines their influence on Western culture in the past and present.

*Gift of* Thorunn Wathne

### World Treasures of the Library of Congress

This exhibition will be mounted in June 2001 in the newly restored exhibition gallery of the Library’s Jefferson Building. It is the companion to the *American Treasures* exhibition and will present top treasures from the Library’s international collections. The items on display will span 3,000 years of history. The Library will sponsor various programs related to the exhibition, including a series of rare foreign film presentations, concerts of world music, and special programs coordinated with cultural and diplomatic events. *World Treasures of the Library of Congress* will be accessible through the Library’s Web site.

*Gift of* Xerox Foundation

### Other

**James H. Billington Trust Fund**

The purpose of the James H. Billington Trust Fund is to support completion of a scholarly project relating to the Library’s collections, travel to acquire special items for the Library that are unavailable or difficult to obtain through usual acquisition channels, fellowships in residence for junior or senior scholars wishing to make extensive use of the Library’s collections, and special projects to make the Library’s collections more accessible and better known to the public (e.g., symposia, exhibitions, lecture series, publications, and multimedia products).

*Gift of*

- Abraham and Julienne Krasno (founders)
- Leonard and Elaine Silverstein

**Special Gifts to the James Madison Council Fund**

Special contributions to the James Madison Council fund will support programs intended to publicize and make accessible the Library’s vast collections. These pro-
grams include publications, multimedia works, exhibitions, symposia, electronic projects, and educational programs.

Gift of
Kenneth and Ruth Altshuler
Edwin L. Cox

Gift of Ida Clement
Nancy Fisher
Caroline Hunt
Janice Calloway

Mitzi Perdue
Bernard Rapoport

The Luce Asian Project and the Library of Congress

The Luce project at the Library of Congress will accomplish two purposes: to strengthen the Library's collections on contemporary China, and to support scholarship in the humanities and social sciences that will further American understanding of East and Southeast Asia.

Gift of The Henry Luce Foundation

Naomi and Nehemiah Cohen Foundation Trust Fund for the Hebraic Section

Established by Lillian Cohen Solomon in October 2000, the Naomi and Nehemiah Cohen Trust Fund was set up as a permanent endowment to support the Library's Hebraic Section, including the acquisition of rare books and materials, collection development, cataloging, preservation, exhibitions, conferences, and related activities.

Gift of Naomi and Nehemiah Cohen Foundation

The Myron M. Weinstein Memorial Lecture on the Hebraic Book

This annual lecture will encompass scholarly presentations on Hebrew manuscripts and printed books, as well as on documentary and textual materials in other Hebraic languages, such as Yiddish and Ladino. The scope of the lectures will reflect the wide-ranging scholarly interests of Myron M. Weinstein, who served his entire twenty-nine-year career (1955–1984) in the Library's Hebraic Section, which he headed from 1950 until he retired in 1984.

Gift of The Family of Myron M. Weinstein

Judaica Trust Fund

The Judaica Trust Fund supports the Library's Hebraic Section, including acquisition of rare books and materials, collection development, cataloging, preservation, exhibitions, conferences, and related activities.

Gift of
Naomi and Nehemiah Cohen Foundation
Muriel Sterne

Vatican Project

This gift provided seed money to begin a collaboration with the Vatican Library and Archives. The gift funded the September 25 visit to the Library by then-Archbishop Jorge M. Mejía (now a Cardinal), archivist and librarian of the Holy Roman Church. He was joined by Father Raffaele Farina, prefect of the Vatican Library, and Dr. Paul Weston, head of Cataloging and Online Operations for the Vatican Library.

Gift of B. F. Saul
Marshall B. Coyne Bicentennial Dinners

These dinners will present and discuss the thoughts of some of the country's outstanding citizens. The series was launched on November 8 with a public reading, discussion, and celebratory dinner with author Herman Wouk.

Gift of Marshall B. Coyne Foundation

Conservation Internships

The Pulitzer gift allowed the Conservation Division of the Preservation Directorate to launch a program of advanced conservation fellowships. During 2000, the division hosted four fellows who carried out various projects. The fellows were Soyeon Choi, who worked with conservator Linda Morenus on the treatment and survey of the Joseph and Elizabeth Robins Pennell Collection in the Library's Prints and Photographs Division; Debbie Linn, who worked with paper conservator Sylvia Albro and book conservator Terry Boone on the treatment of pith paintings from the Manuscript Division; Beatriz Haspo, who worked on preventive conservation projects with conservator Ann Seibert; and Martin Salazar, who worked on photograph conservation with photo conservator Andrew Robb.

Gift of Michael and Ceil Pulitzer

The State Center for the Book Trust Fund

The State Center for the Book Trust Fund supports the nationwide development of state centers for the book affiliated with the Center for the Book in the Library of Congress. The fund enables the Library to strengthen its existing network of state center affiliates and to support efforts to create new state centers. The director of the Center for the Book may use the fund to match gift programs that encourage donations to the state centers, developmental work with potential state centers, seed money for selected state center projects, and support for state center representatives to attend the annual state center "idea exchange day" at the Library of Congress.

Gift of Brian and Darlene Heidtke

Center for the Book

These gifts support the programs and activities of the Center for the Book.

Gift of
Jonathan S. and Patricia G. England Foundation
The Thomas B. and Katherine T. Martin Foundation

Humanities and Social Science Collections

The Miller gift supports acquisition of materials and information in the Humanities and Social Sciences Division, in any format, that are relevant to the scholarly research of American history, the 200-year history of the Library of Congress, or Thomas Jefferson and his times. The division has been able to purchase significant additions to the Library's general collections that support the study of U.S. history. The microform sets bring together assorted items related to a particular period and historical event into one collection, allowing researchers to examine many types of documents.

Gift of Edward S. and Joyce I. Miller

American Folklife Center

This gift supports the programs and collections of the American Folklife Center.

Gift of Margaret Mills
Children’s Literature Center
This gift supports the programs and collections of the Children’s Literature Center.
Gift of Emma Dana

Two Dual-Processor Pentium III Xeon Workstations and Medium-Format Printer
The computers will be used to produce geographic information systems analysis for Congressional Research Services, to allow for public data viewing, and to provide research and development in the digital arena.
Gift of Alan M. Voorhees

II. INTERNATIONAL GIFTS TO THE NATION
The International Gifts to the Nation project invited the embassies in Washington, D.C., to present to the Library of Congress on the occasion of its Bicentennial anniversary those gifts that would express their nations’ intellectual heritage. Eighty-three embassies (listed below) presented more than 1,200 items to various Library divisions. Many of the gifts enhanced the Library’s value for researchers. Among the International Gifts to the Nation were the following:

Codex Vaticanus Graecus 1209 (Codex Vaticanus B)—two volumes
A facsimile edition of one of the oldest (circa A.D. 350) manuscripts contains both the Old and New Testaments. It was presented personally to the Librarian by Archbishop Jorge M. Mejía, archivist and librarian of the Holy Roman Church.

La Bibbia di Borso d’Este
A facsimile edition of the Bible was created between 1455 and 1461 for Borso d’Este (1413–1471), Duke of Modena and Reggio. It was one of 400 fine books donated by the Italian Embassy.

Oorsprong, begin, en vervolgh der Nederlandsche Oorlogen—eight volumes
A comprehensive history of the Dutch rebellion against Spain, this seventeenth-century volume was presented personally to the Librarian by the prime minister of the Netherlands.

Gift of the Desert (Royal edition)
The poems and original paintings of flora and fauna in Saudi Arabia signed by Prince Sultan bin Abd al-Aziz Al Saud. The leather-bound, limited edition (one of only fifteen) was presented to the Library at an official dinner on September 29, 2000.

Architecture in the Ottoman Empire
Reprint of a major study of Ottoman Architecture was prepared for the international exposition at Vienna in 1873.

Jiaguwen yanjiu ziliao huibian—ninety-five volumes
This compilation of research materials of inscription on bones or tortoise shells is from the Shang Dynasty, circa sixteenth- to eleventh-century B.C. The set was published by the National Library of Beijing.

Seventeen rare and lavishly illustrated pre-Meiji Japanese books

Ukiyo-e shi¯ka (Collection of Ukiyo-e Prints)
A set of eighteen art catalogs of woodblock prints in various museum collections
was donated by the Japanese Embassy.
Collection of ten woodcut illustrations by the Brazilian artist J. Borges and 180 pieces of “Literatura de Cordel” or chapbooks beautifully illustrated and used in Brazil to promote adult literacy

*Corografia Portugueza e Discipraça Topografica do Famoso Reyno de Portugal, 1706–1712*—three volumes
One of the first geographic descriptions of Portugal and a genealogical listing of nobility and church hierarchy.

*Principios y sucesión de los reinos y reyes y otros estados y señoríos de la Cristiandad*
This facsimile of genealogy and coats of arms of Spanish monarchs is from the Escorial Monastery and was personally presented by King Juan Carlos I and Queen Sofia of Spain.

**Embassy Participants**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>African &amp; Middle Eastern Division</th>
<th>Embassy of the Kyrgyz Republic</th>
<th>Embassy of the Kingdom of Lesotho</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Embassy of the Republic of Angola</td>
<td>Embassy of the Republic of Madagascar</td>
<td>Embassy of the Sultanate of Oman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embassy of the Republic of Armenia</td>
<td>Embassy of the State of Qatar</td>
<td>Royal Embassy of Saudi Arabia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embassy of the State of Bahrain</td>
<td>Embassy of South Africa</td>
<td>Embassy of Turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embassy of Burkina Faso</td>
<td>Embassy of Turkmenistan</td>
<td>Embassy of the United Arab Emirates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embassy of the Republic of Cameroon</td>
<td>Embassy of the Republic of Uzbekistan</td>
<td>Embassy of the Republic of Zambia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embassy of the Arab Republic of Egypt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embassy of Equatorial Guinea</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embassy of the State of Eritrea</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embassy of the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embassy of Kuwait</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asian Division</th>
<th>Embassy of Malaysia</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Embassy of Brunei Darussalam</td>
<td>Embassy of the Federated States of Micronesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embassy of the People's Republic of China</td>
<td>Royal Nepal Embassy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embassy of India</td>
<td>Embassy of Pakistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embassy of the Republic of Indonesia</td>
<td>Philippines Embassy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embassy of Japan</td>
<td>Embassy of the Republic of Singapore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embassy of the Republic of Korea</td>
<td>Embassy of Sri Lanka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Thai Embassy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>European Division</th>
<th>Embassy of France</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apostolic Nunciature</td>
<td>Embassy of the Federal Republic of Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embassy of Austria</td>
<td>Embassy of Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embassy of the Republic of Croatia</td>
<td>Embassy of the Republic of Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embassy of the Czech Republic</td>
<td>Embassy of Iceland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Danish Embassy</td>
<td>Embassy of Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embassy of Estonia</td>
<td>Embassy of Latvia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embassy of Finland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Embassy of the Republic of Lithuania
Embassy of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia
Embassy of the Netherlands
Royal Norwegian Embassy
Embassy of the Republic of Poland
Embassy of Romania
Embassy of the Russian Federation
Royal Swedish Embassy
Embassy of the Slovak Republic
Embassy of the Republic of Slovenia
Embassy of Switzerland

Embassy of Ukraine

Hispanic Division
Embassy of Argentina
Embassy of Brazil
Embassy of Chile
Embassy of Costa Rica
Embassy of the Dominican Republic
Embassy of Ecuador
Embassy of El Salvador
Embassy of Honduras
Embassy of Jamaica
Embassy of Mexico
Embassy of Panama
Embassy of Peru
Embassy of Paraguay
Embassy of Portugal
Embassy of Saint Lucia
Embassy of Spain
Embassy of the Republic of Trinidad and Tobago
Embassy of Venezuela

Humanities and Social Sciences
Embassy of Australia
Canadian Embassy
Embassy of New Zealand
APPENDIX B: MAJOR EVENTS
AT THE LIBRARY

19992

October 1 The Library meets the deadline for installation of a new integrated library system.

October 1 “I Hear America Singing,” a three-year series of free concerts, begins with Bobby Short and His Orchestra.

October 4 Ricardo Fasquelle of the Copán Association lectures on “Secrets of Copán” in a Hispanic Heritage Month program sponsored by the Hispanic Division and Civilization magazine.

October 5 Disney Chairman and CEO Michael Eisner is interviewed at the Library by host Walter Anderson of Parade magazine. The interview is part of a series, “It’s About Time,” sponsored by Parade.

October 6 Leading cognitive neuroscientists speak at an all-day conference, “Understanding Our Selves: The Science of Cognition,” hosted by the Library. This conference is the last in a series of “Decade of the Brain” meetings.

October 7 Poet Laureate Robert Pinsky opens the Library’s literary season with readings in the Mumford Room.

October 7–8 The Juilliard String Quartet appears at the Library for two evening performances featuring music by Haydn, Webern, Stravinsky, and Beethoven.

October 12 The Hispanic Reading Room celebrates its sixtieth birthday. On this date in 1939, Librarian of Congress Archibald MacLeish dedicated the Hispanic Reading Room in the Jefferson Building to “the preservation and the study of and the honor of the literature and scholarship of those other republics which share with ours the word American.”

October 14 Tracy Charlton, Ms. Wheelchair America 2000, delivers the keynote address for the Library’s celebration of National Disability Employment Awareness Month.

October 18 A gift of 400 recently published fine Italian books arrives at the Library.

October 20 An exhibition titled Life of the People: Realist Prints and Drawings from the Ben and Beatrice Goldstein Collection, 1912–1948 opens.

October 22 The Friends of the Law Library of Congress holds its annual meeting of the Board of Directors.

October 22 Italian author and journalist Claudio Magris discusses his new book, Microcosms. The sponsors are the European Division and the Italian Cultural Institute.

October 26 Actor Christopher Reeve is interviewed by Walter Anderson of Parade magazine as part of the “It’s About Time” series.
October 27  The Library announces the donation of a major private collection of original manuscripts, letters, photographs, recordings, and films of Ernest Hemingway.

October 29  As part of Norwegian Visions, a nationwide series of cultural programs through 2000, Norwegian author Per Petterson reads from his work. The sponsors are the European Division and the Royal Norwegian Embassy.

October 29  Baritone Stephen Salters, winner of the 1999 Walter W. Naumburg Vocal Competitions, performs in the Coolidge Auditorium.

October 30  A Coolidge Anniversary Concert honoring Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge, patron and benefactor of chamber concert music at the Library of Congress, features Da Camera of Houston, with music by Maurice Ravel, George Tsontakis, and Olivier Messiaen.

November 1  Historian and biographer Geoffrey Perret discusses his book Eisenhower in a program sponsored by the Library’s Manuscript and Humanities and Social Sciences divisions.

November 2  The Books & Beyond series features a discussion of Tournament of Shadows: The Great Game and the Race for Empire in Central Asia by authors Karl E. Meyer and Shareen Blair Brysac.

November 4  Actor Teman Treadway presents a dramatic reading, “‘Call Me Ishmael’: Selections from Moby Dick; or, the Whale.” The sponsor is the Gertrude Clarke Whittall Poetry and Literature Fund.

November 5  Dr. Billington and Architect of the Capitol Alan Hantman participate in the groundbreaking ceremony on the site of the Library’s new storage facility at Fort Meade, Maryland.


November 8  Edith Velmans discusses her memoir, Edith’s Story, in a program sponsored by the Library’s European Division and the Royal Netherlands Embassy.

November 9  Austrian novelist Gloria Kaiser lectures on “Exile Literature: Jorge Amado, Brazil, and Stefan Zweig, Austria,” in anticipation of the 500th anniversary of Brazil in April 2000. The sponsor is the Library’s Office of Scholarly Programs.

November 9  Ambassador Wolfgang Petritsch delivers the 1999 Vienna Lecture.


November 10  In a special Bicentennial program, “Sharing the Gifts,” Poet Laureate Robert Pinsky; Special Consultants Rita Dove, Louise Glück, and W. S. Merwin; and 1990 Witter Bynner Fellows David Gewanter, Campbell McGrath, and Heather McHugh read from their work.

November 12  Poets Shirley Kaufman and Galit Hasan-Roken read from their own and others’ poems in a program titled “The Defiant Muse: Hebrew Women’s Poetry.” The sponsors are the Office of Scholarly Programs, the Library’s Hebraic Section, and the Embassy of Israel.

November 13  The Beijing Trio presents a world premier performance of “The Temple of a Drum,” commissioned by the McKim Fund in the Library of Congress.
November 16  Dr. Billington announces the addition of twenty-five motion pictures to the National Film Registry.


November 17–19  The Martha Graham Dance Company gives three performances, each featuring a re-creation of Aaron Copland’s classic ballet *Appalachian Spring*, which premiered in the Library’s Coolidge Auditorium in 1944.

November 19  The Rare Book and Special Collections Division and the National Digital Library program celebrate the release of the new online collection “America Singing: Nineteenth Century Song Sheets” with a program including a guided tour of the collection and a live performance by Rosemary and Tom Lather, in period costume, singing selections from the collection.

November 19  "The Indispensable Man," the final symposium in the yearlong commemoration of the 200th anniversary of George Washington’s death, is held at the Library. The sponsors are the Mount Vernon Ladies’ Association and the Library’s Center for the Book.

November 26  The Library begins its first agency-wide mentoring program, pairing more than sixty staffers with volunteer mentors.

November 29  President Clinton signs the Fiscal 2000 Legislative Branch Appropriations Bill (PL 106-113), which reduced the Library's budget approved on September 29 from $419.1 million to $417.5 million (including authority to spend $33.1 million in receipts). The same legislation added $10 million to the Library's appropriation for the Russian Leadership Program, bringing the total to $427.5 million. The bill also included provisions of the Intellectual Property and Communications Omnibus Reform Act (S. 1948) such as the extension of the compulsory license, which permits the retransmission of distant television station signals.

December 1  The North American Folk Alliance and the Folklore Society of Greater Washington join the Library’s American Folklife Center in organizing a benefit concert to launch the Henry Reed Fund for Folk Artists.

December 2  Poets Eamon Grennan and Lucille Clifton read from their poems.

December 2  The Eroica String Quartet perform works by Mendelssohn, Beethoven, and Schumann.

December 3  The American Chamber Players return to the Library’s Coolidge Auditorium for the first time in almost ten years.

December 9  *Arthur Szyk: Artists for Freedom*, an exhibition that celebrates the recent acquisition of several important works by this Polish American artist and illustrator, opens.

December 10  The Library announces that its bibliographic systems are fully integrated and ready for the next century after making these systems “Y2K compatible.”

December 10  Great American songwriting teams George and Ira Gershwin, Rodgers and Hammerstein, Comden and Green, and Rogers and Hart are saluted in a performance by the New York Festival of Song.

December 16  Dr. Billington hosts a three-hour tour of the Library’s Manuscript Division and stacks, which is broadcast live on C-SPAN.
December 17  The Library’s resident chamber artists, the Juilliard String Quartet, perform music by Mendelssohn, Bartók, and Brahms.

2000

January 5  The Chamber Orchestra of “The President’s Own” U.S. Marine Band performs its first concert of the century in the Library’s Coolidge Auditorium.

January 10  The Library of Congress and Oxford University Press sponsor a symposium on the history of British-American relations.

January 10  Louis Prima: The Wildest (Deep C Productions, 1999) is the first program in this year’s Jazz Film series sponsored by the Library’s Motion Picture, Broadcasting, and Recorded Sound and Music Divisions.

January 11  The Library’s Multiple Use MARC Systems are retired after 30 years of providing quality cataloging data.

January 11  Political analyst and writer Juan Williams discusses his new book, Thurgood Marshall: American Revolutionary, in a program sponsored by the Center for the Book and the Humanities and Social Sciences Division.

January 27  Dr. Billington presents the Library’s fiscal 2001 budget request for $461.7 million in net appropriations (including authority to spend $33.6 million in receipts) to the House Subcommittee on Legislative Appropriations.

February 3  Germany’s Artemis String Quartet performs works by Mozart, Ligeti, and Beethoven.

February 9  The Brandenburg Ensemble presents young soloists with established artists. Jaime Laredo celebrates the fortieth anniversary of his Carnegie Hall debut by performing music by Mozart, Bach, and others.

February 11  More than 2,000 documents from the Library’s Abraham Lincoln collections are made available on the Library’s Web site in honor of the sixteenth president’s birthday.

February 11  Dr. David Satcher, assistant secretary for Health and U.S. surgeon general, delivers the keynote address for the Library’s celebration of African American History Month.

February 22  Dr. Billington presents the Library’s fiscal 2001 budget request for $461.7 million to the Senate Subcommittee on Legislative Appropriations.

February 23  Suzanne Smith discusses her new book, Dancing in the Street: Motown and the Cultural Politics of Detroit, in a program sponsored by the Library’s Music Division.

February 24  University of Virginia President John T. Casteen III presents to the Library a replacement copy for one of the books missing from the personal collection of Thomas Jefferson that Congress purchased from Jefferson in 1815.

February 24  King Juan Carlos I of Spain and Queen Sofia visit the Library. On this occasion, the Library of Congress and the National Library of Spain sign an agreement to collaborate on an Internet project.

February 28  The Books & Beyond series celebrates the publication of Language of the Land: The Library of Congress Book of Literary Maps with a slide show presentation.
February 28  An expanded Reader Registration station opens in the Madison Build­
ing.

March 1  The Congressional Research Service sponsors a conference on “Informing
the Congress and the Nation,” which features members of Congress, scholars, and
members of the press discussing the ways that Congress has acquired information
to make legislative decisions, from the early nineteenth century to the present. The
conference is offered as part of the Library’s Bicentennial celebration.

March 6  Dr. Billington and James F. Collins, U.S. ambassador to the Russian Federa­
tion, announce the second year of the Russian Leadership Program, which will
have as its theme “Open World 2000.”

March 7  Ana Maria Salazar, deputy assistant secretary for Defense for Drug Enforce­
ment Policy and Support, delivers the keynote address for the Library’s celebration
of Women’s History Month.

March 7  The Serge Koussevitzky Foundation in the Library of Congress and the
Koussevitzky Music Foundation Inc. award commissions for new musical works to
ten composers.

March 7–10  Four Supreme Court justices are among the participants in an interna­
tional symposium on “Democracy and the Rule of Law in a Changing World Or­
der” as part of the Library’s Bicentennial celebration.

March 9  Poet Laureate Robert Pinsky awards $10,000 poetry fellowships to Naomi
Shihab Nye and Joshua Weiner. The awards are from the Witter Bynner Founda­
tion in conjunction with the Library.

March 20  Members of Congress discuss the historical background and impact of the
Fourteenth Amendment to the U.S. Constitution.

March 25  “The Latest in Lincoln Scholarship,” an all-day symposium, is held at the
Library. The sponsors are the Abraham Lincoln Institute of the Mid-Atlantic and
the Library’s Rare Book and Special Collections Division.

March 28  The Library’s African and Middle Eastern Division sponsors a symposium
on “Egypt and Globalization.”

March 31  The Japan Documentation closes its doors at the conclusion of eight years
of funding from the Japan Foundation’s Center for Global Partnership.

April 2  “Favorite Poets,” a series of four one-hour programs on American poets, airs
on public radio during National Poetry Month.

April 3  Poet Laureate Robert Pinsky presents to the Library of Congress the first
recordings from the nationwide Favorite Poem project, which he launched in April
1998.

April 4  A poetry symposium titled “Poetry and the American People: Reading,
Voice, and Publication in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries” is held.

April 7  “La Luna: Ensemble for Seventeenth Century Music” features repertoire
from the 1660s.

April 11  The European Division of the Library of Congress and the Royal Norwe­
gian Embassy present Finn Benestad and William Halverson discussing their joint
work, Edvard Grieg: Letters to Colleagues and Friends.
April 12 The Congressional Research Service opens the first Congressional Research Service Information Resource Center on the third floor of the Madison Building to provide a wide range of services and resources in the social sciences to three Congressional Research Service divisions.

April 13 Local schoolchildren read their favorite poems as well as their own work as part of the District Lines Poetry Project.

April 19 Harry J. Gilmore, U.S. ambassador to Armenia, delivers the eighth annual Vardanants Day Armenian Lecture, titled “Twenty-Six Months in the Reborn Armenian Republic: My Mission as the First U.S. Ambassador to Armenia.”


April 24 The Library of Congress, the nation’s library and oldest federal cultural institution, turns 200 years old. A daylong celebration is held, including a national Bicentennial birthday party featuring an outdoor concert and the presentation of medals to more than eighty Living Legends; issuance of commemorative coins and a stamp; the unveiling of America’s Library, a new Web site for children and families; and the opening of Thomas Jefferson, the premier Bicentennial exhibition. The Library’s Bicentennial garnered three resolutions and two proclamations from the U.S. Congress; the American Library Association; the California State Senate; the executive branch, represented by the president of the United States; and the District of Columbia, represented by the mayor.

April 26 The Library’s Hispanic Division and the Brazilian Embassy celebrate “500 Years of Brazil’s Discovery.”

April 27–28 The Beaux Arts Trio performs music by Ravel and Beethoven.

April 28 The Gazette, the Library’s staff newsletter, is made accessible to Library staff on the Library’s Web site.

April 29 The fifth annual “River of Words” awards ceremony is held at the Library to honor twelve young people for their creativity in linking poetry and art to their awareness of the environment.

May 1 The Library celebrates Law Day with a theme of “Speak Up for Democracy and Diversity.”

May 9 The Bob Hope Gallery of American Entertainment, a new permanent exhibition space in the Jefferson Building, opens. The inaugural exhibition, a celebration of Mr. Hope’s career in the context of vaudeville in America, is titled Bob Hope and American Variety.

May 10 Robert Pinsky brings his unprecedented third term as poet laureate consultant in poetry to a close with a reading of his work.

May 11 The Library’s African and Middle Eastern Division and the Women’s Learning Partnership present a program of readings by six women authors and poets from around the world titled “Life Lines: The Literature of Women’s Human Rights.”

May 11–12 The Juilliard String Quartet performs works by Haydn and Sur in this final concert of the season.

May 17  The Honorable Harold Hongju Koh, assistant secretary for Democracy, Human Rights and Labor, Department of State, delivers the keynote address for the Library’s celebration of Asian Pacific American Heritage Month.

May 28  The Library’s integrated library system passes a stress test involving a record number of simultaneous users.

May 22  The Library celebrates Stephen Sondheim’s seventieth birthday with a special concert in the Coolidge Auditorium.

May 23  Local Legacies project participants and members of Congress celebrate this grassroots effort to document America’s cultural traditions at a gala event held at the Library.

May 24–25  The Library’s European Division and Cornell University Library host a symposium on “Saga Literature and the Shaping of Icelandic Culture.” The symposium coincides with the opening of a traveling exhibition, Living and Reliving the Icelandic Sagas.


May 31  The Pinkerton Detective Agency, the nation’s oldest and largest security services company, donates its archives to the Library.

June 16  The Americas Award for Children’s and Young Adult Literature for 1999 is presented to Juan Felipe Herrera for his book CrashBoomLove in a ceremony hosted by the Library’s Hispanic Division.

June 20  Russian Federation Council and State Duma delegations arrive in Washington to participate in the Library’s Russian Leadership Program.

June 22  Blondie Gets Married!: Comic Strip Drawings by Chic Young, an exhibition featuring the original 1933 comic strip, opens in the Swann Gallery.

June 26  The Library announces the establishment of the Henry Alfred Kissinger Chair in Foreign Policy.

June 28  Undersecretary of Defense for Policy Walter B. Slocombe delivers keynote remarks to kick off a two-day conference on “Cold War Archives in the Decade of Openness.”

June 28  The Books & Beyond series presents a discussion of How to Read and Why, featuring author Harold Bloom.

July 16–28  The Library hosts the fourth annual American Memory Fellows Institute, with sessions devoted to elementary, middle, and high school educators.

July 25  The Books & Beyond series presents a panel discussion featuring scholars Joseph Ellis and Annette Gordon-Reed, contributors to the new Bicentennial publication Thomas Jefferson: Genius of Liberty.


July 31  Stanley Kunitz is appointed poet laureate consultant in poetry.

August 21  The Library officially accepts the integrated library systems from Endeavor Information Systems.
Appendix B: Major Events at the Library

August 24 GlobalCenter, a leading Internet services company, begins to provide free hosting services for the Library’s new Web site, America’s Library.

September 8 International Literacy Day is celebrated at the Library with appearances by Ben Vereen, Jackie Joyner-Kersee, and Franklin the Turtle.

September 12 The Library’s African and Middle Eastern Division and Office of Scholarly Programs sponsor a conference on “Globalization and Identity in Muslim Societies.”

September 15 The Diaries of George Washington are made available on the Library’s Web site.

September 25 The Library’s Center for the Book marks “Banned Books Week—Celebrating the Freedom to Read.”

September 27 French author Bernard Werber reads from his current bestseller Empire des Angres as well as from his other works of fiction.

September 27 Sarita Brown, executive director of the White House Initiative on Education Excellence for Hispanic Americans, delivers the keynote address for the Library’s celebration of National Hispanic Heritage Month.

September 27–28 The Library’s Office of Scholarly Programs and the Armenian National Institute, in cooperation with the U.S. Holocaust Memorial Museum, sponsor a symposium on “The American Response to the Armenian Genocide.”

APPENDIX C: THE LIBRARIAN’S TESTIMONY

STATEMENT OF JAMES H. BILLINGTON
The Librarian of Congress
before the Subcommittee on Legislative
Committee on Appropriations
U.S. House of Representatives
Fiscal 2001 Budget Request
January 26, 2000

On April 24, 2000, the Library will be 200 years old. It is the oldest federal cultural institution in the United States and the largest and most inclusive library in human history. In pursuit of its mission to make its resources available and useful to the Congress and the American people and to sustain and preserve a universal collection of knowledge and creativity, the Library has amassed an unparalleled collection of 119 million items, a superbly knowledgeable staff, and cost-effective networks for gathering the world’s knowledge for the nation’s good.

As we enter the third millennium and the Library’s third century, we ask the Congress to support the Library’s leadership role in delivering free electronic information to the nation. Building on the overwhelming success of the Library’s five-year pioneering National Digital Library program, we have developed an overall strategy for the Library’s electronic future and an appropriate budget request for fiscal 2001. With congressional support, our goal is to begin building a new kind of twenty-first century library for all Americans—the National Online Library.

The Internet is creating a profound, fundamental shift in the way people communicate. An estimated 100 million Americans now use the Internet, which is producing dramatic alterations in the workplace and in daily life. The extent of these changes far outpaces our understanding of their implications. However, it is already clear that the new communications era offers this unique institution extraordinary opportunities to achieve new levels of cost-effective service for the Congress’s legislative work and for citizens in every congressional district.

The Library is now a proven and dependable Internet site for primary source material on the Congress and on American history as well as for cataloging, copyright information, and much more. Our Web site now receives an average of 4 million electronic transactions every working day.

The Library is the 1999 winner of the Global Information Infrastructure Award for Education for the primary source materials we provide about our American heritage. Our award-winning site demonstrates how the Library’s services will be increasingly made available to serve national needs in the future. An estimated 90 percent of K–12 public schools are now connected to the Internet, with most schools having direct access in the classroom. The tidal wave of Internet growth coincides with a growing and

2. In addition to providing the testimony printed below, Librarian of Congress James H. Billington testified before the Senate Legislative Branch Appropriations Subcommittee on February 22.
increasingly insatiable demand for access to high-quality primary materials of real educational value. Congress’s library is the world leader in providing such material—and is almost alone in providing quality content both free of charge and with authoritative explanatory material. Congressional vision and support have uniquely positioned the Library to make a major contribution through the Internet toward the nation’s educational development and future productivity.

Fiscal year 2001 will be the critical one for permanently putting into place the people and support systems required to secure the Library’s digital leadership role for the nation. The Library is now ready to build on the experience of the last five years to begin transforming traditional library services in ways that will meet America’s new information needs by building a National Online Library. We ask the Congress to support these essential elements required to sustain our future:

*Digital Futures Initiative*—Create a National Online Library by providing permanent funding for the Library’s innovative National Digital Library (NDL) program that is currently due to expire in fiscal 2000. By funding the lean and extraordinarily talented staff of the NDL, the Congress will permit the Library both to begin capturing and preserving materials that exist only in digital form (i.e., “born digital”) and to continue the conversion of unique educational content that will include important international as well as national materials.

*Succession Planning*—Extend our staff succession program to include the Law Library in addition to the Congressional Research Service (CRS) (for a third year) and Library Services (for a second year). This extension is essential to ensure the continuity and quality of core services at a time when unprecedented numbers of staff will be retiring.

*Security of Staff and Collections*—Permanently fund both the police positions authorized by a fiscal year 1999 emergency supplemental appropriation and item-level tracking and inventory collections security controls now made possible through the new Library of Congress integrated library system (ILS).

*Preservation and Storage of Collections*—Permanently fund a mass deacidification program and the full operation for the first off-site storage module at Fort Meade, Maryland.

The Library’s budget request for fiscal year 2001—$428.1 million in net appropriations and $33.6 million in authority to use receipts—supports the Library’s mission to make its resources available and useful in the twenty-first century. This amount represents a net increase of 11.4 percent over fiscal 2000. A major part of this increase ($16.6 million) is needed to fund mandatory pay raises (driven largely by the January 2001 pay raise of 3.7 percent) and unavoidable price-level increases; $27.1 million is needed to meet critical, growing workload increases (net of program decreases). The Library is requesting an increase of 192 full-time equivalent (FTE) positions—from 4,076 to 4,268 FTEs. Even with this increase, the Library’s FTEs would still be fewer by 281 FTEs or 6.2 percent lower than in fiscal year 1992. The Library has been doing more with less since 1992, but the tidal wave of Internet activity now imposes a level of workload that requires the Library to rebuild a portion of its workforce that has been reduced or funded privately since 1992.

The Library will use its Bicentennial in the year 2000 more to leave a legacy for the future than to celebrate our past. We invite the Congress and the nation to join with us in celebrating our 200th birthday, which is being done largely with private funds. At the start of our third century, we ask the Congress to support the increase in resources required to meet the new mission-driven workloads brought on by the Internet age.
Funding our fiscal 2001 budget request will enable the Library to sustain its basic, traditional services while comprehensively addressing its inescapable, digital future. We hope the Congress will continue its historic and fruitful investment in the Library as it enters its third century of serving the nation's legislators and their constituents.

THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS TODAY

The core of the Library is its incomparable collections—and the specialists who interpret and share them. The Library's 119 million items include almost all languages and media through which knowledge and creativity are preserved and communicated. The Library has more than 27 million items in its print collections, including 5,700 volumes printed before the year 1500; 12 million photographs; 4 million maps; 2 million audio recordings; 800,000 motion pictures, including the earliest movies ever made; 4 million pieces of music; and 33 million pages of personal papers and manuscripts, including those of twenty-three presidents of the United States as well as hundreds of thousands of scientific and government documents.

New treasures are added each year. Notable acquisitions during fiscal year 1999 include Harry Blackmun Papers and Ruth Bader Ginsberg Papers, more than 600,000 new items of these Supreme Court justices; Marian Carson Collection, 10,000 papers and documents relating to the early history of the United States; Bronislava Nijinska Collection, multimedia collection of the noted ballet choreographer; Carte de Canada et des Etats Unis de l’Amerique, the first map (1778) to recognize the independence of the United States; Persian Manuscript Celestial Globe, ca. 1650; The First American Haggadah, published in New York City, 1837; 337 issues of the important Revolutionary American newspaper Claypoole’s Daily Advertiser, 1791–1793; the extraordinary J. Arthur Wood Jr. Collection of Cartoon and Caricature, 40,000 works by more than 3,000 artists; Victor Hammer Archives, the works of one of the great hand-press printers, print makers, and type designers of the twentieth century; and Politica by Aristotle (Cologne, 1492), the earliest printed version of Aristotle's work to become available in the West.

Every workday, the Library's staff adds more than 10,000 new items to the collections after organizing and cataloging them and finds ways to share them with the Congress and the nation—by providing online access across the nation, by assisting users in the Library's reading rooms, and by featuring the Library's collections in cultural programs.

Major annual services include delivering more than 550,000 congressional research responses and services, processing more than 600,000 copyright claims, and circulating more than 22 million audio and Braille books and magazines free to blind and physically handicapped individuals all across America. We annually catalog more than 250,000 books and serials and provide the bibliographic record inexpensively to the nation's libraries, saving them an estimated $268 million annually.

The Library also provides free online access via the Internet to its automated information files—which contain more than 75 million records—to congressional offices, federal agencies, libraries, and the public. Internet-based systems include major World Wide Web services (e.g, Legislative Information System, THOMAS, LC-web, Global Legal Information Network), the Library of Congress Online Public Access Catalog (catalog.loc.gov), and various file transfer options.

The Library of Congress programs and activities are funded by four salaries and expenses appropriations, which support congressional services, national library services, copyright administration, library services to blind and physically handicapped people, and management support. A separate appropriation funds furniture and furnishings.
The Library of Congress is committed to bringing America's story—in all its variety—to everyone, whether at the workplace, in the home, in schools, or in libraries. We realize that the fiscal year 2001 budget request of $213 million for our digital futures initiative represents a significant increase in resources. However, the need for a bump-up in our appropriations has emerged inescapably from our extended internal review of the Library's digital future needs to support additional domestic and international digital content ($7,590,392), to implement the critical technology backbone ($11,049,182), and to enhance the educational outreach access services begun by the NDL ($2,644,205).

We must make permanent the NDL/American Memory effort by assuring that the priceless technical know-how and substantive knowledge acquired by the staff and now embedded in this program are retained and deployed for the National Online Library of the future. Fiscal year 2000 marks the end of the initial five-year digitization program at the Library, which was funded by both public and private funds. As the Library now moves to build and sustain a core set of online services for the nation, the NDL's technically skilled staff has to be funded on a permanent basis. If we are not able to retain these talented—and, by now, uniquely experienced—people, we will simply not be able to continue servicing the new national constituency we have built. Indeed, without this cadre of professionals, the Library will not be able to begin the long overdue work of capturing and making usable for the Congress materials created by others that are now increasingly available only in electronic form.

The Library must tackle the unprecedented challenges posed by ever-changing digital content embedded in rapidly changing technologies. The Library has been deeply studying the complex problem of preserving and accessing digital materials. But unless the Library can retain the professionals that it has already uniquely trained, there is little chance that the Library will be able to find and hire the people needed to deal with this problem for many years to come. The Library simply must have the people and the resources to build a state-of-the-art software, hardware, and telecommunications technology backbone able to support and make accessible the electronic materials that Congress and the nation will want in the future. Finally, for the new millennium, the Library has a unique opportunity to become a global leader in digital information—the hub of an international network to advance education and understanding. Following the Congress's lead in establishing in the Library a “Meeting of the Frontiers” project with Russia, we have taken the first steps to create a global online library, using the Library's international materials to provide stunning digital images of America's dynamic interaction with the world. The Library is exploring partnerships with the world's great archives beginning with Spain.

**Computer Security**

The Library's online services represent a critical infrastructure asset, which is vital to the operations of the legislative branch and the nation. But the new age of Internet opportunities also brings with it the vulnerabilities of the Library's automated systems to intrusion and destruction. The Library's fiscal year 2001 budget requests $660,690 and five FTEs to support our computer and network security programs. The president has developed a National Plan for Information Systems Protection, which calls for a major effort to improve computer security. The Library also recognizes the urgent need to address this vulnerability by implementing its plan and requests approval of the resources to ensure the protection of our information assets.
SUCCESSION PROGRAM

The Library's ability to serve Congress and the nation depends in large part on its expert staff, particularly those who perform legislative analysis, have intimate familiarity with the special collections, or have fluency in foreign languages. The Library's fiscal year 2001 budget requests an increase of $2,568,882 and 34 FTEs to support a three-part succession program: (1) $1,033,788 and 28 FTEs to support the hiring of Library Services technicians to provide for the timely upward mobility of the most qualified technical staff into a few of the key professional positions, which are being vacated by retirements; (2) $1,130,772 to support the hiring of additional CRS analysts to ensure the continuity of in-depth analysis to support legislative deliberations; and (3) $404,322 and six FTEs to support the hiring of additional foreign legal specialists to ensure the continuity of congressional services in foreign law provided by the Law Library.

Library Services' analysis of its vulnerability to retirements, particularly in those areas requiring extensive familiarity with special collections and fluency in foreign languages, indicates that 27 percent (555) of Library Services staff is already eligible to retire during fiscal year 2000, and that number will increase to 52 percent (1,088) by fiscal year 2005.

We are grateful that the Congress funded half of Library Services' request as part of the fiscal year 2000 budget, but the situation outlined in last year's budget has grown even more critical. The retirement rate in fiscal year 1999 increased 19 percent over fiscal year 1998, and we fear a similar increase this year. To respond to this critical need, the Library requests $1,033,788 to keep this five-year program on track. If we cannot move expeditiously in these few specially targeted areas, senior staff are likely to retire without being able to impart their specialized subject and language skills to the next generation.

CRS also faces serious challenges to ensure its capacity to continue, without interruption, its legislative support of members and committees on all public policy issues. Half of CRS's staff will be eligible to retire by 2006. Since 1996, CRS has used a risk assessment process in order to identify specific subject areas where staff were likely to retire in the next few years. On the basis of this assessment, CRS projects reduced analytic capacity in a significant number of subject areas as early as calendar year 2000. These losses will accelerate and, by 2004, will affect almost every area of legislative support to the Congress. Rebuilding this capacity requires a multiyear transition period during which new staff develop the breadth and depth of knowledge of specific issues and master the legislative process. CRS has developed a three-phase plan to begin hiring replacement staff using the Graduate Recruit program, the Law Recruit program, and the Presidential Management Intern program. In fiscal year 1999, the Congress appropriated $435,818 to support hiring of ten staff members. In fiscal year 2000, an additional $559,052 was initially provided to support the hiring of another ten staff members, but because of the across-the-board spending cut, this amount was reduced to $288,325, which supports the hiring of five additional staff members. In fiscal year 2001, the Library is requesting $1,130,772 to hire the third phase of the program and to restore the positions lost in the fiscal year 2000 rescission. With this funding, CRS will be able to continue to provide uninterrupted policy analysis to the Congress.

Finally, the Law Library estimates that 59 percent of its foreign law specialists will be eligible to retire by fiscal year 2004. The recruiting and training of foreign legal research specialists with both unique language skills and foreign legal expertise require a lengthy time period. To ensure the continuity of congressional services in many foreign jurisdictions of interest to the Congress, such as Arabic-speaking nations, China and Taiwan, and Japan, the Law Library is requesting $404,322 and six FTEs to hire and train foreign law specialists.
Appendix C: The Librarian's Testimony

SECURITY OF LIBRARY STAFF, COLLECTIONS, AND FACILITIES

During 1998, the Congress approved supplemental appropriations totaling $16,975,000 for the Library's physical security. The law included funding for fiscal years 1999 and 2000 to increase the Library's police staffing. The fiscal year 2001 budget requests permanent funding of $2,330,886 to sustain the increased police staffing originally approved two years ago, which is essential to protect the Library's staff, collections, and facilities.

The supplemental appropriations provided funding for physical security, but they did not provide funding for collections security. For the fiscal year 2001 budget, the Library is requesting an increase of $4,449,718 to improve bibliographic and inventory collections security controls, which have been identified as a significant deficiency by auditors and security consultants. Key elements of this major request include tracking books at the item level from the point of receipt through various processing steps to the Library's secure storage areas; conducting a physical inventory of the Library's 18 million book collection; and converting card files contained in the Law, Music, Geography and Map, and Rare Book reading rooms into automated format accessible through the ILS. The ILS provides an excellent tool to capture, for the first time, item-level information for much of the Library's collections, as well as to flag problems such as the nonreceipt of expected serials. Establishing item-level inventory control, a fundamental part of the Library's approved security plan, has now been made possible with the implementation of the ILS.

Congress approved funding for the ILS with the understanding that the Library would develop a detailed cost-savings plan, "return" those accrued savings to the Congress, and request new authority to use any savings realized from the ILS. Accordingly, the Library is incorporating $1,991,842 (a cumulative savings of $2,330,000) of ILS-related savings in this fiscal year 2001 budget. At the same time, we are requesting new funds for the important collections security requirements outlined above, which the ILS—for the first time—makes feasible for the Library to undertake. When these security initiatives are implemented, the Library will be better able to answer with assurance the key questions, "What do you own?" and "Where is it?" and to both identify and obtain missing serials before they go out of print or become extremely expensive to purchase. The Library requests that the Congress reinvest ILS-related savings into collections security to better secure the Library's priceless collections.

Preservation and Storage of the Collections

A primary mission of the Library is to preserve its vast and largely irreplaceable collections for the benefit of the Congress and the American public. A priority of the Library's preservation efforts is deacidification of a significant portion of materials printed on paper with high acid content since the middle of the nineteenth century. The Library has in place a successful mass deacidification program using the Bookkeeper process, which has been supported using no-year funding since 1997.

This committee has been a stalwart supporter over the years of the Library's program to develop an effective, inexpensive method of solving one of the most pressing problems libraries have faced in the late twentieth century: deacidifying the paper used since the mid-nineteenth century for books, periodicals, maps, manuscripts, and other paper-based collections. The fiscal year 2001 budget requests an increase of $1,215,801 to make mass deacidification a permanent part of the Library's preservation program. The Library estimates that 5.3 million existing books (out of the entire classified book
collection of 18 million items) and an annual addition of 100,000 books are printed on acidic paper.

The fiscal year 2001 budget request proposes to establish an overall 30-year (one generation) plan to deacidify older books as well as the new, acidic acquisitions. The plan scales up to $5.7 million by fiscal year 2005 to fund the capacity to deacidify annually 300,000 books and 1 million manuscript sheets.

Equally critical for preserving the Library’s collections is providing environmentally safe storage. The Library continues to work closely with the Architect of the Capitol (AOC) and their contractors to ensure that the first storage module at the Fort Meade, Maryland, campus meets the necessary environmental requirements to house and preserve the transferred collections and that materials handling will be as efficient as possible. The Library is very pleased that later this year we will be able to begin using the space at Fort Meade made available by the Congress for storage of Library collections. The module will house 2.2 million items of paper-based material, primarily books, shelved on wide-span shelving by size in containers.

As overcrowding in collections storage areas on Capitol Hill becomes more serious each day, speedy completion and occupancy of the first module at Fort Meade is a high priority. To fund an accelerated transfer program enabling the Library to secure, track, and move 4,000 items daily for a period of two-and-a-half years, the Library’s fiscal year 2001 budget requests an increase of $824,648 and 22 FTEs. In addition, the Library is requesting $707,265 and 12 FTEs to fund start-up costs for Module Two. Because most of the materials to be transferred to this second module come from the Library’s unique, special “gold” collection areas, substantial advance work is required to place these heritage assets in containers that meet the highest preservation and security standards. The Library has developed a cost-effective “handle-it-once” approach for this activity and requests funding in fiscal year 2001 so that the collections can be made ready for prompt transfer to Module Two immediately upon its completion.

Finally, the Library’s fiscal year 2001 budget requests an increase of $501,160 and 12 FTEs to fund the shifting of collections on Capitol Hill, which will be made possible by the transfer of materials to the Fort Meade storage. At the present time, more than 50,000 items are stacked on the floors of Capitol Hill storage areas. A three-year program to shift all of the collections remaining on Capitol Hill is needed to relieve overcrowding in many areas and improve the storage conditions. Although the Library was able to open splendid new reading rooms for the foreign-language collections when the Thomas Jefferson Building renovation was completed in 1997, it was neither fiscally nor logistically possible to move the collections served through the Asian and African/Middle Eastern reading rooms from the John Adams Building at that time. The completion of Fort Meade Module One will enable the Library to initiate a three-year project to improve the preservation and security of these valuable Capitol Hill collections and to resolve long-standing reader complaints about slow service.

**LAW LIBRARY**

The Law Library of Congress maintains the largest collection of legal materials in the world and also houses a unique body of lawyers trained in foreign legal systems to supply legal research and analysis, primarily for the Congress, on the laws of other nations, international law, and comparative law. More than 200 jurisdictions are covered by Law Library specialists, some 80 percent of the sovereign entities of the world that issue laws and regulations. The Law Library uses this talent to maintain and develop the breadth and depth of a demanding collection, as well as to provide reference services whenever either chamber is in session (as mandated by the Congress). These are daunting responsibilities. The U.S. courts, the executive branch, and the legal commu-
nity also depend heavily on the Law Library's collections and the unique expertise of its foreign legal staff.

The Law Library has been creative in attempting to meet its responsibilities, particularly with the development of its Global Legal Information Network, but funding for nine FTEs ($503,124) is crucially required. The funding would ensure adequate staffing for research and reference services, improve the processing of incoming legal materials and retrieval services, and improve administrative capabilities.

COPYRIGHT OFFICE

The Library’s Copyright Office promotes creativity and effective copyright protection—annually processing approximately 620,000 claims (representing more than 900,000 works transferred to the Library) of which more than 590,000 claims are registered for copyright. The office also records approximately 16,500 documents with more than 200,000 titles and responds annually to more than 436,000 requests for information.

The Copyright Office increased statutory fees for registration and recordation services on July 1, 1999. (The basic filing fee for registering a claim increased from $20 to $30.) I am pleased to report that the Copyright Office is forecasting that fiscal year 2000 receipts will meet the budgeted level of $20.8 million and is projecting a slight increase to $21 million for the fiscal year 2001 budget. As more experience is gained under the new fee schedule, the Library will advise the committee of any changes in our projections.

The Digital Millennium Copyright Act (DMCA), enacted at the end of the 105th Congress, gave the Copyright Office many new duties and responsibilities. The Register of Copyrights has elaborated on these legislative changes in her statement before this committee. One major change is a new type of protection for the original designs of the hulls of boats. Registration is required, and there are complicated cancellation procedures. The Copyright Office, following the adoption of new regulations and practices and a new registration form, made the first such registration in July 1999. On November 29, 1999, the copyright law was amended to extend the compulsory license for retransmission of network and superstation signals by satellite carriers for another five years, and the royalty rates were significantly reduced. The Copyright Office is in the process of implementing this new law. The fiscal year 2001 budget request includes an increase of $150,000 to enable the office to meet better its compulsory licensing responsibilities.

As part of the Library’s digital futures initiative, the Copyright Office is requesting an increase of $80,135 for one additional FTE to continue work on the Copyright Office Electronic Registration, Recordation, and Deposit System (CORDS), including activities related to a joint digital repository project. A coordinated effort between the Copyright Office and the Library’s digital program is critical for the protection of copyright owners and for access by Library users.

NATIONAL LIBRARY SERVICE FOR THE BLIND AND PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED

The Library administers a free national library program of Braille and recorded materials for blind and physically handicapped persons through its National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped (NLS). Under a special provision of the U.S. copyright law and with the permission of authors and publishers of works not covered by the provision, NLS selects and produces full-length books and magazines in Braille and on recorded disc and cassette. Reading materials are distributed to a co-
operating network of regional and subregional (local, nonfederal) libraries where they are circulated to eligible borrowers. Reading materials and playback machines are sent to borrowers and returned to libraries by postage-free mail. Established by an act of Congress in 1931 to serve blind adults, the program was expanded in 1952 to include children, in 1962 to provide music materials, and again in 1966 to include individuals with other physical impairments that prevent the reading of standard print.

The fiscal year 2001 budget maintains program services by funding mandatory pay and price-level increases totaling $1,181,339. The budget also supports the exploration of alternative digital technological possibilities that would provide a less costly, more-efficient, internationally acceptable, user-friendly delivery system. Funding the fiscal year 2001 increase is necessary to ensure that all eligible individuals are provided appropriate reading materials.

**LIBRARY BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**

The AOC is responsible for the structural and mechanical care and maintenance of the Library’s buildings and grounds. In coordination with the Library, the AOC has requested a capital budget of $9,590,000, an increase of $4,959,000. The AOC capital budget includes funding totaling $5,835,000 in appropriations for four projects that were requested by the Library. The AOC deferred one Library-requested project, air conditioning improvements costing $350,000, until fiscal year 2002.

The largest Library-requested project, amounting to $5 million, is the National Audio-Visual Conservation Center in Culpeper, Virginia. The Congress approved the initial matching appropriated share for the center in fiscal year 2000, and the fiscal year 2001 request would continue to build toward the federal share of $16.5 million (25 percent) for renovating and equipping the facility. The owner of the facility, the Packard Humanities Institute, has now with extraordinary generosity offered to provide upfront funding to facilitate timely completion of the entire project with the understanding that the government will pay up to $16.5 million (25 percent of the projected $66 million cost) at the time the property is transferred to the AOC. We have informed both our authorizing and appropriations committees about this offer, which will accelerate dramatically the completion of this much-needed facility. To achieve the public portion of this match in a timely manner, the Library is requesting $5 million for fiscal year 2001. The other three Library-requested projects support the preservation of the Library’s collections and space modifications in the James Madison Building. Library-requested projects, as well as AOC identified projects, are prioritized on the basis of critical need and in accordance with both the Library’s strategic and security plans.

I urge the committee to support the architect’s Library buildings and grounds budget, which is critical to the Library’s mission.

During fiscal years 2000 and 2001, the Library will continue its participation in planning for the proposed Capitol Visitor Center. Since 1991, the Library has worked with members of Congress and the AOC as an integral part of the visitor center. The Library offers unique resources for contributing to the mission of the visitor center through facilities that will permit both sharing the Library’s incomparably rich collection of recorded performances in the performing arts and displaying the primary materials of American history in the Library’s collections. The Library has emphasized to the members of the Capitol Preservation Commission the importance of that part of the visitor center design plan that includes the construction of a tunnel connecting the center to the Thomas Jefferson Building, thereby permitting all-weather direct access for the Congress to the Members Room, for the congressional staff to the Library’s resources, and for the public to the exhibitions and public spaces in the building so beautifully restored by the Congress.
Appendix C: The Librarian’s Testimony

**James Madison Building Workstation Modernization Project**

The Library is requesting an increase of $433,500 to complete its accelerated workstation modernization project in the James Madison Building by 2004. In fiscal year 2000, the Congress approved $878,040 for this replacement program. Improving workstation design reduces the risk of injuries and increases staff productivity. An increase in funding would complete the project by 2004 instead of 2006, which is the current level of resources would permit.

**Proposed Legislation**

The 105th Congress approved a revolving fund to improve the accountability and statutory authority for the Cooperative Acquisitions Program. We are seeking similar authority during the 106th Congress to modernize the business operation and enhance congressional oversight of the Library’s other cost-recovery services. Our draft legislation also enhances the continuity of the Library’s Trust Fund Board and modernizes an archaic statute governing our Cataloging Distribution Service. This legislative proposal, which we are working on through the Library’s oversight committees, is our top legislative priority for the 106th Congress. Passage of this legislation would cap our long-term efforts to put the Library’s financial operations on firm footing.

The Library is also seeking an amendment to the statute authorizing the National Audio-Visual Conservation Center in Culpeper Virginia (2 U.S.C. 141 note), which would allow a limited exception to the act’s reimbursement prohibition. This would allow us to take advantage of an unprecedently generous private funding offer and permit us to complete the project a full three years earlier than now scheduled, with a savings of $6.5 million.

In its first session, the 106th Congress enacted legislation directing the Library to oversee the publication of a chronological, illustrated history of the House of Representatives. We have begun the process of establishing a board and consulting with publishers. We will be working with the Committee on House Administration and are pleased to be integrally involved in this worthwhile project.

**The Library’s Bicentennial**

We have crafted—largely with privately raised funds—a multifaceted Bicentennial program “to inspire creativity in the years ahead by stimulating greater use of the Library of Congress and libraries everywhere.” A centerpiece is our Local Legacies project to document unique local traditions from congressional districts throughout the nation for possible inclusion in the American Folklife Center’s collections and in the National Online Library. Other Bicentennial projects include reconstituting Thomas Jefferson’s original library through private donations; a “Favorite Poem” project spearheaded by the Library’s poet laureate; and a national photography contest, “Beyond Words: Celebrating America’s Libraries,” jointly conducted with the American Library Association. The program also includes a commemorative stamp, commemorative coins, exhibitions, publications, symposia, and Bicentennial-related activities at libraries nationwide.

The concept of “Gifts to the Nation” is central to the Bicentennial effort. The Library itself is a congressional “Gift to the Nation.” Sharing the Library’s collections and information about the Congress with Americans in their local communities through an expanded National Digital Library is the Library’s major gift to the nation.

SUMMARY

We ask the Congress to support the Library’s—and America’s—digital future, as well as its traditional services provided in Washington, D.C. The Library’s digital responsibilities impose on us a new mission-critical workload, which we cannot fund by diverting resources from our equally critical traditional services of acquiring, cataloging, preserving, serving, and storing artifactual materials. Our traditional role will not diminish; indeed, print publishing is significantly increasing. The digital future will enable the Library to expand greatly our direct contribution to K–12 education and to the American public. Providing free, electronic access to knowledge and information for life-long learners everywhere is essential to the future of our democracy. Free, high-quality content from America’s library is bridging the digital divide—the growing division in the United States between information “haves” and “have-nots.”

By funding the Library’s fiscal year 2001 budget request, the Congress would make possible our digital future and support our traditional services—enabling the Library of Congress to continue in the new era ahead its dedicated service to the work of the Congress and to the creative life of the American people.
APPENDIX D: ADVISORY BODIES

JAMES MADISON COUNCIL MEMBERSHIP

John W. Kluge, Chairman
New York, New York

Edwin L. Cox, Vice Chairman
Dallas, Texas

Leonard L. Silverstein, Treasurer
Washington, D.C.

Mary Beth Adderley
Bloomfield Hills, Michigan

Caroline Ahmanson
Beverly Hills, California

Paul A. Allaire
Stamford, Connecticut

Ruth S. Altshuler
Dallas, Texas

C. Michael Armstrong
Basking Ridge, New Jersey

Norma Asnes
New York, New York

Roger Baskes
Chicago, Illinois

Betsy Berlin
New York, New York

Michael Bloomberg
New York, New York

Betsy Bloomingdale
Los Angeles, California

Nancy G. Brinker
Dallas, Texas

Buffy Cafritz
Bethesda, Maryland

Janice Calloway
Greenwich, Connecticut

Joan Challinor
Washington, D.C.

Illa Clement
Kingsville, Texas

John F. Cooke
Los Angeles, California

Lloyd E. Cotsen
Los Angeles, California

Trammell Crow
Dallas, Texas

Trammell S. Crow
Dallas, Texas

Charles A. Dana Jr.
New Canaan, Connecticut

Gina Despres
Washington, D.C.

Diane Duggin
Malvern, Pennsylvania

Charles W. Durham
Omaha, Nebraska

James A. Elkins Jr.
Houston, Texas

George M. C. Fisher
Rochester, New York

Marjorie M. Fisher
Bloomfield Hills, Michigan

Marjorie S. Fisher
Franklin, Michigan

Nancy Fisher
Washington, D.C.

J. B. Fuqua
Atlanta, Georgia

Gay Hart Gaines
Palm Beach, Florida

John K. Garvey
Wichita, Kansas

Phyllis George
New York, New York

Nancy Hart Glanville
Darien, Connecticut

Thomas H. Glozer
New York, New York

Katharine Graham
Washington, D.C.

Harry J. Gray
North Palm Beach, Florida

Najeeb E. Halaby
McLean, Virginia

Brian J. Heidtke
New York, New York

John S. Hendricks
Bethesda, Maryland

Robert J. Herbold
Redmond, Washington

Leo J. Hindery Jr.
Sunnyvale, California

Caroline Rose Hunt
Dallas, Texas

Donald G. Jones
Fond du Lac, Wisconsin

Glenn R. Jones
Englewood, Colorado

James Earl Jones
Pawling, New York

Jerral W. Jones
Irving, Texas
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>State/Location</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>State/Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Marion Jorgensen</td>
<td>Los Angeles, California</td>
<td>Raymond D. Nasher</td>
<td>Dallas, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dirk Jungé</td>
<td>Jenkintown, Pennsylvania</td>
<td>Donald E. Newhouse</td>
<td>Newark, New Jersey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James V. Kimsey</td>
<td>Washington, D.C.</td>
<td>Arthur Ortenberg</td>
<td>New York, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David H. Koch</td>
<td>New York, New York</td>
<td>Frank H. Pearl</td>
<td>Washington, D.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abraham Krasnoff</td>
<td>Glen Cove, New York</td>
<td>Mitzi Perdue</td>
<td>Salisbury, Maryland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Fred Krimendahl II</td>
<td>New York, New York</td>
<td>Shirley F. Phillips</td>
<td>Ocean City, Maryland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruce Lauritzen</td>
<td>Omaha, Nebraska</td>
<td>Carol Price</td>
<td>Kansas City, Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenneth L. Lay</td>
<td>Houston, Texas</td>
<td>Frederick Prince</td>
<td>Washington, D.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. F. Lenfest</td>
<td>West Chester, Pennsylvania</td>
<td>Ceil Pulitzer</td>
<td>St. Louis, Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irvin L. and Joan Levy</td>
<td>Irving, Texas</td>
<td>Bernard Rapoport</td>
<td>Waco, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Bruce Llewellyn</td>
<td>New York, New York</td>
<td>Catherine B. Reynolds</td>
<td>Washington, D.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jon B. Lovelace Jr.</td>
<td>Los Angeles, California</td>
<td>Laurance S. Rockefeller</td>
<td>New York, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter S. Lynch</td>
<td>Boston, Massachusetts</td>
<td>Jeff D. Sandefer</td>
<td>Austin, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cary M. Maguire</td>
<td>Dallas, Texas</td>
<td>B. Francis Saul II</td>
<td>Chevy Chase, Maryland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alyne Massey</td>
<td>Nashville, Tennessee</td>
<td>Walter Scott Jr.</td>
<td>Omaha, Nebraska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward S. and Joyce Miller</td>
<td>Washington, D.C.</td>
<td>L. Dennis Shapiro</td>
<td>Chestnut Hill, Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William G. Myers</td>
<td>Ojai, California</td>
<td>Raja W. Sidawi</td>
<td>New York, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marion Jorgensen</td>
<td>Los Angeles, California</td>
<td>Raymond D. Nasher</td>
<td>Dallas, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dirk Jungé</td>
<td>Jenkintown, Pennsylvania</td>
<td>Donald E. Newhouse</td>
<td>Newark, New Jersey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James V. Kimsey</td>
<td>Washington, D.C.</td>
<td>Arthur Ortenberg</td>
<td>New York, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David H. Koch</td>
<td>New York, New York</td>
<td>Frank H. Pearl</td>
<td>Washington, D.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Fred Krimendahl II</td>
<td>New York, New York</td>
<td>Shirley F. Phillips</td>
<td>Ocean City, Maryland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruce Lauritzen</td>
<td>Omaha, Nebraska</td>
<td>Carol Price</td>
<td>Kansas City, Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenneth L. Lay</td>
<td>Houston, Texas</td>
<td>Frederick Prince</td>
<td>Washington, D.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. F. Lenfest</td>
<td>West Chester, Pennsylvania</td>
<td>Ceil Pulitzer</td>
<td>St. Louis, Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irvin L. and Joan Levy</td>
<td>Irving, Texas</td>
<td>Bernard Rapoport</td>
<td>Waco, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Bruce Llewellyn</td>
<td>New York, New York</td>
<td>Catherine B. Reynolds</td>
<td>Washington, D.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jon B. Lovelace Jr.</td>
<td>Los Angeles, California</td>
<td>Laurance S. Rockefeller</td>
<td>New York, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter S. Lynch</td>
<td>Boston, Massachusetts</td>
<td>Jeff D. Sandefer</td>
<td>Austin, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cary M. Maguire</td>
<td>Dallas, Texas</td>
<td>B. Francis Saul II</td>
<td>Chevy Chase, Maryland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alyne Massey</td>
<td>Nashville, Tennessee</td>
<td>Walter Scott Jr.</td>
<td>Omaha, Nebraska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward S. and Joyce Miller</td>
<td>Washington, D.C.</td>
<td>L. Dennis Shapiro</td>
<td>Chestnut Hill, Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William G. Myers</td>
<td>Ojai, California</td>
<td>Raja W. Sidawi</td>
<td>New York, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marion Jorgensen</td>
<td>Los Angeles, California</td>
<td>Raymond D. Nasher</td>
<td>Dallas, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dirk Jungé</td>
<td>Jenkintown, Pennsylvania</td>
<td>Donald E. Newhouse</td>
<td>Newark, New Jersey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James V. Kimsey</td>
<td>Washington, D.C.</td>
<td>Arthur Ortenberg</td>
<td>New York, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David H. Koch</td>
<td>New York, New York</td>
<td>Frank H. Pearl</td>
<td>New York, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Fred Krimendahl II</td>
<td>New York, New York</td>
<td>Shirley F. Phillips</td>
<td>Ocean City, Maryland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruce Lauritzen</td>
<td>Omaha, Nebraska</td>
<td>Carol Price</td>
<td>Kansas City, Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenneth L. Lay</td>
<td>Houston, Texas</td>
<td>Frederick Prince</td>
<td>Washington, D.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. F. Lenfest</td>
<td>West Chester, Pennsylvania</td>
<td>Ceil Pulitzer</td>
<td>St. Louis, Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irvin L. and Joan Levy</td>
<td>Irving, Texas</td>
<td>Bernard Rapoport</td>
<td>Waco, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Bruce Llewellyn</td>
<td>New York, New York</td>
<td>Catherine B. Reynolds</td>
<td>Washington, D.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jon B. Lovelace Jr.</td>
<td>Los Angeles, California</td>
<td>Laurance S. Rockefeller</td>
<td>New York, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter S. Lynch</td>
<td>Boston, Massachusetts</td>
<td>Jeff D. Sandefer</td>
<td>Austin, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cary M. Maguire</td>
<td>Dallas, Texas</td>
<td>B. Francis Saul II</td>
<td>Chevy Chase, Maryland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alyne Massey</td>
<td>Nashville, Tennessee</td>
<td>Walter Scott Jr.</td>
<td>Omaha, Nebraska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward S. and Joyce Miller</td>
<td>Washington, D.C.</td>
<td>L. Dennis Shapiro</td>
<td>Chestnut Hill, Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William G. Myers</td>
<td>Ojai, California</td>
<td>Raja W. Sidawi</td>
<td>New York, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marion Jorgensen</td>
<td>Los Angeles, California</td>
<td>Raymond D. Nasher</td>
<td>Dallas, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dirk Jungé</td>
<td>Jenkintown, Pennsylvania</td>
<td>Donald E. Newhouse</td>
<td>Newark, New Jersey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James V. Kimsey</td>
<td>Washington, D.C.</td>
<td>Arthur Ortenberg</td>
<td>New York, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David H. Koch</td>
<td>New York, New York</td>
<td>Frank H. Pearl</td>
<td>New York, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Fred Krimendahl II</td>
<td>New York, New York</td>
<td>Shirley F. Phillips</td>
<td>Ocean City, Maryland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruce Lauritzen</td>
<td>Omaha, Nebraska</td>
<td>Carol Price</td>
<td>Kansas City, Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenneth L. Lay</td>
<td>Houston, Texas</td>
<td>Frederick Prince</td>
<td>Washington, D.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. F. Lenfest</td>
<td>West Chester, Pennsylvania</td>
<td>Ceil Pulitzer</td>
<td>St. Louis, Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irvin L. and Joan Levy</td>
<td>Irving, Texas</td>
<td>Bernard Rapoport</td>
<td>Waco, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Bruce Llewellyn</td>
<td>New York, New York</td>
<td>Catherine B. Reynolds</td>
<td>Washington, D.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jon B. Lovelace Jr.</td>
<td>Los Angeles, California</td>
<td>Laurance S. Rockefeller</td>
<td>New York, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter S. Lynch</td>
<td>Boston, Massachusetts</td>
<td>Jeff D. Sandefer</td>
<td>Austin, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cary M. Maguire</td>
<td>Dallas, Texas</td>
<td>B. Francis Saul II</td>
<td>Chevy Chase, Maryland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alyne Massey</td>
<td>Nashville, Tennessee</td>
<td>Walter Scott Jr.</td>
<td>Omaha, Nebraska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward S. and Joyce Miller</td>
<td>Washington, D.C.</td>
<td>L. Dennis Shapiro</td>
<td>Chestnut Hill, Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William G. Myers</td>
<td>Ojai, California</td>
<td>Raja W. Sidawi</td>
<td>New York, New York</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix D: Advisory Bodies

American Folklife Center
Board of Trustees

(Serving during Fiscal 2000)

Congressional Appointees

Janet Brown
Executive Director
South Dakotans for the Arts
Deadwood, South Dakota

John Penn Fix III
Businessman
Spokane, Washington

Mickey Hart
360 Degrees Productions
Sebastopol, California

James F. Hoy
Professor of English
Emporia State University
Emporia, Kansas

Kevin Gover
Assistant Secretary for Indian Affairs
U.S. Department of the Interior

William Kennard
Chairman
Federal Communications Commission

Jane Beck
Director
Vermont Folklife Center
Middlebury, Vermont

Norma Cantú
Professor of English
University of Texas
San Antonio, Texas

Tom Rankin
Executive Director
Center for Documentary Studies at Duke University
Durham, North Carolina

William L. Kinney Jr.
Publisher
Marlboro Herald-Advocate
Bennettsville, South Carolina

Judith McCulloh
Assistant Director for Development and Executive Editor
University of Illinois Press
Urbana, Illinois

Kay Kaufman Shelemay
Professor of Music
Harvard University
Cambridge, Massachusetts

Charles E. Trimble
President
Charles Trimble Company
and President
Red Willow Institute
Omaha, Nebraska

Presidential Appointees

Mario Moreno
Assistant Secretary for Intergovernmental and Interagency Affairs
Department of Education

Ellen McCulloch-Lovell
Deputy Assistant to the President
Advisor to the First Lady on the Millennium

Librarian’s Appointees

William H. Wiggins Jr.
Professor of African American Studies
University of Indiana
Bloomington, Indiana

Ex Officio
James H. Billington
Librarian of Congress

Lawrence M. Small
Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution

Bill Ivey
Chairman
National Endowment for the Arts

William Ferris
Chairman
National Endowment for the Humanities

Jo Radner
President
American Folklore Society
Bonnie Wade
President
Society for Ethnomusicology

Peggy A. Bulger
Director
American Folklife Center

NATIONAL FILM REGISTRY IN THE 9
LIBRARY OF CONGRESS 9

1999 Additions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Docks of New York (1928)</td>
<td>Kiss Me Deadly (1955)</td>
<td>The Shop Around the Corner (1940)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duck Amuck (1953)</td>
<td>Lambchops (1929)</td>
<td>A Streetcar Named Desire (1951)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Emperor Jones (1933)</td>
<td>Laura (1944)</td>
<td>The Ten Commandments (1956)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gunga Din (1939)</td>
<td>Master Hands (1936)</td>
<td>Trance and Dance in Bali (1938–1939)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In the Land of the Head-Hunters (1914) (aka In the Land of the War Canoes)</td>
<td>My Man Godfrey (1936)</td>
<td>The Wild Bunch (1969)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jazz on a Summer’s Day (1959)</td>
<td>Night of the Living Dead (1968)</td>
<td>Woman of the Year (1942)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Plow That Broke the Plains (1936)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NATIONAL FILM PRESERVATION BOARD 9
(as of September 30, 2000)

Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences
Member: Fay Kanin
Alternate: Haskell Wexler

The Alliance of Motion Picture and Television Producers
Member: J. Nicholas Counter III
Alternate: Carol Lombardini

The American Film Institute
Member: John Ptak
Alternate: Jill Sackler

The American Society of Cinematographers and the International Photographers Guild
Member: Allen Daviau
Alternate: Robert Primes

Association of Moving Image Archivists
Member: Edward Richmond
Alternate: Karan Sheldon

Directors Guild of America
Member: Arthur Hiller
Alternate: Martin Scorsese

The Motion Picture Association of America
Member: Jack Valenti
Alternate: Cynthia Merifield

The National Association of Theater Owners
Member: Ted Pedas
Alternate: Mary Ann Grasso

National Society of Film Critics
Member: David Kehr
Alternate: Jay Carr

Department of Film and Television of the Tisch School of the Arts at New York University
Member: Robert Sklar
Alternate: Antonia Lant

The Screen Actors Guild of America
Member: Gene Hackman
Alternate: Richard Masur

The Society for Cinema Studies
Member: Ed Guerrero
Alternate: Ana López
Society of Composers and Lyricists  
Member: David Raksin  
Alternate: Alan Bergman

The U.S. members of the International Federation of Film Archives  
Member: Mary Lea Bandy, Museum of Modern Art  
Alternate: Paolo Cherchi Usai, George Eastman House

The University Film and Video Association  
Member: Ben Levin  
Alternate: Betsy McLane

The Department of Film and Television of the School of Theater, Film, and Television at the University of California–Los Angeles  
Member: Bob Rosen  
Alternate: Teshome Gabriel

**Appendix D: Advisory Bodies**

**Society of Composers and Lyricists**
- **Member:** David Raksin
- **Alternate:** Alan Bergman

**The U.S. members of the International Federation of Film Archives**
- **Member:** Mary Lea Bandy, Museum of Modern Art
- **Alternate:** Paolo Cherchi Usai, George Eastman House

**The University Film and Video Association**
- **Member:** Ben Levin
- **Alternate:** Betsy McLane

**The Department of Film and Television of the School of Theater, Film, and Television at the University of California–Los Angeles**
- **Member:** Bob Rosen
- **Alternate:** Teshome Gabriel

**NATIONAL FILM PRESERVATION FOUNDATION BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

- **Roger Mayer,** *Board Chair*
  - President and Chief Operating Officer
  - Turner Entertainment Company

- **Celeste Bartos**
  - Chair of Museum of Modern Art Trustee Committee on Film and Video

- **John Cooke,** Executive Vice President, The J. Paul Getty Trust

- **Laurence Fishburne,** Actor/producer

- **I. Michael Heyman**
  - Professor Emeritus
  - Boalt School of Law
  - University of California at Berkeley

- **The Honorable Robert W. Kastenmeier**
  - Former U.S. Representative (D-Wisc.)

- **John Ptak**
  - Creative Artists Agency

- **Robert G. Rehme**
  - President, Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences, and Principal, Rehme Productions

- **Martin Scorsese**
  - Filmmaker and President
  - The Film Foundation
  - “Filmmakers for Film Preservation”

- **Alan K. Simpson**
  - Former U.S. Senator (R-Wyo.)

- **James H. Billington**
  - Librarian of Congress

- **Eric J. Schwartz**
  - Founding Director and Counsel

- **Annette Melville**
  - Director

**AMERICAN BAR ASSOCIATION STANDING COMMITTEE ON THE LAW LIBRARY OF CONGRESS**

- **Elizabeth A. Chifari**
  - Board of Governors Liaison
- **Alejandro Garro**
  - Honorable Bernice B. Donald
- **Roger F. Jacobs**
  - Elizabeth Samuels
- **Tedson Meyers**
  - John Payton
- **Bill Orton**
- **Annette Melville**
- **Donald**
Law Library of Congress  
Rubens Medina  
Law Librarian of Congress  
Janice Hyde  
Program Officer  


Board of Directors

Abel Krash, President  
Stanley N. Katz,  
Vice President  
Milton Cerny,  
Secretary/Treasurer  
Willard H. Allen  
John J. Curtin  
David Epstein  
Wayne Greenberg  
Kenneth L. Halajian  

Robert Herzstein  
R. Michael James  
John A. Jenkins  
Nathan Lewin  
Charles M. McC. Mathias  
Betty Southard Murphy  
Roger B. Parent  
M. Kathleen Price  
Keith Ann Stiverson  
Paul C. Warnke  

Ex Officio  
Rubens Medina  
Law Librarian of Congress  
Marie-Louise H. Bernal  
Law Library Liaison  
Anne L. Mercer  

P H I L I P L E E P H I L L I P S S O C I E T Y

Friends of the Geography and Map Division, Library of Congress

Steering Committee  
Roger S. Baskes  
Illinois, Cochair  
Glenn McLaughlin  
California, Cochair  
Wesley A. Brown  
Colorado  
Barbara Adele Fine  
Washington, D.C.  
Joseph Fitzgerald  
Florida  

Jenkins and Virginia Garrett  
Texas  
Robert A. Highbarger  
Maryland  
Arthur Holzheimer  
Illinois  
Kenneth Nebenzahl  
Illinois  

Gary W. North  
Virginia  
Seymour I. Schwartz  
New York  
J. Thomas Touchton  
Florida  
Eric W. Wolf  
Virginia  

Academic Advisers

Michael P. Conzen  
University of Chicago  
Louis De Vorsey  
University of Georgia  
Alan K. Henrikson  
Tufts University  
Mark Monmonier  
Syracuse University  
Richard W. Stephenson  
George Mason University  

Norman J. W. Thrower  
University of California–Los Angeles  
David Woodward  
University of Wisconsin–Madison  
Cordell D. K. Yee  
St. Johns College, Annapolis  

Ex Officio  
John R. Hébert  
Chief, Geography and Map Division, 1999–  
Walter W. Ristow  
Chief, Geography and Map Division, 1968–1978  
John A. Wolter  
Chief, Geography and Map Division, 1978–1991
## Appendix D: Advisory Bodies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Role</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Executive Secretary</td>
<td>Ralph E. Ehrenberg</td>
<td>Chief, Geography and Map Division, 1991–1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Reverse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialist in Cartographic History</td>
<td>Ronald Grim</td>
<td>Geography and Map Division</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Reverse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alan Voorhees</td>
<td>Autometric, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex Officio</td>
<td>John R. Hébert</td>
<td>Chief, Geography and Map Division</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Secretary</td>
<td>Gary L. Fitzpatrick</td>
<td>Specialist in Cartographic History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Reverse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Geography and Map Division</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Reverse</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
On December 14, the Library was recognized at the fourth annual Global Information Infrastructure Awards as the winner of the best Web site in education.

On January 21, the University of California at Los Angeles (UCLA) awarded Dr. James H. Billington the UCLA medal, the university’s highest honor. The occasion marked the moving of the California Center for the Book to UCLA’s Department of Information Studies.

In January, James Jones, compensation program manager in the Human Resources Services office, received an award from the Metropolitan Health and Safety Council.

In May, the Publishing Office won three design awards for overall design excellence from Washington Book Publishers. The award-winning books were Thomas Jefferson: Genius of Liberty; Life of the People: Realist Prints and Drawings from the Ben and Beatrice Goldstein Collection, 1912–1948; and The Declaration of Independence: The Evolution of the Text. The Publishing Office also received awards from the American Association for Museums for Gathering History: Marian S. Carson Collection of Americana, and The Library of Congress: An Architectural Alphabet.

On June 2, the Library of Congress Police received the Shooting Star Award—for the fifth consecutive year—for exceeding its previous year’s efforts in generating financial support for the D.C. Special Olympics.

Center for the Book Director John Y. Cole was the 2000 recipient of the American Library Association (ALA) Lippincott Award, which recognizes distinguished service to the profession of librarianship. The award was presented at the ALA annual conference in July.

In July, the Dance Heritage Coalition, an alliance of the nation’s major dance collections and housed in the Library’s Music Division, was awarded a grant for $90,000 to conserve and preserve three unique dance collections.

On July 7, Financial Services Director John Webster received the Association of Government Accountants National President’s Award.

The Library’s World Wide Web site was cited for excellence throughout the year by a variety of computer, history, and educational organizations. The following is a selection of awards received in 2000: (1) Winner of the best Web site in education by the fourth annual Global Information Infrastructure Awards, (2) “Five Star Site” awarded by SchoolZone for “Early Motion Pictures” collection, (3) “Five Star Site” awarded by Surfing the Net with Kids for the American Memory Web site, (4) “Hot Spot Site” by USA Today for the “Thomas Jefferson Papers” online collection, (5) “Web Site of the Month” by the New York State Library for the American Memory Web site, (6) “Editor’s Pick” in the Art History and Criticism category by CyberU for “Origins of American Animation,” (7) “Featured Site” by Internet Scout for various American Memory collections, (8) “Featured Site” by Homework Spot for the American Memory Web site, and (9) “Pick of the Ages” and “Site of Year” by Yahoo.
These acquisitions were in addition to those acquired for the Library’s collections through the Bicentennial Gifts to the Nation and International Gifts to the Nation projects (see also appendix A: Bicentennial).

The Serial and Government Publications Division purchased ProQuest Direct, which gives campuswide access over the Internet to six major electronic databases that provide citations, abstracts, and in some cases full text for more than 5,000 current serial publications, including more than 500 newspapers.

The European and Latin American Acquisitions Division arranged with its major Russian dealer, EastView, for the Library’s first electronic access to a number of Russian journals, with the bound volumes of those journals to be purchased at year’s end.

The Jakarta Field Office collected and made available electronically a wide variety of political ephemera from the Indonesian elections.

The Bund Archiv microfiche set, documents from an organization of European Jewry in the nineteenth and early twentieth centuries.

Marifetname, the first modern encyclopedia published by Muslims (Balaq, Egypt, 1825).

Thirty-eight films by African filmmakers.

Hard-to-acquire documents from the Chinese cultural revolution were obtained from dissident Harry Wu.

Collection complète des drapeaux faits dans les Soixante Districts des Paris, Lors de la Révolutions du mois de juillet 1789 (1790), hand-colored engraved plates depicting the colors of the French national guard.

Facsimile edition of the notebooks of Aleksandr Pushkin.

The Si ku chuan shu and the Sequel to the Si ku chuan shu were presented as a gift by Madison Council member Ray Smith.

The Grushnikov collection of approximately 10,000 illustrated Russian children’s books published between 1924 and 1939.

Principios y sucesión de los reinos y reyes y otros estados y señorios de la Cristiandad (facsimile from the Escorial Monastery) was presented as a gift by King Juan Carlos I of Spain and Queen Sofia.

Additions were made to the Joel M. Halpern collection of ethnographic materials about Serbia and Laos.

A large collection of documentary material about the traditional music of Greece, Japan, Korea, Thailand, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Lebanon, Turkey, and the United States was donated by ethnomusicologist Karl Signell.

Civil War letters of the Tilton family of New York (200 items).

Papers of cabinet officials Elliot L. Richardson (75,000 items) and Clark M. Clifford (14,200 items).

Papers of architect I. M. Pei (14,677 items).

The Fox Movietone newsreel collection of 35mm film, consisting of an estimated 18 million feet of nitrate and safety film, plus 130 filing cabinets of original files and indexes.
The first two parts of the Frederick Wiseman film collection, consisting of 35mm film, 16mm film, audiotapes, and paper records.

The Walter de Mohrenschildt collection of 5,000 jazz and popular music films from the period 1930 to 1955, including a virtually complete run of soundies.

The Bob Hope collection of 450 videocassette copies of Bob Hope’s television series and specials.

The Embassy of the Czech Republic film collection, consisting of more than eighty 16mm prints (and some 35mm prints) of films produced in Czechoslovakia from the 1930s through the Glasnost period.

Forty-six reels of nitrate film, which included the original 1914 Ince film, *The Hater of Men*.

The copyist’s manuscript full score of Gaetano Donizetti’s *Betty*.

The final portion of the Marian Carson collection of Americana.

One hundred fifty original cartoon drawings by Blondie creator Chic Young.

Mathew Brady’s 1850s half-plate daguerreotype, “Wendell Phillips.”

The lost presentation drawing for Frank Lloyd Wright’s last architectural project of 1959–1960, a color perspective rendering by the Taliesin Associated Architects/The Frank Lloyd Wright Foundation for the “Key Project” for Ellis Island, New York Harbor, for Messrs. Jerry Damon and Elwood Doudt.

Three rare books important in the history of science: *Nouvelle fonction du foie* by Claude Bernard (Paris, 1853); *De Sexuplantarum Epistola* by R. J. Camerarius (Frankfurt am Main, 1701); and *In M. B. Valentini’s Polychresta exotica*; and *De solido intra solidum* by Nicholas Steno (Florence, 1669).
Appendix G: Exhibitions

Life of the People: Realist Prints and Drawings from the Ben and Beatrice Goldstein Collection, 1912–1948 (October 20, 1999, through January 29, 2000). This exhibition opened in the Library’s Great Hall with a selection of approximately sixty prints and drawings from the collection of New York City native and longtime resident Ben Goldstein and his wife, Beatrice. Goldstein amassed a remarkable collection of works on paper reflecting his very personal interest in the city of his birth, the American people, and the human condition during the first half of the twentieth century. To emphasize the urban nature of the exhibition, the installation included iconography of mid-century urban life.

John Bull & Uncle Sam: Four Centuries of British-American Relations (November 17, 1999, through March 4, 2000). Presented in the Library’s Northwest Galleries, this exhibition featured treasures from the magnificent collections of the Library of Congress and the British Library in an exploration of selected time periods and cultural movements that provided unique insights into the relationship of the United States and Great Britain over four centuries. Topics included the age of exploration and settlement, the American Revolution, language and literature, technology, reform movements, from enemies to allies, and popular culture. Viewers of the exhibit learned that the “special relationship”—the remarkably warm Anglo-American partnership that resulted from the Allied victory in World War II—evolved from a complicated, interwoven history that includes a broad range of shared institutions and experiences. The Library of Congress and the British Library are unique among world cultural institutions in their range (more than 250 million items in the combined collections) and depth. For the first time, the riches of the two greatest library collections in the English-speaking world were brought together, including many items never before viewed in the United States. Some of the rare items on display included a proclamation by King George III declaring the colonies to be in “open rebellion,” a book that was taken as a souvenir by the British admiral who directed the burning of the Capitol and the Library of Congress in 1814, a manuscript page from a novel by Charles Dickens, and an original holograph score of a musical composition by Paul McCartney of the Beatles. Much of the material had never been seen in either country, and some of the rarest and most valued objects from each collection traveled across the Atlantic for the first, and possibly only, time. A reciprocal exhibition at the British Library is scheduled for 2002.

American Treasures of the Library of Congress. In keeping with conservation and preservation standards, artifacts, including the Top Treasure, were rotated routinely in this long-term installation of the rarest and most significant items relating to America’s past from the Library’s collections.

Change no. 10 (October 6, 1999, through February 2000). The Top Treasures case featured a 1531 Native American legal document, the Huexotzinco Codex, used in a legal case against the Spanish administration by the Nahua Indian people of Mexico.

Change no. 11 (February 2000 through June 2000). James Madison’s notes on the debates in the Constitutional Convention of 1787 were featured in the Top Treasures
case. Convened in May to overhaul the ineffective Articles of Confederation, the assembly instead developed a new framework for government that became the Constitution of the United States. James Madison of Virginia, a leader among the fifty-five men at the convention, kept scrupulous notes on the discussions and debates of that hot summer.

Change no. 12 (June 2000 through October 8, 2000). In summer 2000, many of the most popular items, based on viewers’ comments over the past three years, were reinstalled in the exhibit. These items included Dorothea Lange’s photographic sketchbooks, the NBC program book and microphone documenting the bombing of Pearl Harbor, and Pierre L’Enfant’s original 1791 plan of Washington. The Top Treasure case featured John Beckley’s copy of the Bill of Rights as proposed in 1789, along with Roger Sherman’s notes on the proposed amendments and Thomas Jefferson’s personal tally of state votes on the amendments between 1790 and 1791.

Twenty-Eighth Annual Library of Congress Employee Arts and Crafts Exhibition (December 8, 1999, through February 16, 2000). Paintings in oil, acrylic, and watercolors; needlework; photography; and a variety of other original works submitted by current and retired Library staff members and employees of the Architect of the Capitol who work in the Library were featured in this exhibition.

Arthur Szyk: Artist for Freedom (December 9, 1999, through May 6, 2000). Arthur Szyk achieved international prominence during World War II when he produced hundreds of anti-Axis illustrations and cartoons in support of the Allied war effort. Celebrating the recent acquisition of several important original works by the Polish American artist and illustrator, this exhibition in the Swann Gallery featured three of his most important original works of graphic Americana, The Declaration of Independence, Four Freedoms Prayer, and Bill of Rights.

The Wizard of Oz: An American Fairy Tale (April 21, 2000, through September 23, 2000). This popular exhibition marked the 100th anniversary of one of the most profitable and famous copyrights ever issued by the Library’s Copyright Office: L. Frank Baum’s book The Wonderful Wizard of Oz. Using the Library’s unparalleled collections of first editions, artifacts, and films, the exhibition examined the creation of this timeless American classic and traced its rapid and enduring success, including the 1939 film that has enchanted millions of people throughout the world. Among the eighty objects in the exhibition were some very colorful and engaging borrowed items: Ray Bolger’s Scarecrow costume, the Cowardly Lion’s mane, a complete Munchkin outfit, the red slippers worn by Judy Garland, and a wide array of popular culture items evoking the “Wizard of Oz.” Audiovisual components such as motion pictures and sound recordings were a special feature of the exhibit.

Thomas Jefferson (April 24, 2000, through November 16, 2000). As a keystone for the Bicentennial celebrations of the Library, this exhibit drew from the Library’s unparalleled collection of Thomas Jefferson material (documents, books, drawings, and prints). In addition, selected personal artifacts were borrowed from several institutions, including the desk on which he composed the Declaration of Independence. The exhibition traced the origins and evolution, complexities, and contradictions of Jefferson’s thinking. It also examined the influence his thoughts and interests had on his own life, this republic, and the world. One of the highlights of the exhibition was the reconstruction of Jefferson’s library—the 6,487 books he sold to Congress when the British burned the Library in the U.S. Capitol in 1814. This was the first ever public viewing of Jefferson’s library. After the exhibition closed in November, the reconstructed library remained on view in the Northwest Gallery and will be on display through the summer of 2001.
Appendix G: Exhibitions

Bob Hope and American Variety (Opened May 10, 2000). This exhibition opened in the permanently dedicated exhibition space, the Bob Hope Pavilion of American Entertainment, in the Jefferson Building in May 2000. It included items from the Library's newly acquired Bob Hope collection and objects from the rich and varied collections of the Moving Pictures, Broadcasting, and Recorded Sound; Manuscripts; Music; Prints and Photographs; and Rare Book and Special Collections Divisions. Material was also borrowed from the Bob Hope Archives in Los Angeles. The rotating exhibit surveys the evolution of twentieth-century forms of American entertainment—vaudeville, the musical stage, radio, motion pictures, and television—with a specific focus on the American variety tradition. A searchable interactive database containing 88,000 pages of jokes in the Bob Hope Joke Files is a major element that makes this a lively and entertaining gallery.

Blondie Gets Married! (May 22, 2000, through September 16, 2000). Opening in the Jefferson Building's Swann Gallery, this exhibition featured the original 1933 comic strip of the wedding of Dagwood and Blondie Bumstead. The exhibition also featured a selection of other Chic Young cartoons drawn from a large gift recently made to the Library by Jeanne Young O'Neil, cartoonist Chic Young's daughter.

Living and Reliving the Icelandic Sagas (May 24, 2000, through July 31, 2000). More than a thousand years ago, Northmen and Celts sailed across the North Atlantic and settled a volcanic island that they called Iceland. During the Middle Ages, their descendants established colonies in Greenland and explored the North American seaboard. Icelanders lived in a world of feuding and vengeance, yet developed a unique form of democratic government under the rule of law. They lived in a world in which valiant men and women became heroes and heroines in oral tradition and literature. The extraordinary account of their lives and legends is embodied in the Icelandic sagas that were recorded and handed down through the centuries. The ten major sections of this exhibition presented the sagas, featured the various periods of their development, and examined their influence on western culture in past and present. The exhibition was a collaboration of the National and University Library of Iceland, the Library of Congress, the Icelandic Collection of the University of Manitoba Library, and the Fiske Icelandic Collection of the Cornell University Library.

Displays

Displays for the White House Millennium Council

"Informatics Meets Genomics" (October 12, 1999)
"Exploration under the Sea—Beyond the Stars" (June 12, 2000)

Other Displays

Display for the celebration of the Library's acquisition of A. E. Hotchner's collection of Ernest Hemingway papers, a Bicentennial Gift to the Nation (October 27, 1999)

Display of Horatio Alger materials (July 12, 2000)
Display of Library memorabilia in the Librarian's Ceremonial Office (April 2000 continuing)

"Nordic Presence" in the European Reading Room (April 2000 through August 1, 2000)

"Benyowsky (Slovakia)" in the European Reading Room (August 25, 2000)
Display for Society of Accountants (September 15, 2000)
Display for music dinner event (September 25, 2000)
Display of Armenia materials (September 28, 2000)
CONTINUING EXHIBITIONS

Here to Stay: The Legacy of George and Ira Gershwin. This ongoing exhibit in the Library's Gershwin Room of the Jefferson Building celebrates the legacy of the illustrious musical team. It displays items that relate the lives and work of the Gershwins to the traditions of American music, especially to musical theater history. A platform in the center of the room represents, but does not re-create, the working studios of the two brothers and includes George’s piano and desk, Ira’s desk, and other historic furniture and other memorabilia, such as Ira’s pen, George’s metronome, the Congressional medals awarded to the pair, and self-portraits of the Gershwins. Letters, musical scores, lyric sheets, and other items from the Music Division’s large Gershwin collection are rotated on a regular basis.

The Gerry Mulligan Collection. Gerry Mulligan (1927–1996), well-known saxophonist, jazz innovator, composer, and arranger, is featured in this inaugural exhibition in the Performing Arts Reading Room Foyer of the James Madison Building. On display from the Library’s Gerry Mulligan Collection are Mulligan’s gold-plated Conn baritone saxophone, photographs that document Mulligan’s long career, music manuscripts in Mulligan’s hand, record covers, performance programs and posters, and a 1981 Grammy that he won for the best jazz instrumental performance in his album Walk on the Water.

TRAVELING EXHIBITIONS

The Work of Charles and Ray Eames: A Legacy of Invention opened at the Cooper-Hewitt Design Museum in New York (October 12, 1999, through January 9, 2000). It traveled to the St. Louis Museum of Art, St. Louis, Missouri (February 19, 2000, through May 14, 2000), and the Los Angeles County Museum of Art (June 25, 2000, through September 11, 2000).

Sigmund Freud: Conflict and Culture opened at the Sigmund Freud Museum, Vienna, Austria, on October 21, 1999, and closed on February 6, 2000. From Austria, the exhibition traveled to the Skirball Cultural Center, Los Angeles, California, where it opened April 4, 2000, and closed on July 25. It is expected to begin its tour in Brazil early in fiscal 2001.

Religion and the Founding of the American Republic opened at the Huntington Library in San Marino, California, July 11, 2000, and closed on September 17, 2000. The exhibition will continue its tour to the Virginia Historical Society in Richmond, Virginia, where it is expected to open in spring 2001.
APPENDIX H: ONLINE COLLECTIONS AND EXHIBITIONS
(Fiscal 2000 additions)

ONLINE HISTORICAL COLLECTIONS

“The African-American Experience in Ohio, 1830–1920”*
From the collections of the Ohio Historical Society

“America at Work, America at Leisure: Motion Pictures from 1894–1915”

“American Indians of the Pacific Northwest”*
From the collections of the University of Washington Libraries, the Cheney Cowles Museum/Eastern Washington State Historical Society in Spokane, and the Museum of History and Industry in Seattle

“America Singing: Nineteenth-Century Song Sheets”

“The American Revolution and Its Era: Maps and Charts of North America and the West Indies, 1750–1789”

“Band Music from the Civil War Era”

“By the People, for the People: Works Projects Administration Posters, 1935–43”

“Civil War Maps”

“Fiddle Tunes from the Old Frontier: The Henry Reed Collection”

“Florida Folklife from WPA Collections: 1937–1942”


“History of the American West, 1860–1920”*
Photographs from the collections of the Western History and Genealogy Department at the Denver Public Library

“Meeting of Frontiers”


“Omaha Indian Music”

“Prairie Settlement: Nebraska Photographs and Family Letters, 1862–1912”*
From the collections of the Nebraska State Historical Society

“Puerto Rico at the Dawn of the Modern Age: Nineteenth- and Early-Twentieth-Century Perspectives”

“Small Town–America: Stereoscopic Views from the Robert Dennis Collection, 1850–1920”*
From the Robert N. Dennis collection of Stereoscopic Views at the New York Public Library

“Tending the Commons: Folklife and Landscape in Southern West Virginia”

*LC/Ameritech Award winner
ONLINE LIBRARY EXHIBITIONS

Arthur Szyk: Artist for Freedom
Blondie Gets Married!: Comic Strip Drawings by Chic Young
Bob Hope and American Variety
John Bull & Uncle Sam: Four Centuries of British-American Relations
Language of the Land: Journeys Into Literary America
Life of the People: Realist Prints and Drawings from the Ben and Beatrice Goldstein Collection

Thomas Jefferson
The Wizard of Oz: An American Fairy Tale
APPENDIX I: PUBLICATIONS

PUBLISHED BY THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

COOPERATIVE PUBLISHING PROJECTS

OTHER PRODUCTS
Ten calendars featuring Library of Congress collections: Classical Music (wall); Women Who Dare (wall and desk); The Movies (desk); Edward Curtis Photographs of Native Americans (wall); The Civil War (wall); Shakespeare’s Realm (wall); American Military Aircraft of World War II (wall); David Roberts: Travels in Egypt and the Holy Lands (wall), with Pomegranate Communications, 1999; and Charles and Ray Eames: 2001 Desk Calendar, with Harry N. Abrams, Inc.
APPENDIX J: STAFF CHANGES

APPOINTMENTS
Lucy Barron was appointed head of Cataloging Section II, Serial Record Division, on March 13, 2000.
Robert S. Carrington was appointed human resources team leader, Operations Directorate, Library Services, on November 22, 1999.
James E. Cooper Jr. was appointed deputy director for Management and Administration in the U.S. Copyright Office on November 22, 1999.
Robert Dizard was appointed staff director of the U.S. Copyright Office on May 1, 2000.
Angela Kinney was appointed special assistant to the director for National Services on June 4, 2000.
Stanley Kunitz was named poet laureate consultant in poetry on July 31, 2000.
Carol S. Mitchell was appointed deputy field director, New Delhi field office, on November 8, 1999.
Ichiko Morita was appointed chief of the Social Sciences Cataloging Division on March 26, 2000.
David B. Morris was appointed German area specialist in the European Division on April 17, 2000.
Elizabeth Robinson was appointed rare book team leader, Special Materials Cataloging Division, on July 31, 2000.
Mark Roosa was appointed director for preservation on September 25, 2000.
Anita Scala was appointed acting inspector general on September 1, 2000.

RETIREMENTS
Thomas Albro, head of the Book and Paper Conservation Section, Conservation Division, retired on December 31, 1999.
Alan Jabbour, senior adviser for American Folklife, retired on December 31, 1999.
Imre Jarmy, assistant chief of the Anglo-American Acquisitions Division, retired on October 9, 1999.
Alice K. Kniskern, deputy field director, New Delhi field office, retired on July 2, 2000.
John Kozar, special assistant to the director of Financial Services, retired on July 17, 2000.
Elizabeth Mangan, head of the Processing Section, Geography and Map Division, retired on August 12, 2000.
LaVerne Mullin, administrative officer in the Law Library, retired on December 31, 1999.
Regene Ross, chief of the Social Sciences Cataloging Division, retired on December 31, 1999.
Margaret Smith, assistant to the director for acquisitions, retired on December 31, 1999.
Dale C. Williams, inspector general, retired on September 1, 2000.

DEATHS
Joseph Ataman, senior cataloger in the Social Sciences Cataloging Division, died on March 11, 2000.
Phillip De Sellem, Music and Sound Recordings II Team leader, Special Materials Cataloging Division, died on July 29, 2000.
Lois Korzendorfer, automated information resource specialist, Humanities and Social Sciences Division, died on April 9, 2000.
Mary Shaw, senior cataloger in the Social Sciences Cataloging Division, died on February 7, 2000.
## A P P E N D I X  K :  S T A T I S T I C A L  T A B L E S

Table 1. Library of Congress Appropriations
Available for Obligation—Fiscal 2000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LC Salaries and Expenses</td>
<td>$256,779,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congressional Research Service</td>
<td>71,244,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copyright Office</td>
<td>37,628,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books for the Blind and Physically Handicapped</td>
<td>47,984,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture and Furnishings</td>
<td>5,415,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$419,050,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. As a result of the Consolidated Omnibus Appropriations Act of 2000 (Public Law 106-113), signed by the president on November 29, 1999, an across-the-board spending cut of 0.38 percent reduced the Library's budget to $417.5 million. The same legislation added $10 million to the Library's appropriation for the Russian Leadership Program, bringing the total to $427.5 million.

Table 2. Library of Congress Appropriations
Available for Obligation—Fiscal 2001

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LC Salaries and Expenses</td>
<td>$381,995,756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congressional Research Service</td>
<td>73,430,098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copyright Office</td>
<td>38,438,249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books for the Blind and Physically Handicapped</td>
<td>48,502,060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture and Furnishings</td>
<td>4,881,238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$547,247,401</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. The Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2001 (Public Law 106-544), signed by the president on December 21, 2000, incorporated the provisions of several acts by reference, including the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act (H.R. 5657) and the Miscellaneous Appropriations Act (H.R. 5666). H.R. 5666 included a 0.22 percent across-the-board cut in fiscal 2001 and $100 million to develop a nationwide collecting strategy and repository for digital material. The result of both acts was a fiscal 2001 appropriation for the Library in the amount of $547,247,401.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Library Appropriations—Actual</td>
<td>$352,399,000</td>
<td>+$194,848,401</td>
<td>+55.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) Positions (Appropriated)</td>
<td>4,114</td>
<td>–15</td>
<td>–0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size of Library Collections</td>
<td>111,080,666</td>
<td>+12,419,334</td>
<td>+11.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unprocessed Library Arrearages</td>
<td>20,970,523</td>
<td>19,952,205</td>
<td>19,090,657</td>
<td>19,793,689</td>
<td>19,215,629</td>
<td>18,250,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRS—Requests and Services Provided Congress</td>
<td>487,000</td>
<td>531,162</td>
<td>560,423</td>
<td>545,663</td>
<td>584,384</td>
<td>625,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loans of Collections to Congress</td>
<td>31,026</td>
<td>30,708</td>
<td>30,614</td>
<td>26,193</td>
<td>29,276</td>
<td>30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copyright Claims Registered</td>
<td>550,422</td>
<td>569,226</td>
<td>558,645</td>
<td>594,501</td>
<td>515,612</td>
<td>530,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copyright Inquiries</td>
<td>432,397</td>
<td>421,150</td>
<td>395,456</td>
<td>436,627</td>
<td>385,513</td>
<td>385,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services to the Blind and Physically Handicapped</td>
<td>776,000</td>
<td>764,800</td>
<td>761,600</td>
<td>764,600</td>
<td>759,000</td>
<td>759,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPH—Books and Magazines; Total Circulated</td>
<td>22,908,900</td>
<td>22,437,900</td>
<td>22,553,100</td>
<td>22,665,000</td>
<td>22,825,000</td>
<td>22,850,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPH—New Braille and Audio Books and Magazines Titles</td>
<td>2,568</td>
<td>2,691</td>
<td>2,764</td>
<td>2,647</td>
<td>2,729</td>
<td>2,506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print Materials Cataloged</td>
<td>289,509</td>
<td>289,154</td>
<td>274,890</td>
<td>205,893</td>
<td>224,544</td>
<td>250,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Coordinated Cataloging Operation (NACO)</td>
<td>115,714</td>
<td>118,054</td>
<td>186,515</td>
<td>80,176</td>
<td>80,066</td>
<td>100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Coordinated Cataloging Operation—Outside Contribution</td>
<td>106,182</td>
<td>146,858</td>
<td>173,721</td>
<td>133,011</td>
<td>128,160</td>
<td>180,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhibits, Displays, and Publications (funded by appropriations)</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regular Tours</td>
<td>47,847</td>
<td>56,716</td>
<td>60,465</td>
<td>64,489</td>
<td>59,536</td>
<td>60,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference Service</td>
<td>1,129,952</td>
<td>1,094,588</td>
<td>1,101,717</td>
<td>967,387</td>
<td>912,120</td>
<td>915,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Main Reading Room and Five Other Reading Rooms</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Per Week</td>
<td>2,175,075</td>
<td>2,070,798</td>
<td>2,105,278</td>
<td>1,767,565</td>
<td>1,694,582</td>
<td>1,700,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preservation Treatment—Original Format</td>
<td>274,086</td>
<td>309,597</td>
<td>354,026</td>
<td>427,026</td>
<td>263,817</td>
<td>314,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mainframe Computer Transactions*</td>
<td>204,297,492</td>
<td>247,691,844</td>
<td>270,259,605</td>
<td>331,103,221</td>
<td>85,317,677</td>
<td>63,913,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet Transactions (i.e., LOCIS, MARVEL, WORLD WIDE WEB, and THOMAS public transactions)</td>
<td>134,416,660</td>
<td>345,221,229</td>
<td>615,149,938</td>
<td>728,226,616</td>
<td>931,256,160</td>
<td>1,164,070,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The integrated library system (ILS) number is a measure of input/update activity for the ILS database. Because of the integrated nature of the new ILS, each input/update transaction represents more than one change to tables in the database. Mainframe computer transactions declined at a greater rate than ILS input/update transactions increased because duplicate data entry transactions were eliminated when multiple nonintegrated systems were replaced by the ILS.
Table 4. Financial Statistics: Summary Statement

A condensed version of the Library of Congress Financial Statements for fiscal 2000 and fiscal 1999 follows, including the four principal financial statements: the Condensed Balance Sheet, the Condensed Statement of Net Costs, the Condensed Statement of Changes in Net Position, and the Condensed Statement of Budgetary Resources. The Condensed Balance Sheet provides users with information about the Library's assets, liabilities, and net position. The Library's assets as of September 30, 2000, and September 30, 1999, total $998.3 million and $1,079.0 million, respectively. The Condensed Statement of Net Costs provides users with information about the net costs for the Library's seven programs. Net costs include allocated management support costs. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2000, and the fiscal year ended September 30, 1999, the net cost of the Library's seven programs was $467.2 million and $436.1 million, respectively. The Condensed Statement of Changes in Net Position provides users with information about the Library's financing sources and the components of the changes in net position. The Library's financing sources totaled $477.8 million and $437.0 million for the year ended September 30, 2000, and the year ended September 30, 1999, respectively. The Condensed Statement of Budgetary Resources provides users with information about how budgetary resources were made available as well as their status at the end of the fiscal year. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2000, and the fiscal year ended September 30, 1999, the Library's budgetary resources were more than $1.5 billion for each year represented. For the fifth consecutive year, the independent auditors issued an unqualified “clean” opinion on the Library’s Financial Statements. A condensed version of the independent auditor’s report is also included.

We have audited the balance sheets of the Library of Congress (Library) as of September 30, 2000 and 1999, and the related statements of net costs, changes in net position, and budgetary resources for the years then ended. In our report dated March 2, 2001, we expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements. We performed our audits in accordance with U.S. generally accepted auditing standards; Government Auditing Standards issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and Office of Management and Budget’s (OMB) Bulletin 01-02, Audit Requirements for Federal Financial Statements.

In our opinion, the information set forth in the accompanying condensed financial statements is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the financial statements from which it has been derived.

In accordance with Government Auditing Standards, we have also issued our reports dated March 2, 2001, on our consideration of the Library’s internal control over financial reporting and compliance with certain provisions of laws and regulations. Those reports are an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards and should be read in conjunction with this report in considering the results of our audits.

Calverton, Maryland
March 2, 2001
The Library of Congress Condensed Balance Sheet
as of September 30, 2000, and September 30, 1999

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2000</th>
<th>1999</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASSETS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intragovernmental Assets</td>
<td>$222,979,886</td>
<td>$204,018,205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property and Equipment</td>
<td>60,587,657</td>
<td>63,145,883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Entity Assets</td>
<td>612,425,972</td>
<td>774,942,729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pledges Receivable—Donations</td>
<td>71,694,577</td>
<td>13,473,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Assets</td>
<td>30,655,094</td>
<td>23,430,352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Assets</strong></td>
<td>$998,343,186</td>
<td>$1,079,010,795</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2000</th>
<th>1999</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>LIABILITIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intragovernmental Liabilities</td>
<td>$35,118,775</td>
<td>$34,568,125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts Payable</td>
<td>25,147,730</td>
<td>21,879,361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custodial Liability</td>
<td>612,326,358</td>
<td>774,915,266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accrued Funded Payroll, Benefits</td>
<td>15,349,593</td>
<td>15,211,669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accrued Unfunded Liabilities</td>
<td>29,659,733</td>
<td>28,697,675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred Credits—Pledges</td>
<td>58,102,313</td>
<td>349,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Liabilities</td>
<td>11,156,318</td>
<td>12,530,726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Liabilities</strong></td>
<td>$786,860,820</td>
<td>$886,151,972</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2000</th>
<th>1999</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>NET POSITION</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unexpended Appropriations</td>
<td>$78,690,189</td>
<td>$70,683,170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumulative Results of Operations</td>
<td>132,792,177</td>
<td>122,175,653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Net Position</strong></td>
<td>$211,482,366</td>
<td>$192,858,823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Liabilities and Net Position</strong></td>
<td>$998,343,186</td>
<td>$1,079,010,795</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Library of Congress Condensed Statement
of Net Costs for the Fiscal Year Ended September 30,
2000, and the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 1999

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2000</th>
<th>1999</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net Costs by Program Area</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Services</td>
<td>$264,824,239</td>
<td>$234,177,713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law Library</td>
<td>15,619,951</td>
<td>14,562,531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copyright Office</td>
<td>26,666,051</td>
<td>29,820,398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congressional Research Service</td>
<td>97,832,403</td>
<td>96,017,808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped</td>
<td>45,620,915</td>
<td>46,397,702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reimbursable Funds</td>
<td>7,176,207</td>
<td>5,764,371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revolving Funds</td>
<td>9,504,630</td>
<td>9,365,267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net Costs of Operations</strong></td>
<td>$467,244,396</td>
<td>$436,105,790</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2000</th>
<th>1999</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net Costs of Operations</strong></td>
<td>$467,244,396</td>
<td>$436,105,790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Financing Sources (Other Than Exchange Revenue)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appropriations Used</td>
<td>382,441,938</td>
<td>369,861,197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputed Financing</td>
<td>51,366,466</td>
<td>47,069,122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donations</td>
<td>36,416,985</td>
<td>15,444,571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Non-Exchange Revenue</td>
<td>7,635,531</td>
<td>4,629,906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Financing Sources</strong></td>
<td>477,860,920</td>
<td>437,004,796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net Change in Cumulative Results of Operations</strong></td>
<td>10,616,524</td>
<td>899,006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Increase in Unexpended Appropriations</strong></td>
<td>8,007,019</td>
<td>2,311,847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Change in Net Position</strong></td>
<td>18,623,543</td>
<td>3,210,853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net Position, Beginning</strong></td>
<td>192,858,823</td>
<td>189,647,970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net Position, Ending</strong></td>
<td>$211,482,366</td>
<td>$192,858,823</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2000</th>
<th>1999</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Budgetary Resources</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget Authority</td>
<td>$395,683,685</td>
<td>$376,536,206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unobligated Balances—Beginning of Period</td>
<td>846,102,067</td>
<td>771,524,710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reimbursements and Adjustments, Net</td>
<td>343,038,656</td>
<td>363,272,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Budgetary Resources</strong></td>
<td>$1,584,824,408</td>
<td>$1,511,333,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Status of Budgetary Resources</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obligations Incurred, New</td>
<td>$900,348,361</td>
<td>$665,231,429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unobligated Balance</td>
<td>684,476,047</td>
<td>846,102,066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total, Status of Budgetary Resources</strong></td>
<td>$1,584,824,408</td>
<td>$1,511,333,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Outlays</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obligations Incurred, New</td>
<td>$900,348,361</td>
<td>$665,231,429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less: Reimbursements and Adjustments</td>
<td>349,391,942</td>
<td>368,574,865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obligated Balance, Net—Beginning of Period</td>
<td>122,411,560</td>
<td>115,976,948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less: Obligated Balance, Net—End of Period</td>
<td>133,617,019</td>
<td>122,411,560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Outlays</strong></td>
<td>$593,750,960</td>
<td>$290,221,952</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 5. Additions to the Collections—Items

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Print Collections</th>
<th>Added</th>
<th>Withdrawn</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Classified Book Collections</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class A (General Works)</td>
<td>2,215</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>425,629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class B–BJ (Philosophy)</td>
<td>5,767</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>313,784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class BL–BX (Religion)</td>
<td>11,337</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>684,517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class C (History, Auxiliary Sciences)</td>
<td>3,527</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>257,028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class D (History, Except American)</td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1,236,594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class E (American History)</td>
<td>3,414</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>275,152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class F (American History)</td>
<td>7,240</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>443,577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class G (Geography, Anthropology)</td>
<td>10,290</td>
<td>333</td>
<td>434,365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class H (Social Sciences)</td>
<td>41,326</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2,808,288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class J (Political Science)</td>
<td>8,148</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>798,810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class K and LAW (Law)</td>
<td>35,829</td>
<td>407</td>
<td>2,236,615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class L (Education)</td>
<td>6,162</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>517,007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class M (Music)</td>
<td>8,065</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>635,948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class N (Fine Arts)</td>
<td>9,375</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>504,816</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class P (Language and Literature)</td>
<td>43,606</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2,457,346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Q (Science)</td>
<td>20,480</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1,142,876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class R (Medicine)</td>
<td>9,060</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>486,848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class S (Agriculture)</td>
<td>5,293</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>426,607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class T (Technology)</td>
<td>18,606</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1,293,402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class U (Military Science)</td>
<td>2,723</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>205,064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class V (Naval Science)</td>
<td>761</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>106,073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Z (Bibliography)</td>
<td>4,706</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>615,832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>282,930</td>
<td>754</td>
<td>18,306,178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other Print Materials or Products</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books in Large Type</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8,681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books in Raised Characters</td>
<td>1,154</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>74,372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incunabula</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5,702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimal-Level Cataloging (monographs and serials)</td>
<td>16,080</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>593,074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newspapers (bound)</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>30,710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pamphlets</td>
<td>515</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>267,642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Reports</td>
<td>12,620</td>
<td>2,001</td>
<td>1,434,658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>23,007</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>7,065,672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>53,518</td>
<td>2,191</td>
<td>9,480,511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Print Collections</strong></td>
<td>336,448</td>
<td>2,945</td>
<td>27,786,689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other Collections</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Materials</td>
<td>102,372</td>
<td>5,844</td>
<td>2,493,336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talking Books</td>
<td>2,078</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>69,969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuscripts</td>
<td>1,023,417</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>54,143,744</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>53,726</td>
<td>14,508</td>
<td>4,562,267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microforms</td>
<td>360,924</td>
<td>946</td>
<td>12,915,487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>27,785</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2,145,234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Material</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moving Images</td>
<td>22,801</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>844,328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photographs (negatives, prints, and slides)</td>
<td>56,863</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>12,116,206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Posters</td>
<td>775</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>85,991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prints and Drawings</td>
<td>8,604</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>414,312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other (broadside, photocopies, nonpictorial material, etc.)</td>
<td>3,613</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1,262,260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Machine-Readable Material</strong></td>
<td>7,857</td>
<td>310</td>
<td>59,516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Other Collections</strong></td>
<td>1,670,815</td>
<td>21,608</td>
<td>93,189,650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total (items)</strong></td>
<td>2,007,263</td>
<td>24,553</td>
<td>120,976,339</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 6. Additions to the Collections—Titles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classified Book Collections</th>
<th>Added</th>
<th>Withdrawn</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Class A (General Works)</td>
<td>515</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>89,014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class B–BJ (Philosophy)</td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>195,587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class BL–BX (Religion)</td>
<td>9,565</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>483,916</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class C (History, Auxiliary Sciences)</td>
<td>2,359</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>131,416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class D (History, Except American)</td>
<td>18,791</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>892,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class E (American History)</td>
<td>2,366</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>149,291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class F (American History)</td>
<td>4,586</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>258,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class G (Geography, Anthropology)</td>
<td>9,221</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>378,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class H (Social Sciences)</td>
<td>25,128</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1,441,213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class J (Political Science)</td>
<td>4,381</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>253,830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class K and LAW (Law)</td>
<td>14,326</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>706,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class L (Education)</td>
<td>4,225</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>248,586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class M (Music)</td>
<td>5,946</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>477,592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class N (Fine Arts)</td>
<td>7,287</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>359,984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class P (Language and Literature)</td>
<td>35,779</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1,968,949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Q (Science)</td>
<td>10,528</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>646,624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class R (Medicine)</td>
<td>6,364</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>305,894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class S (Agriculture)</td>
<td>3,045</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>198,508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class T (Technology)</td>
<td>9,491</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>683,494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class U (Military Science)</td>
<td>1,386</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>84,802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class V (Naval Science)</td>
<td>401</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>41,275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Z (Bibliography)</td>
<td>1,834</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>266,221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>181,524</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>10,262,465</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 7. Unprocessed Arrearages

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Items in Arrearage</th>
<th>1999</th>
<th>2000</th>
<th>Change</th>
<th>Percentage Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Print Materials</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books</td>
<td>153,826</td>
<td>188,861</td>
<td>35,035</td>
<td>22.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microforms</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serials (pieces)</td>
<td>818,267</td>
<td>1,324,087</td>
<td>505,820</td>
<td>61.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>972,093</td>
<td>1,512,948</td>
<td>540,855</td>
<td>55.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Materials</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuscripts</td>
<td>9,198,697</td>
<td>8,961,926</td>
<td>(236,771)</td>
<td>(2.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>25,787</td>
<td>30,274</td>
<td>4,487</td>
<td>17.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moving Images</td>
<td>322,828</td>
<td>328,331</td>
<td>5,503</td>
<td>0.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>2,542,365</td>
<td>2,550,939</td>
<td>8,574</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pictorial Materials</td>
<td>5,482,052</td>
<td>4,635,495</td>
<td>(846,557)</td>
<td>(15.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rare Books</td>
<td>123,801</td>
<td>102,186</td>
<td>(21,615)</td>
<td>(17.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Recordings</td>
<td>1,126,066</td>
<td>1,093,530</td>
<td>(32,536)</td>
<td>(2.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>18,821,596</td>
<td>17,702,681</td>
<td>(1,118,915)</td>
<td>(5.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Total</td>
<td>19,793,689</td>
<td>19,215,629</td>
<td>(578,060)</td>
<td>(2.9)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 8. Cataloging Workload

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Count</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New Titles Fully Cataloged</td>
<td>170,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperative New Titles Fully Cataloged</td>
<td>82,167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Titles Recataloged or Updated</td>
<td>145,913</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperative Titles Recataloged or Updated</td>
<td>3,212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimal-Level Cataloging Titles</td>
<td>35,462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy Cataloging</td>
<td>22,502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collection-Level Cataloging</td>
<td>3,009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name and Series Authorities Established</td>
<td>95,790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperative Name and Series Authorities Established</td>
<td>137,074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name and Series Authorities Updated</td>
<td>363,578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperative Name and Series Authorities Updated</td>
<td>36,426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject Headings Established</td>
<td>7,636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperative Subject Headings Established</td>
<td>2,791</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject Headings Updated</td>
<td>13,354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperative Subject Headings Updated</td>
<td>621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Numbers Established</td>
<td>1,558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperative Class Numbers Established</td>
<td>979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Numbers Updated</td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperative Class Numbers Updated</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Titles Classified with Decimal Classification</td>
<td>102,127</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 9. MARC Records in the Library of Congress Database

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Net Increase</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JACKPHY (Japanese, Arabic, Chinese, Korean, Persian, Hebrew, Yiddish)</td>
<td>23,459</td>
<td>412,653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books2</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>9,853,748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Files</td>
<td>2,060</td>
<td>11,348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuscripts</td>
<td>287</td>
<td>10,980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>248,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>56,036</td>
<td>280,105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serials</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>1,088,073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Materials</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>242,536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name Authorities</td>
<td>264,073</td>
<td>4,934,870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject Authorities</td>
<td>7,597</td>
<td>258,071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holdings3</td>
<td>12,110,329</td>
<td>12,110,329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>12,463,841</strong></td>
<td><strong>29,450,763</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Because of data migration policies established when the Library of Congress migrated records to its new integrated library system (ILS) in August 1999, comparisons within some categories of records cannot reasonably be made with totals from the previous year (these comparisons are indicated by "NA" in the "Net Increase" column). Net increases shown are since August 12, 1999, when the cataloging module of the ILS was implemented.

2. Includes full-level and minimal-level records.

3. New category created with the ILS implementation.
### Table 10. Preservation Treatment Statistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Treatment</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Volumes Treated</td>
<td>6,643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unbound Paper-Based Items Treated</td>
<td>13,606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photographs Treated</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Library Binding (volumes)</td>
<td>178,593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass Deacidification (volumes)</td>
<td>47,736</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing/Rehousing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protective Boxes Constructed for Paper-Based</td>
<td>3,956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Items Rehoused</td>
<td>7,377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photographs Rehoused</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discs, Film (reels), Magnetic Tape (reels/ cassettes)</td>
<td>5,344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleaned/Packaged</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copying/Reformatting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preservation Photocopying</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper-Based Materials Converted to Microfilm</td>
<td>25,319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(items)</td>
<td>(2,619,082 exposures)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper-Based Materials Converted to Digital</td>
<td>8,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Materials Converted to Magnetic Tape</td>
<td>955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(titles)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Materials Converted to Magnetic Tape</td>
<td>1,571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(titles)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motion Picture Films Converted (reels)</td>
<td>1,560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(1,097,369 feet)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Preservation of the Collections</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Items Surveyed, Paper-Based</td>
<td>4,678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Items Surveyed, Photographs</td>
<td>6,213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pieces Labeled</td>
<td>111,598</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* New category.

### Table 11. Number of Copyright Registrations by Subject Matter, Fiscal 2000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category of Material</th>
<th>Published</th>
<th>Unpublished</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nondramatic Literary Works</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monographs and Computer-Related Works</td>
<td>122,827</td>
<td>46,966</td>
<td>169,793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Serials</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serials (nongroup)</td>
<td>57,360</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>57,360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group Daily Newspapers</td>
<td>2,382</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2,382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group Serials</td>
<td>9,448</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>9,448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Literary Works</strong></td>
<td>192,017</td>
<td>46,966</td>
<td>238,983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Works of the Performing Arts, Including Musical Works, Dramatic Works, Choreography and Pantomines, and Motion Pictures and Filmstrips</strong></td>
<td>47,599</td>
<td>91,336</td>
<td>138,935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Recordings</td>
<td>13,665</td>
<td>20,625</td>
<td>34,290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Basic Registrations</strong></td>
<td>309,499</td>
<td>188,548</td>
<td>498,047</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Renewals</strong></td>
<td>16,807</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>16,807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mask Work Registrations</strong></td>
<td>758</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>758</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grand Total All Registrations</strong></td>
<td>327,064</td>
<td>188,548</td>
<td>515,612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Documents Recorded</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>18,894</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 12. Copyright Business Summary, Fees Recorded, Fiscal 2000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Receipts</th>
<th>Fees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applications for Registration</td>
<td>$17,437,665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees for Mask Works</td>
<td>44,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renewals</td>
<td>874,214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$18,356,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees for Recordation of Documents</td>
<td>$1,378,695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees for Certifications</td>
<td>196,152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees for Searches</td>
<td>257,446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees for Expedited Services</td>
<td>1,427,275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees for Other Services</td>
<td>380,478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$3,640,046</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Total</td>
<td>$21,996,625</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fees Applied to the Appropriation, Fiscal 2000 $21,947,301

Table 13. Services to Individuals Who Are Blind and Physically Handicapped

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Items Circulated*</th>
<th>Number of Readers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Regional and Subregional Libraries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recorded Discs</td>
<td>1,712,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recorded Cassettes</td>
<td>20,422,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Braille</td>
<td>573,600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NLS/BPH Service to Overseas Patrons

| Recorded Discs    | 4,300     |
| Recorded Cassettes| 12,800    |
| Braille           | 800       |

NLS/BPH Service to Music Patrons

| Recorded Discs    | 40        |
| Recorded Cassettes| 3,800     |
| Braille           | 3,000     |
| Large Print       | 700       |

Interlibrary Loan—Multistate Centers

| Recorded Discs    | 1,700     |
| Recorded Cassettes| 70,000    |
| Braille           | 3,100     |
| Tapes (Cassette)  | 24,200    |

*Items circulated included containers, volumes, and magazines.
N/A = not applicable.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Division</th>
<th>Library</th>
<th>In Person</th>
<th>Correspondence</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>African and Middle Eastern Division</td>
<td>3,109</td>
<td>6,222</td>
<td>7,538</td>
<td>3,390</td>
<td>17,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Folklife Center</td>
<td>2,088</td>
<td>4,008</td>
<td>1,463</td>
<td>2,541</td>
<td>8,012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Division</td>
<td>18,861</td>
<td>10,686</td>
<td>4,293</td>
<td>7,552</td>
<td>22,531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's Literature Center</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>178</td>
<td>719</td>
<td>534</td>
<td>1,431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collections Management Division</td>
<td>496,297</td>
<td>9,069</td>
<td>8,854</td>
<td>2,590</td>
<td>20,513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Division</td>
<td>42,639</td>
<td>9,370</td>
<td>3,205</td>
<td>6,103</td>
<td>18,678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography and Map Division</td>
<td>182,628</td>
<td>21,135</td>
<td>2,753</td>
<td>5,254</td>
<td>29,142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hispanic Division</td>
<td>5,414</td>
<td>33,771</td>
<td>26,402</td>
<td>31,968</td>
<td>92,141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities and Social Sciences Division</td>
<td>40,537</td>
<td>97,243</td>
<td>21,008</td>
<td>28,305</td>
<td>146,556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law Library</td>
<td>288,402</td>
<td>84,991</td>
<td>17,065</td>
<td>18,140</td>
<td>120,196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loan Division</td>
<td>67,365</td>
<td>9,885</td>
<td>52,800</td>
<td>32,399</td>
<td>95,084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuscript Division</td>
<td>44,075</td>
<td>40,495</td>
<td>2,924</td>
<td>8,290</td>
<td>51,709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motion Picture, Broadcasting, and Recorded Sound Division</td>
<td>27,361</td>
<td>4,122</td>
<td>4,484</td>
<td>8,236</td>
<td>16,842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Division</td>
<td>30,184</td>
<td>8,811</td>
<td>2,870</td>
<td>4,892</td>
<td>16,573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>476</td>
<td>8,961</td>
<td>5,863</td>
<td>15,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prints and Photographs Division</td>
<td>184,457</td>
<td>31,885</td>
<td>3,936</td>
<td>9,816</td>
<td>45,637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rare Book and Special Collections Division</td>
<td>20,053</td>
<td>4,623</td>
<td>781</td>
<td>4,354</td>
<td>9,758</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science, Technology, and Business Division</td>
<td>299</td>
<td>60,879</td>
<td>9,013</td>
<td>6,277</td>
<td>76,169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serial and Government Publications</td>
<td>160,037</td>
<td>106,750</td>
<td>455</td>
<td>1,493</td>
<td>108,698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Totals</td>
<td>1,613,806</td>
<td>544,599</td>
<td>179,524</td>
<td>187,997</td>
<td>912,120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Not included here are statistics for the Congressional Research Service, which completed 397,546 responses to requests and service transactions for members and committees of Congress in fiscal 2000, and for the Copyright Office, which answered 383,513 inquiries.
2. Includes electronic mail.
3. Not included here are 825 research reports that the Law Library prepared for Congress and other government agencies.
4. See appendix K, table 13, for additional NLS/BPH statistics.
Table 15. Cataloging Distribution Service: Financial Statistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source of Income</th>
<th>2000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td>$4,254,772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Government Libraries</td>
<td>128,268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Libraries</td>
<td>1,116,271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Gross Sales</strong></td>
<td><strong>$5,499,311</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Analysis of Total Income**

**Book Catalogs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Map Cataloging</td>
<td>$745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Serial Titles</td>
<td>4,380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genealogies</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Card Sales (gross)</td>
<td>227,949</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CD-ROM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Octavo</td>
<td>1,695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDT-C Teaching Copy</td>
<td>9,340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD Cataloger's Desktop</td>
<td>147,894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classification Plus</td>
<td>230,581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Plus and Desktop</td>
<td>919,030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MARC Tapes</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,875,920</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Microfiche Catalogs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUC Books</td>
<td>138,446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUC Audiovisual Materials</td>
<td>14,155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUC Cartographic Materials</td>
<td>16,594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUC Production Masters</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Register of Additional Locations</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name Authorities</td>
<td>55,788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject Headings</td>
<td>64,017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>35,340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Miscellaneous Publications</strong></td>
<td><strong>20,091</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Technical Publications**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Gross Sales</strong></td>
<td><strong>$5,499,311</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Adjustments**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>(381,404)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Net Sales**

| Total Net Sales | $5,117,907 |

**Transfers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fees Transferred to Appropriation</td>
<td><strong>$5,101,585</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees Transferred to Miscellaneous Receipts</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Fees Transferred**

| Total Fees Transferred | **$5,101,585** |
Table 16. Human Resources (as of September 30, 2000)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Library Employees by Service Unit</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Office of the Librarian (includes Office of the Librarian and Deputy Librarian; Communications; Congressional Relations; Development; General Counsel; Inspector General; Internal University; Planning, Management, and Evaluation)</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Services</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources Services</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology Services</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Support Services</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Security</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total for the Office of the Librarian</strong></td>
<td><strong>762</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congressional Research Service</td>
<td>680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copyright Office</td>
<td>493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law Library</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of the Associate Librarian</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acquisitions</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area Studies Collections</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cataloguing</td>
<td>555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Services</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preservation</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Service Collections</td>
<td>661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total for Library Services</strong></td>
<td><strong>2,068</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Permanent Library Employees</strong></td>
<td><strong>4,083</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Demographics

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Average Years of Library of Congress Service</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average Years of Federal Service</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average Age</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Males</td>
<td>1,877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Females</td>
<td>2,206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Indian</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>1,648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hispanic</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>2,120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Permanent Library Employees</strong></td>
<td><strong>4,083</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Does not include temporary employees or those in indefinite/not-to-exceed positions. Includes employees funded by appropriated and nonappropriated sources. The Library’s attrition rate for permanent employees was 5 percent in fiscal 2000.
INDEX

Page numbers in **boldface type** denote an illustration or photograph.

A

A&M Records, Inc., v. Napster, 58

A. Alfred Taubman Foundation, 223

AACR2. See *Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules*, 2nd ed.

Aaron, Hank, 195

Abercrombie, Neil, Rep. (Hawaii), 173

Abraham, Spencer, Sen. (Mich.), 178

*Academica* (Cicero), 206

Academy of American Poets, 203, 225

Accounting Operations Office, 153, 155

Ackerman, Gary L., Rep. (N.Y.), 183

Ackerman, Peter, 203

acquisitions

  ILS implementation, 73, 76

  Law Library, 68

  mandatory deposit under copyright law, 53

  notable for 2000, 5, 111–13, 242

  selected, 259–60

  statistics on additions, 276–77 (tables)

  See also Gifts to the Nation program; International Gifts to the Nation project

Acquisitions Directorate, xi, 76–79

Ad Council, 28, 132, 159

Adderley, Mary Beth, 205

Aderholt, Robert B., Rep. (Ala.), 168

Adventure of the American Mind Institute, 121

Advisory Council on Women’s Issues, 160

Affirmative Action

  detail program, 159

  interns, 159, 159

Affirmative Action and Special Programs Office (AASPO), x, 158–60

African and Middle Eastern Division (AMED)

  acquisitions, 80

  collections maintenance, 81

  conference sponsor, 85, 225, 239

  organization chart, x

African American History Month, 235

African/Asian Acquisitions and Overseas Operations Division (AFA/OvOp), x, 76, 109

agricultural policy, 44

Ahmanson, Caroline L. (Mrs. Howard), 203, 210

AIDS (acquired immunodeficiency syndrome)

  awareness program, 161

Akaka, Daniel K., Sen. (Hawaii), 173

Albright, Madeleine, 195

Albro, Thomas, retirement, 269

Alfred L. and Annette S. Morse Foundation, 212

Ali, Muhammad, 195

Allaire, Paul A., 203

Allard, Wayne, Sen. (Colo.), 170

Allen, Richard, 213

Allen, Thomas H., Rep. (Maine), 176

Altshuler, Kenneth, 227

Altshuler, Ruth, 203, 227

“America Singing: Nineteenth-Century Song Sheets” (online collection), 234, 265

American Academy of Achievement, 203, 224

American Association of Law Libraries (AALL), 69, 90, 225

American Bar Association (ABA), Standing Committee on the Law Library, 69, 255–56

American Council of Learned Societies, 83

American Folklore Center

  acquisitions, 112

  arrearage reduction, 111

  benefit concert, 234

  Board of Trustees, 253–54

  and Local Legacies project, 12, 36

  organization chart, x

  sound recording preservation program, 127

  support for, 116, 135, 228

American Foreign Policy Council, 143

American Geological Institute, 86

American Library Association (ALA)

  AACR2 [electronic version], 92

  “Beyond Words: Celebrating America’s Libraries” (photography contest), 23

  and Library’s Bicentennial, 6, 7, 22, 27, 28

  Lippincott Award, 258
and Local Legacies project, 130
“National Libraries of the World” Bicentennial symposium sponsor, 40
American Memory Fellows Institute, 121, 122, 238
American Memory Web site
collaborative initiatives, 119–20
Historic American Buildings Survey, 117
historical collections online, viii, 1, 42, 118
usage of, viii, 3, 151
American Physical Society, e-journals archive, 3
American Presidents: Life Portraits (C-SPAN broadcast), 131
American Red Cross bloodmobiles, 163
“The American Response to the Armenian Genocide” conference, 83, 239
American Society of International Law (ASIL), 69
American Treasures of the Library of Congress (exhibition), 96–97, 118, 152, 261
Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) of 1990, 49
America’s Library Web site, vii, 1, 3, 10–11, 27, 29, 118–19, 132, 133
ad campaign, 28, 132, 139
GlobalCenter as Internet services provider, 239
usage of, 1, 3, 151
Ameritech Corporation, 119, 265
Anderson, Richard, 54
Anglo-American Acquisitions Division, vi, 77–78
Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules, 2nd ed.
electronic version, 92
revisions, 86, 90–91
Annenberg Foundation, 223, 225
Annual Program Performance Plan (AP’), 149
APLO. See Automation Planning and Liaison Office (APLO)
Appropriations Committee, xiii
appropriations for the Library, 124, 153
fiscal 1996 to 2001, 272 (table)
fiscal 2000, 152, 271 (table)
fiscal 2001, 271 (table)
Librarian’s testimony, 124
Archer, Bill, Rep. (Texas), 189
Architect of the Capitol (AOC)
capital improvements budget request, 248
security plan, 144
storage facilities plan, 4, 106
Architecture in the Ottoman Empire, 229
Archivos General de Indias (Seville), 136
Area Studies Collections Directorate, 79–86
acquisitions, 80–81
Bicentennial activities, 79–80
collections maintenance and processing, 81
Federal Research Division, 82
Japan Documentation Center closes, 84
Office of Scholarly Programs, 83
organization chart, x
reference services, 82
Aristotle, 242
Aristote, John, Sen. (Mo.), 179
Asian Division
acquisitions, 80
gifts, 81
Japan Documentation Center closes, 84
organization chart, x
World Literature on Tape, 76
Asian Pacific American Heritage Month, 238
Asnes, Norma, 218
Asnes, Ronald R., 203
Association of American Universities, 83
Association of Research Libraries, 203
AT&T Corporation, 205
Ataman, Joseph, death, 270
Atkins, Ronald R., 203
Audio Home Recording Act of 1992, 59
audiovisual materials. See National Audio-Visual Conservation Center (Culpeper, Va.)
Audit Division, 141
audits of the Library, 3, 77, 96, 141, 153–54, 273, 274–75 (tables)
Automation Planning and Liaison Office (APLO), 101
ILS implementation and training, 73, 74, 103
organization chart, x
Reader Registration System, 103
aviation reform, 44–45
awards. See honors and awards
“Beyond Words: Celebrating America’s Libraries” (photography contest), 23
La Bibbia di Borso d’Este, 229
Bible
La Bibbia di Borso d’Este, 229
Codex Vaticanus Graecus 1209, 229
Bibliographic Control for the New Millennium: Confronting the Challenges of Networked Resources and the Web,” Bicentennial symposium, 13, 41, 44, 72, 194, 225
Bibliographic Enrichment Activities Team (BEAT), 86
Biblioteca Colombina (Seville), 83, 136
Bicentennial concerts, 10, 14, 23, 29, 30, 31, 194, 217
Bicentennial of the Library of Congress, 1, 6–14, 15–42, 71, 72–73, 123, 249–50
chrono of events, 15–42
commemorative coins, vii, 8, 15, 16, 17, 19, 26, 28, 42, 196
commemorative stamp, vii, 8–10, 15, 18, 27, 28, 196–203
embassy participation, 79–80, 230–31
exhibitions, vii, 11, 23, 193
financial support for, 203–5
Gifts to the Nation, 5, 7, 17, 21, 38, 42, 111–12, 136
International Gifts to the Nation, 72, 79–80, 229–31
kickoff press conference and gala, 17
Living Legends, 10, 32, 72, 133, 195–96
Local Legacies, vii, 7, 11–12, 35, 36, 37, 125–26, 130, 133, 137, 167–93
Marshall B. Coyne Bicentennial dinners, 228
National Birthday celebration (April 24, 2000), 10, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32, 72, 131, 237
Poetry for the Nation, 12
presidential proclamation, 6, 27
publications of the Library, 13, 193–94
publicity for, 130–35
resolutions honoring the Library, 6–7, 27, 125
“Sharing the Gifts” poetry reading, 80, 233
staff projects, 14, 19
theme of “Libraries, Creativity, Liberty,” 6, 17, 123
time capsule, 14, 42
tree planting, 9, 14

Index
See also America’s Library Web site; Bicentennial symposia

Bicentennial Program Office
and commemorative stamp program, 8–9
staff members, 19

Bicentennial Steering Committee
cochairs, 6, 16, 167
establishment of, 16
honorary cochairs, 10, 17, 167
members, 18, 167
planning retreat, 17

Bicentennial symposia, vii, 12–13, 22, 41, 72, 194
“Bibliographic Control for the New Millennium: Confronting the Challenge of Networked Resources and the Web,” 13, 47, 72, 194–225
“Frontiers of the Mind in the Twenty-First Century,” 22, 22, 194, 224
“Informing the Congress and the Nation,”
13, 24, 43–44, 44, 194, 224, 236
“John Bull & Uncle Sam: Four Centuries of British-American Relations,” 83, 235
“National Libraries of the World: Interpreting the Past, Shaping the Future,” 13, 40, 72, 194
“Poetry and the American People,” 12, 26, 80, 137, 194, 236
“To Preserve and Protect: The Strategic Stewardship of Cultural Resources,”
13, 40, 72, 145, 194

Biden, Joseph R. Jr., Sen. (Del.), 171
Big Bird (“Sesame Street”), 10, 33, 195
Biggert, Judy, Rep. (Ill.), 173, 174
Bilbray, Brian P., Rep. (Calif.), 170
Billirakis, Michael, Rep. (Fla.), 172
Blount, James H.

Bicentennial celebration events, 15, 18, 26, 28, 29, 32, 33, 35, 38
Bicentennial kickoff press conference and gala, 16, 17

Bicentennial symposia, 24, 40, 62
Bicentennial tree planting, 9
budget request, 124, 235, 240–50
committees and boards, ix, xiv
congressional testimony, 124, 125, 240–50
James Madison Council tenth anniversary celebration, 39, 42
with John Kluge, 136
letter to Congress, vii–viii

Local Legacies project celebration, 35, 36, 130
National Birthday celebration speech, 10
television and radio interviews, 131–32
tour of Manuscript Division (C-SPAN broadcast), 131, 234
Billington, Marjorie (Mrs. James), 17, 29, 84
Binding and Collections Care Division (BCCD)
ILS-supported labeling activities, 108
organization chart, x
preservation binding waiver activities, 108

Bing, Helen L., 203
Bingaman, Jeff, Sen. (N.M.), 182
Bird, Larry, 195
Birthday celebration. See Bicentennial of the Library of Congress
Bisbort, Alan, 38, 98, 194
Blackmun, Harry A., papers, 111, 112, 207, 242
Blagojevich, Rod R., Rep. (Ill.), 173
Blanc, Ronald and Jeanie, 203
Biley, Tom, Rep. (Va.), 191
Bliss, Richard, 205
Block, A. B. Dellepiane, 203
Block, Herbert “Herblock,” 10, 195

Blondie Gets Married: Comic Strip Drawings by Chic Young (exhibition), 97, 238, 260, 265, 266
Bloom, Harold, 238
Bloomberg, Michael, 223
Bloomingdale, Betsy, 203, 205
Blume, Judy, 195
Blumenauer, Earl, Rep. (Ore.), 187
Blunt, Roy, Rep. (Mo.), 180

Bob Hope and American Variety (exhibition),
96–97, 131–52, 263, 266
Bob Hope Gallery of American Entertainment,
131, 133, 137, 237
Boehlert, Sherwood L., Rep. (N.Y.), 183
Boehner, John A., Rep. (Ohio), xiii, 38, 185
Boggs, Lindy, Bicentennial cochair, 10, 17, 167
Bond, Christopher S., Sen. (Mo.), 179
Bonilla, Henry, Rep. (Texas), 190
Bonior, David E., Rep. (Mich.), 178
Bono, Mary, Rep. (Calif.), 170
Books & Beyond author series, 233, 235, 237, 238

Boorstin Center for the Book Awards, 94
Boorstin, Daniel J., ix
Border’s Books, 203, 225
Borges, J., 230
Bork, Robert H., papers, 112, 209
Index

Boswell, Leonard L., Rep. (Iowa), 175
Boswell, Paul, 9
Boucher, Rick, Rep. (Va.), 191
Bowker (R. R.) Co., 79
Boyd, Allen, Rep. (Fla.), 172
Boyd, Jennie Hagen, 209
Bracie, Alexandra Szyk, 221
Brant, Sebastian, 213
Brazelton, T. Berry, 10, 195
Breaux, John B., Sen. (La.), 127, 176
Brett, Jill, 16, 18, 167
Brinker, Nancy, 206
British Northwest Boundary Commission
photography collection, 219
Brooks, Gwendolyn, 195
Brown, Clarence “Gatemouth,” 10
Brown, Margaret, 60
Brown, Sherrod, Rep. (Ohio), 186
Brown, William P., 203
Brownback, Sam, Sen. (Kans.), 187
Brownson, Ann L., 203
Brumback, Charles T., 203
Bryan, Richard H., Sen. (Nev.), 181
Bryant, Ed, Rep. (Tenn.), 189
Bryant, Thomas, ix
Buchen, Philip W., 203
Buckley, William Jr., 195
Budget Office, x, 155
budget process, 45
Budget Team, 104
Buffon, George Louis Leclerc, 214
“Building a Nation of Readers” reading pro­gram, 93
buildings and grounds, 248
Bumpers, Dale, former Sen., 24, 44
Bunning, Jim, Sen. (Ky.), 173, 176
Burnett, Carol, 195
Burns, Conrad, Sen. (Mont.), 180
Burr, Richard, Rep. (N.C.), 184
Burton, Dan, Rep. (Ind.), 174
business and economics. See BECites+;
BEOnline+
Buyer, Stephen E., Rep. (Ind.), 174

C
Cafritz, Buffy, 203, 205, 206
Cafritz, William, 205
Cahnmann, Hans, 203
Cairo Field Office, 77
Calendar of Events, 132
California Digital Library project, 120
Callahan, Sonny, Rep. (Ala.), 167
Calloway, Janice, 227
Calvert K. Collins Family Foundation, 203
Calvert, Ken, Rep. (Calif.), 170
campaign finance reform, 45
Campbell, Kenneth, 159, 213
Campbell, Laura E., ix, 17, 167
Canady, Charles T., Rep. (Fla.), 83, 172
Cannon, Chris, Rep. (Utah), 190
Capitol Preservation Commission, 151, 248
Capitol Visitor Center, 126, 248
Cappl, Lois, Rep. (Calif.), 169
Capuano, Michael E., Rep. (Mass.), 178
Cardin, Benjamin L., Rep. (Md.), 177
caricature and cartoon art
Blondie cartoon drawings by Chic Young,
112, 222, 260
Blondie Gets Married! (exhibition), 97, 238,
263, 266
Valtman, Edmund, collection, 221
Wood, J. Arthur Jr., Collection, 221, 242
Carrier, Roch, 40
Carrington, Robert S., appointment, 269
Carson, Benjamin Solomon, 195
Carson, Julia, Rep. (Ind.), 174
Carson (Marian S.) Collection of Americana,
207, 242
Carter, Benny, 195
Carter, Constance, 36
Cartographia: Mapping Civilization, 99
cary and Ann Maguire Chair in American His­
tory and Ethics, 72, 135, 140, 224
Cash, Johnny, 195
Casteen, John T. III, 235
Castelnuovo-Tedesco (Mario) Collection, 113
Castle, Michael N., Rep. (Del.), 171
Cataloger’s Desktop (CD-rom product), 92
Cataloging Directorate, 86–91
arrearage reduction, 87–89
authority development work, 87, 89
cataloging in publication, 87, 91
cataloging workload, 278 (table)
cooperative cataloging programs, 89, 115
descriptive cataloging outreach programs,
90–91
Dewey Decimal classification, 91
ILS conversion of records, 74–75
ILS implementation, 73, 86, 87, 88
LCC proposals (classification system), 87, 89
machine-derived name authorities
(MDARs), 87
“New Books” project, 87
pinyin conversion (from Wade-Giles system), 74, 89–90
production, 87–89
religious law classification, 90
Cataloging Distribution Service (CDS), 91–92, 126, 249
financial statistics, 282 (table)
organization chart, x
Cataloging in Publication (CIP) Division, 87, 91
organization chart, x
See also Electronic Cataloging in Publication (ECIP)
Cataloging Policy and Support Office (CPSO), x, 86, 90
Catholic University of America, School of Library and Information Science, 165
CDRS. See Collaborative Digital Reference Service (CDRS)
“Celebrating Libraries, Creativity, Liberty” (Bicentennial theme), 6, 17
Center for Geographic Information, 257
Center for Russian Leadership Development, 139
Center for the Book, 93–94
banned books week, 239
Boorstin Center for the Book Awards, 94
“Building a Nation of Readers” reading program, 93
organization chart, x
reading and literacy programs, 93–94
support for, 228
Cerf, Vinton, 10, 195
Chabot, Steve, Rep. (Ohio), 185
Chafee, Lincoln, Sen. (R.I.), 188
Challinor, Joan, 203
Chambers, Irene, 60
chapbooks (Brazil), 230
Charles A. Dana Foundation, 83
Charles, Ray, 195
Charles W. Engelhard Foundation, 204
Chavez, Linda, 195
Chenowerth-Hage, Helen, Rep. (Idaho), 173
Chevy Chase Bank, 203
Chi-Lites (soul crooners), 10
Chicago Historical Society, 120
Chief Officers of State Library Agencies (COSLA), and Library’s Bicentennial, 9
Child, Julia, 195
Children’s Initiative, 132
Children’s Literature Center, x, 112–13, 229
China
acquisitions for the Library, 76, 81
trade relations with United States, 45–46
World Trade Organization membership, 45–46
Chinese, pinyin conversion, 74, 89–90
Chinese Rare Books Project, 81, 88
Christian-Christensen, Donna M. (Del.-Virgin Islands), 193
Cicero, Marcus Tullius, 206
CIP. See Cataloging in Publication Division
circulation
ILS implementation, 73, 114
tracking loan of nonbook items, 115–16
See also Loan Division
Cisneros, Gustavo, 223
civil rights photographs, 219
Clarence and Corinne; or, God’s Way (Johnson), 213
Clarence H. White School of Photography, 5
Classification Plus (CD-rom product), 92
Classification and Position Management Office, 138
Clay, William “Bill,” Rep. (Mo.), 179
Clappoole’s Daily Advertiser, 242
Cleary, Beverly, 10, 195
Cleland, Max, Sen. (Ga.), 172
Clement, Ida, 203, 227
Client Network Services, Inc. (CNSI), 109
Clifford, Clark M., papers, 113, 139, 259
Clifton Gunderson LLC, 3, 77, 96, 141, 153, 273
Clinch Mountain Boys (bluegrass band), 10
Cline, Nancy, 41
Clinton, Bill, Library Bicentennial presidential proclamation, 6
Clough, Mable E., 203
Clyburn, James E., Rep. (S.C.), 188
Coble, Howard, Rep. (N.C.), 184
Coca-Cola Company, television commercials, 139, 207
Coca-Cola Foundation, 203
Coehran, Thad, Sen. (Miss.), xiii, 116, 126, 179
Cochrane, William McW., ix, 203
Codex Vaticanus Graecus 1209, 229
Cohen, Clifford T., ix
Cohodas, Nadine, 203
coins, Bicentennial commemorative. See commemorative coins
Cold Regions Bibliography Project, 86
“Cold War Archives in the Decade of Openness” conference, 85
Cole, John Y.
awards and honors, 258
Bicentennial Steering Committee cochair, 6, 16, 18, 167
“National Libraries of the World” Bicentennial symposium, 40
Coley, Dorothy, 159
Collaborative Digital Reference Service (CDRS), 75–76, 101
A Collection of Flowers (Edwards), 215
collections, 4–5
inventory control, 245
online historical, 265
security, 109, 114–15, 123, 142, 145, 149–50, 245
statistics on additions, 276–77 (tables)
See also acquisitions; storage facilities
collections development.
Collections Inventory Management, Coordinating Committee on, 114
Collections Management Division (CMD) organization chart, x
security of collections, 114, 142
space allocations for collections, 117
Collections Security Oversight Committee (CSOC), 105, 114, 144–45
Collins, Mac, Rep. (Ga.), 172
Columbia Records archival records, 111
Columbus, Claudette K., 203
Combest, Larry, Rep. (Texas), 189
commemorative coins, vii, 8, 15, 16, 17, 19
autographing certificates for, 28
sales report, 42, 196
unveiling of, 26
commemorative stamp, vii, 8–10, 18, 27
approval for, 18
Citizens’ Stamp Advisory Committee, 18, 28
first-day-of-issue celebrations, 8–9, 27
second-day-of-issue program, 9, 34, 196–203
unveiling of, 28
committees. See under the name of the committee
Communications, Office of, x, 130–35
Communist Party USA records, 112, 208
Community Reinvestment Act, 46
computer security, 2, 52, 71, 142, 149–50, 243
See also Year 2000 (Y2K) plan
Computer Security Coordination Group, 142, 148
Conaway, James, 13, 25, 98, 237
concerts
Bicentennial birthday celebration, 10, 29, 30, 31, 32
“I Hear America Singing” Bicentennial series, 14, 23, 34, 194, 232
Conference of Directors of National Libraries (CDNL), 101
Congress
Appropriations Committees
appropriations for the Library, 124, 153
Bicentennial celebrations, 6–7
Bicentennial legislation, 125
events at the Library, 128–29
history of the House of Representatives project, 127, 249
Joint Committee on the Library members, xiii
legislative process studies, 47–48
Librarian’s testimony, 124, 125, 240–50
Local Legacies, support for, xii, 11–12, 35, 125–26, 167–93, 238
oversight hearing, 125
Congressional Relations Office (CRO), x, 124–29, 140
Congressional Research Service (CRS), vii, 43–52, 134
Bicentennial symposium. See “Informing the Congress and the Nation”
congressional requests, 43
ILS databases, 3
imaging system, 151
Information Resource Centers, 50, 237
legislative assistance, 44–50, 64
Legislative Information System (LIS), vii–viii, 2, 52, 150
management initiatives, 50–51
mission statement, 43
Office of Workforce Development created, 50
organization chart, x
organizational realignment, 43, 50
recruitment programs, 50, 244
security controls, 146
strategic plan, 51
succession program, 244
technology initiatives, 51–52
Web site, 51–52
Conrad, Donald G., 203
Conrad, Kent, Sen. (N.D.), 184, 185
CONSER. See Cooperative Online Serials (CONSER) program
Conservation Division, x, 72, 106–8, 131, 228
Consolidated Appropriations Act, 124, 153
Consolidated Omnibus Appropriations Act of 2000, 152
consultants in history. See Cochrane, William McW.
consultants in poetry. See Dove, Rita; Glück, Louise; Kunitz, Stanley; Merwin, W. S.; Pinsky, Robert
ContiGroup Companies, 223
Contracting Officer’s Technical Representatives (COTRs), 161
Contracts and Logistics Services, x, 160
Conyers, John Jr., Rep. (Mich.), 178
Coo... See Cochrane, William McW.
Cooke, Merrill, Rep. (Utah), 190
Cooksey, John, Rep. (La.), 176
Coolidge, Elizabeth Sprague, 113, 233
Cooper, James E. Jr., appointment, 269
Cooperative Acquisitions Program (CAP) Re... See Cooper, James E. Jr., appointment.
Cooperative Online Resource Catalog (CORC), 87
Cooperative Online Serials (CONSER) program, 79, 86, 89
Coopersmith, Esther L., 203
Coopersmith, Jonathan C., 203
Copland, Aaron, papers, 217
Copperfield, David, 10, 32, 195
copyright, rights clearance for collections, 116–17, 139, 140–41
Copyright Arbitration Royalty Panel (CARP), x, 53, 59
Copyright Law of the United States of America and Related Laws, 54
Copyright Office, 53–60
automation development testing, 152
bar-code labeling, 114
budget request, 247
claims, 53, 55
fees, 54, 247, 280 (table)
international activities, 59–60
legislation, 58–59
music claims, 55
NewsNet (electronic news service), 54
organization chart, x
Register’s congressional testimony, 38
registrations, 279 (table)
registrations and recordation, 53, 55
security controls, 146
Web site, 54
See also Digital Millennium Copyright Act (DMCA)
Copyright Office Electronic Registration, Recordation, and Deposit System (CORDS), 55, 152, 247
Copyright Office In-Process System (COINS), 152
Copyright Office Public and Interactive Cataloging System (COPICS), 152
CORC. See Cooperative Online Resource Catalog (CORC)
Cornell University, 85, 120, 238
Corografia Portugueza e Descrição Topográfica do Famoso Reyno de Portugal, 1706–1717, 230
Cosby, Bill, 195
Cotzen, Lloyd, 205
Council on East Asian Libraries (CEAL), 90
Country Studies (online), 82
Court Record Services, Inc., 62
Coverdell, Paul, Sen. (Ga.), 172
Coville (Warren and Margaret) Collection of White School of Photography, 5, 112
Cox, Edwin L., xiv, 39, 42, 203, 205, 227
Cox, William, retirement, 269
Coyne, Marshall B., 203
Coyne, William J., Rep. (Pa.), 187
CPSO. See Cataloging Policy and Support Office (CPSO)
CQ (Congressional Quarterly) Press, 62
Craig, Larry E., Sen. (Idaho), xiii, 173
Crapo, Mike, Sen. (Idaho), 173
Cricket Gallery, 203
criminal law and procedure, 63
Criscenti, Joseph T., 203
Cronkite, Walter, 195
Crow, Trammell, 203
Crow, Trammell S., 203
Cubin, Barbara, Rep. (Wyo.), 192
Cummings, Elijah E., Rep. (Md.), 177
Cunningham, Merce, 195
Cunningham, Randy “Duke,” Rep. (Calif.), 170
Cuskey, James C., 203
Customer Information Management System (CIMS), 92
Czech Republic Embassy film collection, 113, 259
D
Dana, Charles A., 203, 207, 214
Dana, Emma, 229
Dana, Norma, 207, 214
Dancing in the Street: Motown and the Cultural Politics of Detroit (Smith), 235
Danilova (Alexandra) Collection, 113
Danner, Pat, Rep. (Mo.), 180
Daschle, Tom, Sen. (S.D.), 189
Davidson, Marie M., 203
Davis, Danny K., Rep. (Ill.), 173
Davis, Hal, 4
Davis, Jim, Rep. ( Fla.), xiii, 38, 172
Davis, Thomas M., Rep. (Va.), 191
Day, Robert, 223
De Sellem, Phillip, death, 270
De Simone, Daniel, 209
Deal, Nathan, Rep. (Ga.), 173
DeBakey, Michael, 10, 195
Debt Collection Act of 1996, 154
Decimal Classification Division, 91
“Decade of the Brain” conference, 83, 232
Defazio, Peter A., Rep. (Ore.), 187
Defense Department, 85
DeGette, Diana, Rep. (Colo.), 170
Delahunt, William D., Rep. (Mass.), 178
De Lauro, Rosa L., Rep. (Conn.), 171
DeMint, Jim, Rep. (S.C.), 188
Despres, Gina H., 203, 205
Development Office, x, 135–137
Dewey Decimal Classification (DDC), 90, 91
DeWine, Mike, Sen. (Ohio), 185
Dickey, Jay, Rep. (Ark.), 169
Digital Collections Security Group, 142
Digital Futures Group, 1–2, 75, 101, 105, 153, 241, 243, 247
Digital Libraries Initiative, 119
Digital Millennium Copyright Act (DMCA), viii, 54, 57, 245
digital talking books (DTBs), 97–98
digital technology, 1–2, 47
dublin core effort, 101
law library efforts, 67–68
Library in the digital age study, 2
library initiatives, 101–3
Library Services and, 71
metadata initiatives, 101
NAS study, 2, 105, 124
National Bibliography Number (NBN), 101
Open Ebook Publication Structure Working Group, 101
preservation of digital assets, 105
rights and legal notices, 139
uniform resource name (URN), 101
See also computer security, National Digital Library (NDL), Web sites
Dillon, George, letters, 5, 112, 208–9
Disbursing Office, x, 154, 155
Discovery Communications, Inc., 203
displays. See exhibitions and displays
Dispute Resolution Center, x, 158
Ditschman Flemington Ford, 203
Diversity Advisory Council, 129
Diversity Office, 129
Dixon, George D., 204
Dixon, Julian C., Rep. (Calif.), 170
Dizard, Robert Jr., appointment, 167, 269
DMCA. See Digital Millennium Copyright Act (DMCA)
doctoral dissertations, 5, 55
Dodd, Christopher J., Sen. (Conn.), xiii, 11, 39, 126, 171
doggett, Lloyd, Rep. (Texas), 189
Domenici, Pete V., Sen. (N.M.), 182
Donizetti, Gaetano, 113, 260
Dooley, Calvin M., Rep. (Calif.), 169
Dorgan, Byron, Sen. (N.D.), 184, 185
Dorris Duke Charitable Foundation, 216
Dorn, Georgette, 84
Dorothy G. Bender Foundation, Inc., 203
dove, Rita, former poet laureate, 12, 20, 26, 80, 233
dowe, Paul Jr., 159
Doyle, Michael F., Rep. (Pa.), 187, 188
Dozoretz, Ronald, 204
Dreier, David, Rep. (Calif.), 170
Duncan, John J. Jr., Rep. (Tenn.), 189
Dunn, Jennifer, Rep. (Wash.), 191
Durbin, Richard J., Sen. (Ill.), xiii, 173
Durham, Charles W., 135, 204, 205

e
E
Eames exhibit. See The Work of Charles and Ray
  Eames: A Legacy of Invention
Earle, Sylvia A., 195
Eddolls, Diane, 214
Edelman, Marin Wright, 195
Edith’s Story (Velmans), 233
Editorial Inca, 78
Educap, Inc., 204
education
distance education and copyright, 58
federal role in elementary and secondary education, 46
Global Information Infrastructure Award for Education, 240, 238
Harissios Papamarkou Chair in Education, 72, 224
National Digital Library educational outreach, 120–22
See also American Memory Fellows Institute; Library of Congress Internal University (LCIU); training

Educators' Institute, 1, 121–23
Edwards, Chet, Rep. (Texas), 189
Edwards, John, 215
Edwards, John, Sen. (N.C.), 184
Edwards, Mickey, former Rep., 24, 44
Edwin L. Cox American Legacy Endowment, 135, 205

“Egypt and Globalization” symposia, 85, 236
Ehlers, Vernon J., Rep. (Mich.), xiii, 26, 26, 35, 38, 125, 178
Eisenhower (Perret), 233
Eisenstein, Elizabeth, 204
Eisner, Michael, 137, 232
electric utility restructuring, 46

electronic books and journals
American Physical Society archive, 5
electronic briefing books, 52
Open Ebook Publication Structure Working Group, 101

Electronic Cataloging in Publication (ECIP), 74, 91
Elementary and Secondary Education Act, Title I (federal aid programs), 46
Elkins, James and Margaret, 206, 207
Ellis, Joseph, 238
Eluard, Paul, 212
Emergency Management Team, 160
Emerson, Jo Ann, Rep. (Mo.), 180
Empire des Angres (Werber), 239
Employee Express Program, 129
Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA), 48
Employee Services Group, 157
employees. See human resources; Human Resources Services (HRS)

encryption research, 46, 57
Encyclopedia of the Library of Congress, 14, 193
Endeavor Information Systems (ILS software vendor), 3, 73–75, 238
endowments or endowed chairs
Cary and Ann Maguire Chair in American History and Ethics, 72, 135, 140, 224
Edwin L. Cox American Legacy Endowment, 135, 205
Harissios Papamarkou Chair in Education, 72, 224
Henry A. Kissinger Chair in Foreign Policy and International Relations, 72, 135, 140, 223, 238
John W. Kluge Center and Prize in the Human Sciences, 38, 116–17, 140, 223

Engel, Eliot L., Rep. (N.Y.), 183
English, Phil, Rep. (Pa.), 187
Enterprise Storage Network (ESN), 150
Enzi, Mike, Sen. (Wyo.), 192
Epstein, Mitch, 134
Equal Employment Opportunity Complaints Office (EEOCO), x, 158
Ertegun, Ahmet, 195, 223
Eshoo, Anna G., Rep. (Calif.), 169
Etheridge, Bob, Rep. (N.C.), 184
Ethics in Government Act, 140
European and Latin American Acquisitions Division (ELAD), x, 78

European Division


gifts, 81
organization chart, x
reference services, 82
“Saga Literature and the Shaping of Icelandic Culture” symposium, 85, 238
“Ukraine’s Quest for Mature Nation Statehood: A Roundtable” conference, 82
Evans, Angela, ix
Everett, Terry, Rep. (Ala.), 167
Evina, Frank, 19, 60
Exeuctive Committee, x

exhibitions and displays, 96–97, 118, 261–66
Arthur Szyk: Artist for Freedom, 97, 262, 266
Blondie Gets Married!: Comic Strip Drawings by Chic Young, 97, 238, 263, 266
Bob Hope and American Variety, 96–97, 263, 266
“Exploration under the Sea—Beyond the Stars” (display), 97

The Gerry Mulligan Collection, 97, 264
Here to Stay: The Legacy of George and Ira Gershwin, 97, 264

“Informatics Meets Genomics” (display), 97

John Bull & Uncle Sam: Four Centuries of British-American Relations, 11, 23, 96, 133, 151, 193, 225, 261, 266
Life of the People: Realist Prints and Drawings
facilities, budget request, 248
Facilities Committee, 137–38
Facility Services, x, 161–62, 163
Faleomavagea, Eni F. H. (Del.-American Samoa), 193
family law, 63
Fannie Mae Foundation, 62, 204
Farley, Judith, 204
Farouki, A. H., 204
Farrell, Suzanne, 10, 195
Fathering Words: The Making of an African American Writer (Miller), 238
Fattah, Chaka, Rep. (Pa.), 187
“Favorite Poems” reading, 12, 26, 225, 236
Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), reau-
thorization for, 44–45
Federal Express Corporation, 204
Federal Library and Information Center Com-
mitee (FLICC), 94–96
Bicentennial activities, 72–73
general counsel forums, 95, 140
mission statement, 94
organization chart, x
Federal Library and Information Network
(FEDLINK), 94–96, 140, 160
Federal Research Division, x, 82, 86
Federal Theater Project Collection, 117
Federal Women’s Program, 160
Federal Women’s Program Interagency Council, 160
Fed,” Helen, 19
Feingold, Russell D., Sen. (Wis.), 192
Feinstein, Dianne, Sen. (Calif.), xiii, 169
Feulner, John, retirement, 269
Fields, Bertram, 204
film
French Republic Embassy Collection, 113, 260
Fox Movietone newsreel collection, 113, 218, 259
Jazz Film series, 235
Mohrenschlitz (Baron Walter de) Collection, 5, 260
See also National Audio-Visual Conservation
Center (Culpeper, Va.); National Film Registry
financial management of the Library, See man-
agement of the Library
Financial Reports Office (FRO), x, 153–54
Financial Services Directorate (FSD), x, 141, 152–55
financial services modernization, 46–47
Financial Systems Office (FSO)
electronic funds transfer, 155
Investment Management System (IMS), 155
Finley, Julie, xiv, 204
fire protection and safety, 163
The First American Haggadah, 207–8, 242
Fisher, George M., 204
Fisher, Marjorie M., 204, 214
Fisher, Marjorie S., 204, 205, 223
Fisher, Nancy, 227
Fletcher, Ernie, Rep. (Ky.), 176
Foley, Mark, Rep. (Fla.), 172
Fontán, Antonio, 84
Forbes, Michael P., Rep. (N.Y.), 183
Ford Foundation, 85
Ford, Linda, 159
Foreign Law Briefs (FLB), 63
foreign policy, Henry A. Kissinger Chair in For-
egn Policy and International Relations, 72, 135, 140, 223, 238
Foss, Lucas, papers, 5
Fossella, Vito, Rep. (N.Y.), 183
Fox Movietone newsreel collection, 113, 218, 259
France: Adapting to the Legal Framework to Promote Electronic Commerce, 63

Frank, Barney, Rep. (Mass.), 177
Franks, Bob, Rep. (N.J.), 125
Frederick Klinger Collection of Jazz Long-Playing Disks, 217
Free, Jim, 204
Freeport-McMoRan Foundation, 223
Frelinghuysen, Rodney P., Rep. (N.J.), 182
Friedman, Jack N., 135, 212
Friedman, Stephen, 223
Friends of the Law Library, 62, 69, 225, 232, 256
Friendship Force, 143
Frist, Bill, Sen. (Tenn.), 189
“Frontiers of the Mind in the Twenty-First Century” (symposium), 22, 22, 194, 224
Frost, Martin, Rep. (Texas), 190
fuel prices, 48–49
tenth anniversary, 133
listing of LCIU courses, 165
online version, 133, 217
organization chart, x
Gejdenson, Sam, Rep. (Conn.), 171
General Counsel, Office of the (OGC), 138–41
and binding services, 127
forums with FLICC, 95, 140
organization chart, x
Geography and Map Division
acquisitions, 112, 113
arrearage reduction, 111
Center for Geographic Information, 257
cooperative cataloging, 115
organization chart, x
Philip Lee Philips Society, 210, 236–37
See also maps, atlases, and globes
Gephart, Richard A., Rep. (Mo.), 179
Gephart, Ronald M., 99
German Digital Project (GDP), 78
Germany: Deregulation of the Electricity Sector, 63

The Gerry Mulligan Collection (exhibition), 97, 264
Gershwin (George and Ira) Collection. See Here to Stay: The Legacy of George and Ira Gershwin (exhibition)
Gertrude Clarke Whittall Poetry and Literature Fund, 233
Gewanter, David, 80, 233
Gibbons, Jim, Rep. (Nev.), 181
Gift of the Desert (Royal edition), 204
Glancy, Nancy H., 135, 204, 205, 219, 221
Glick, Barry J., 204
Glinda of Oz (Baum), 112
Global Information Infrastructure Award for Education, 240, 258
Global Legal Information Network (GLIN), 66–67, 68, 119
“Globalization and Muslim Societies” lecture series, 85, 215, 225, 239
Glück, Louise, 12, 20, 80, 233
Glymph, Michele, 32
Goldberg, Arthur J., papers, 111
Goldman, Sachs & Company, 223
Goldsmith, Arthur, 204
Goldstein (Ben and Beatrice) Collection. See Life of the People: Realist Prints and Drawings from the Ben and Beatrice Goldstein Collection, 1912–1948 (exhibition)
Goldstein, Phyllis, 216
Gonzalez, Elian, 63
Goode, Virgil H. Jr., Rep. (Va.), 190
Goodlatte, Bob, Rep. (Va.), 191
Goodling, William E., Rep. (Pa.), 188
Goodman, Charles M., archive, 219
Goodman, Dorothy S., 219
Goodpaster, Andrew, 195
Gordon-Reed, Annette, 238
Gorton, Slade, Sen. (Wash.), 191
Gottsch, Samuel H., photographic autobiography, 220
Gould, Stephen Jay, 195
Government Credit Card program, 160
Government Documents Section, 78
“Government Futures: Impact of Information Advances in the Twenty-First Century” (FLICC policy forum), 94
Government Printing Office (GPO), binding services contract, 108, 128, 140
Graduate Recruitment Program, 50, 244
Graham, Bob, Sen. (Fla.), 171
Graham, Katharine, 195, 204, 223
Graham, Lindsey O., Rep. (S.C.), 188
Graham, Martha, archives, 216
Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act of 2000, 46
Grants, Rod, Sen. (Minn.), 179
Granger, Kay, Rep. (Texas), xii
Grant, James, papers, 210
Grassley, Charles E., Sen. (Iowa), 189
Grateful Dead (band), 10, 30
Gray, Harry, 211
Green, Ann, 204
Green, Mark, Rep. (Wis.), 192
Green, Anthony M., 204
Greenfield, Meg, papers, 139
Greenwood, James C., Rep. (Pa.), 187
Gregg, Judd, Sen. (N.H.), 181
Grimaldi, Stacy, 212
Gruss Lipper Foundation, 135, 212
Gund, Agnes, 204
Gutknecht, Gil, Rep. (Minn.), 179
Gwinn, Robert, 204
H
Hacker, Joseph, 85
Hagel, Chuck, Sen. (Nebr.), 180
Halaby, Najeeb E., xiv, 204
Hall, Ralph M., Sen. (Texas), 189
Hall, Tony P., Rep. (Ohio), 185
Halpern (Joel M.) Collection (Serbia and Laos), 112, 259
Hammer, Victor, archives, 242
Hammond, Donald V., xiv
Handbook of Latin American Studies, 85, 101
Handbook of Portuguese Studies, 85
Handy (Antoinette) Collection, 113
Hansen, Arthur, 205
Hansen, James V., Rep. (Utah), 190
Hardin, James, 36
Harissios Papamarkou Chair in Education, 72
Harkin, Tom, Sen. (Iowa), 175
Harry Fox Agency, 55
Harry Potter and the Goblet of Fire (Rowling), copyright registration, 54
Hart, Ellen Rogovin, 220
Hart, Mickey, 10, 30, 195
Hartman, Arthur A., 204
Haspo, Beatriz, 41
Hassman, Andrew, 204
Hastert, J. Dennis, Rep. (Ill.), 174
Hastings, Doc, Rep. (Wash.), 191
Hatch, Orrin G., Sen. (Utah), 190
Hatfield, Mark, bicentennial cochair, 10, 17, 167
Hayman, Gale, 204
Hayworth, J. D., Rep. (Ariz.), 168, 169
Headley, John M., 204
Health Services Office (HSO), x, 160, 163
Hebraic Collection, 115, 212
Heckrotte, Warren, 204
Heckscher, August, papers, 113
Helley, Joel, Rep. (Colo.), 170
Hedlhe, Brian J., 204, 213, 214, 228
Hedlhe, Darlene, 213, 214, 228
Heinz Family Foundation, 224
Heinz Family Philanthropies, 224
Helms, Jesse, Sen. (N.C.), 184
Hemingway, Ernest, papers, 112, 133, 139, 208, 233
Hemingway, John, 208
Herle, Peter, 204
Hennerby, Margaret, 69
Henry A. Kissinger Chair in Foreign Policy and International Relations, 72, 135, 140, 223, 238
Henry, John, xiv
Henry Luce Foundation, 76, 81, 83, 226, 227
Henry Reed Fund for Folk Artists, 234
Here to Stay: The Legacy of George and Ira Gershwin (exhibition), 97, 264
Hewlett, Walter B., 204
Hidalgo, Giovanni, 10
Hill, Baron P., Rep. (Ind.), 174
Hill, Margaret H., 204
Hill, Rick, Rep. (Mont.), 180
Hilleary, Van, Rep. (Tenn.), 189
Hinchey, Maurice D., Rep. (N.Y.), 183
Hindery, Leo J. Jr., 204, 226
Hindery, Leo J. Jr. (Mrs.), 226
Hinton, James E., Civil Rights photographs, 219
Hirschfield, Al, 195
Hispanic Division acquisitions, 81
organization chart, x
sixtieth anniversary, 85
Hispanic Heritage Month, 232
Hispanic Reading Room, sixtieth anniversary, 232
Histore Naturelle (Buffon and Galanis), 214
historical consultants. See Cochrane, William McW.
History and Literature Cataloging Division (HLCD), x, 88
History of the House Awareness and Preservation Act, 127
Hobson, David L., Rep. (Ohio), 185
Hoekstra, Peter, Rep. (Mich.), 178
Hogarth, Grace, archive, 113
Hollings, Ernest F., Sen. (S.C.), 188
Holmes Norton, Eleanor (Del.-D.C.), 193
Holt, Rush D., Rep. (N.J.), 182
Hong Kong: Outlook for the Continued Independence of the Courts, 63
honors and awards, 258
Boorstin Center for the Book Awards, 94
Federal Library and/or Information Center of the Year, 94–95
FLICC Awards, 94–95
Global Information Infrastructure Award for Education, 240, 258
Library's Web site, 258
Publishing Office, 99
"River of Words" awards, 237
Wickersham Award, 69
Hooker, John Dalton, 215
Hooley, Darlene, Rep. (Ore.), 187
Hope (Bob) Collection, 113, 139, 216, 260
Hope, Bob and Dolores, 113, 139, 195
Hopkins, La Tanya, 159
Hopkins, Martha, 60
Horn, Stephen, Rep. (Calif.), 170
hornbook, 213
Hostettler, John N., Rep. (Ind.), 174
Hotchner (A. E.) Collection of Hemingway papers, 112, 133, 139, 208
Houghton, Amo, Rep. (N.Y.), 184
How Talk Can Change Your Life (Zeldin), 239
How to Read and Why (Bloom), 238
Hoyer, Steny H., Rep. (Md.), xiii, 38, 126, 127, 177
HR21 Steering Committee, 105
HR21 (strategic plan for human resources), 104, 156
Hulshof, Kenny C., Rep. (Mo.), 180
human resources appointments, 269
CRS recruitment programs, 50
deaths, 270
mentoring program, 234
number of staff in 1900, vii
number of staff in 2000, vii
officers and consultants, ix
OGC on tax benefits relating of health insurance premium payments, 141
organization chart, x–xi
performance goals, 71
retirements, 269–70
staff succession program, 241, 244
statistics, 283 (table)
strategic plan, 104, 105, 155–56, 233
Human Resources Directorate Restructuring Committee, 105
Human Resources Services (HRS), 155–60
organization chart, x
strategic plan ("HR21"), 104, 105, 155–56, 233
tax benefits for employees, 141
Human Resources Team, 104
human rights, 64
Humanities and Social Science Division, x, 228
Hunt, Caroline R., 204, 227
Hutchinson, Tim, Sen. (Ark.), 169
Hyde, Henry J., Rep. (Ill.), 173
I
"I Hear America Singing" Bicentennial concert series, 14, 23, 34, 194, 217, 232
Ice Castles (film), 218
ICON. See International Coalition on Newspapers (ICON)
ILS. See Integrated Library System (ILS)
ILS Management Oversight Group (IMOG), 74
ILS Program Office, xi, 73, 103
Image Permanence Institute (Rochester Institute of Technology), 107
immigration and nationality, 64
Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS), 65–66
impeachment, 64
Independent Learning Center (ILC), John Adams Building, 164
"The Indispensable Man" symposium on George Washington, 234
"Informatics Meets Genomics" (display), 97
Information Resource Centers, 50, 237
Information Technology Services (ITS) activities, 149–52
Gazette Web site, 133
ILS implementation, 73, 74
Legislative Information System (LIS), 150
Index

organization chart, x
year 2000 plan, 149–50
“Informing the Congress and the Nation” Bi-centennial symposium, 13, 24, 43–44.
Ingram Book Company, 225
Inhofe, James M., Sen. (Okla.), 186
Inouye, Daniel K., Sen. (Hawaii), 173
Inquiry Status Information System (ISIS), 150–51
Inslee, Jay, Rep. (W ash.), 191
Inspector General, Office of the (OIG), x, 141–42, 145
Instinet, 204
Integrated Field Office System (IFOS), 77, 103, 155
Integrated Support Services (ISS), x, 160–163
intellectual property. See Copyright Office
Intelectual Property and Communications Reform Act of 1999, 56
interlibrary loan. See Loan Division
Internal University. See Library of Congress Internal University (LCIU)
International Association of Law Libraries (IALL), 69
International Coalition on Newspapers (ICON), 110
International Fellows Program, 83
International Gifts to the Nation project, 72, 79–80, 229–31
International Literacy Day, 93, 239
International Organization for Standardization (ISO), 102
International Standard Bibliographic Description (ISBD), 86
International Standard Bibliographic Description for Electronic Resources (ISBD[ER]), 90–91
International Standard Serial Number (ISSN), 79
International Union Catalog, 97–98
Internet resources, viii, 3, 8, 151–52, 242
Library Web site awards, 258
See also digital technology; online historical collections; online Library exhibitions; Web sites
Internet Operations Group, 139
Internet technology. See digital technology; Web sites
Interpretive Programs Office (IPO), 96–97
conservation efforts, 107–8
organization chart, x
Investigations, Office of, x, 147–48
Islamabad Field Office
cooperative acquisitions project, 77
ILS cataloging module implementation, 103
Israel: Campaign Finance Regulation of Advocacy Activities by Non-Profit Organizations, 63
ISSN. See International Standard Serial Number
Istook, Ernest J., Jr., Rep. (Okla.), 186
It's More Than a Library (brochure), 135
Iturbide, Graciela, 81
J
Jabour, Alan, retirement, 269
Jackson, Jesse L. Jr., Rep. (Ill.), 173
Jackson, Thomas “Stonewall,” letters, 112, 207
Jakarta Field Office, cooperative acquisitions project, 77
James H. Billington Trust Fund, 226
James Madison Building, modernization project, 249
James Madison Council
Bicentennial Advisory Committee, 16
Gifts to the Nation program, 7, 17, 21, 38, 112, 203–29
international fund, 205
membership list, 251–52
purchases for the Library, 207, 208, 210, 215
ten anniversary celebration, 39, 42, 136
trip to Spain, 83–84
James Madison Council Trust Fund audit, 153
James, Sarah, 214
Jameson, John F., 206
Japan Documentation Center (JDC) closes, 84, 236
Japanese Rare Book Team, 81, 88
Jarmy, Imre, retirement, 269
Javits Wagner O’Day Act, 160
Jazz Film series, 235
Jefferson Building
architectural guidebook, 13, 25
Bob Hope Gallery of American Entertainment, 237
Jefferson, Thomas
letters, 112, 206
personal library reconstructed, 5, 7–8, 21, 112, 131, 205, 235
See also Thomas Jefferson (exhibition)
Jeffords, James M., Sen. (Vt.), 190
Jenkins, Jo Ann C., ix
Bicentennial Steering Committee cochair, 6, 16, 18, 19, 167
Jenkins, William L., Rep. (Tenn.), 189
Jennison, John, 54
Jiaguwen yanjiu ziliao huibian, 229
Johanson, Lars B., 204
John Bull & Uncle Sam: Four Centuries of
British-American Relations
Bicentennial symposium, 83, 235
brochure, 23
exhibition, 11, 23, 96, 133, 151, 193, 225, 234,
261, 266
John, Christopher, Re
Johns Hopkins University, 83
Johnson, A. E., 213
Johnson, Frank M., papers, 112, 209
Johnson, John, 204
Johnson, Nancy L., Rep. (Conn.), 171
Johnson, Tim, Sen. (S.D.), 189
Johnston (Francis Benjamin) collection of pho-
tographs by American women, 222
Joint Advisory Committee on Professional De-
velopment and Training, 165
Joint Committee on the Library, xiii
Jonathan S. and Patricia G. England Founda-
tion, 228
Jones, Absalom, 213
Jones, Cynthia, 19, 36
Jones, Donald G., xiv, 205
Jones, Gene, 7, 21, 206
Jones, Glenn R., 204, 205
Jones, James Earl, 219
Jones, Jerral W. “Jerry,” 7, 21, 204, 206
Jones, Quincy, 195
Jones, W. Randall, 204
Jones, Walter B., Rep. (N.C.), 184
Jorgensen, Earle M. (Mrs.), 209
Joshua Town Publishing Association, Inc., 204
The Journal of Isaiah Smith, 1780–81, 112, 209
Joyner-Kersee, Jackie, 93, 195, 239
Juan Carlos I (king of Spain)
gift to Library, 81, 230, 259
visit to Library, 83, 84, 129, 137, 235
Judaica Trust Fund, 227
Jungé, Dirk, 205
Junior Fellow Program, 111
Jurov, Mae W., 204
K
Kaiser, Gloria, 233
Kaiser, Roslyn, 204
Kampelman, Max M., 195, 204
Kan Kouran West African Dance Group, 10, 30
Kanjorski, Paul E., Rep. (Pa.), 187
Kanter, Herschel, 204
Kaptur, Marcy, Rep. (Ohio), 186
Kasich, John R., Rep. (Ohio), 186
Kassebaum Baker, Nancy, 24, 44
Katherine Dunham Legacy Project, 216
Kaufman, Annette, 218
Kaufman (Louis) Collection, 113, 218
Kawar, Nawal, 159
Kelley, Stephen, 36
Kennan, George, 195
Kennedy, Edward M., Sen. (Mass.), 177
Kennedy, Patrick, Rep. (R.I.), 188
Kerr, J. Robert, Sen. (Neb.), 58, 180
Kerry, John F., Sen. (Mass.), 177
Kessler, Ethel, 9, 18, 27, 28
Kilpatrick, Carolyn C., Rep. (Mich.), 178
Kimsey, James V., 204, 222
Kind, Ron, Rep. (Wis.), 127
King, B. B., 195
King, Billie Jean, 195
King, Peter T., Rep. (N.Y.), 183
Kingston, Jack, Rep. (Ga.), 172
Kinney, Angela, appointment, 269
Kinney, William L., 204
Kirkpatrick, Jeane, 10, 32, 195
Kishak, Jay I., 210
Klinger, Frederick, 217
Klink, Ron, Rep. (Pa.), 187
Kluge, John W., xiv, 39, 42, 129, 135, 136,
203, 207, 208, 209, 212, 223
Kluge, Maria (Mrs. John), 39
Knight, Edward, 9
Kniskern, Alice K., retirement, 269
Knollenberg, Joe, Rep. (Mich.), 178
Koch Charitable Foundation, 207
Koh, Harold Hongju,
Kolle, Jim, Rep. (Ariz.), 168, 169
Korzendorfer, Lois, death, 270
Kosovo, U.S. policy, 47
Koussevitzky Music Foundation Inc., 236
Kozar, John, retirement, 269
Krantz, Minnie, 204
Kranz, Marvin, 36
Krasnoff, Able, 69
Krasnoff, Abraham “Abe,” 204, 213, 226
Krasnoff, Julianne, 213, 226
Kravis, Henry R., 223
Krewson, Caroline H., ix
Index

Krimendahl, H. Fred II, 204, 221
Kucinich, Dennis J., Rep. (Ohio), 186
Kunitz, Stanley, poet laureate, ix, 132, 238, 269
Kyl, Jon, Sen. (Ariz.), 168

L
Labor Management Relations Office, 157
LaHood, Ray, Rep. (Ill.), 174
Lamb, Brian, 131, 132
Lamdin, David, 204
L’Amour, Kathy, 204
Lampadia Foundation, 107
Landrieu, Mary L., Sen. (La.), 176
Language of the Land: The Library of Congress Book of Literary Maps, 235
Lantos, Tom, Rep. (Calif.), 169
Lardy, Nicholas, 81
Largent, Steve, Rep. (Okla.), 186
Larson, John B., Rep. (Conn.), 127, 171
“The Latest in Lincoln Scholarship” symposium, 236
LaTourette, Steven C., Rep. (Ohio), 186
Lautenberg, Frank, Sen. (N.J.), 181
Law Day, 69, 69, 237
Law Library, 61–70
Bicentennial symposium, 61–62, 62, budget request, 246–47
collection circulation and development, 68
congressional services, 63–65
digitization effort, 67–68
“Fundamentals of Legal Research” seminar, 65
Global Legal Information Network (GLIN), 66–67, 68, 139
“Legislative History and Statutory Research” seminar, 65
noncongressional constituents services, 65–66
organization chart, xi
rare books, 68
Scholars-in-Residence program, 69
succession program, 244
Law Recruitment Program, 50, 244
Lay, Kenneth L., 223
Layman, George O., 204
Leach, James A., Rep. (Iowa), 175
Leadership Development Program, 129
“Leadership Lecture Series,” 165
Leacy, Patrick J., Sen. (Vt.), 190
Learning Center, 1, 121–22
Learning Page Web site, 1, 120–21
Lebow, Morton A., 204
Lee, Barbara, Rep. (Calif.), 169
Lee (Robert E.) Memorial Association, Inc., 204
legal and judicial infrastructure, 64
Legislative Alert (CRS products listing online), 52
Legislative Information System (LIS), vii–viii, 2, 52
legislative process, congressional, 47–48
Legislative Reorganization Act of 1970, 43
LeGuin, Ursula, 195
Lehrer, James, 204
Leibovitz, Annie, 195
Lenfest, Gerry and Marguerite, 211, 212
Lenfest, H. F. and Marguerite, 205
Letters of Delegates to Congress, 1774–1789 (Gephart and Smith), 99, 267
Levin, Carl, Sen. (Mich.), 178
Levy, Edward R., 204
Lewis, C. Douglas, 28
Lewis, Jerry, Rep. (Calif.), xiii, 170
Lewis, John, Rep. (Ga.), 172, 195
LEXIS-NEXIS, 62
Librarian of Congress, Office of the activities, 123–65
organization chart, x
Russian Leadership Program (RLP), 4, 123–24, 139, 142–43, 152, 236, 238
See also Billington, James H.
“Libraries, Creativity, Liberty” (Bicentennial theme), 6, 17, 123
Library of Congress Bicentennial Coin Act of 1998, 18
Library of Congress Classification (LCC) proposals, 87, 89
Library of Congress Consolidated audit, 153
Library of Congress Financial Management Act of 2000, 126
Library of Congress Information Bulletin (LCIB), 132–33
Library of Congress Internal University (LCIU), x, 102, 164–65
Library of Congress (LOC) Associates, 134
Library of Congress Subject Headings, 89, 92
Library of Congress Web site. See Web sites
The Library of Congress World War II Desk Reference, 99
Library Security Officers (LSOs), 147
Library Services, 71–117, 152
  Acquisitions Directorate, 76–79
  Area Studies Collections Directorate, 79–86
  Bicentennial celebration, 72–73
  Cataloging Directorate, 86–91
  Collaborative Digital Reference Service (CDRS), 75–76, 101
  ILS implementation, 73–75
  National Services Directorate, 91–101
  Operations Directorate, 101–5
  organization chart, xi
  Preservation Directorate, 105–10
  program performance goals, 71
  Public Service Collections Directorate, 111–17
  succession program, 244
  Library Services News, 73
  Lieberman, Joseph I., Sen. (Conn.), 171
  Life of the People: Realist Prints and Drawings from the Ben and Beatrice Goldstein Collection, 1912–1948 (exhibition), 97, 232, 261
  Limche, Lee and Associates, 204
  Lincoln, Abraham, collections, 235
  Lincoln, Blanche, Sen. (Ark.), 169
  Lincoln, Mary, conservation effort for pearls of, 108
  Linder, John, Rep. (Ga.), 173
  Linowitz, Sol M., papers, 113
  Lipinski, William O., Rep. (Ill.), 173
  Living Legends (Bicentennial initiative), 10, 32, 72, 133, 195–96
  Living and Reliving the Icelandic Sagas (exhibition), 85, 97, 226, 238, 263
  Loan Division
    congressional requests, 116
    interlibrary loans, 115, 116
    organization chart, x
    statistics on loans, 114
    Web e-mail form, 115
  LoBiondo, Frank A., Rep. (N.J.), 181
  “Local History and Rural Economic Development in the Caribbean” symposium, 85
  Local Legacies project (Bicentennial initiative), vii, 7, 11–12, 35, 36, 37, 125–26, 130, 133, 137, 167–93, 218
  Lockheed Martin Corporation, 204
  Lofgren, Zoe, Rep. (Calif.), 169
  Lomax, Alan, 32, 195
  Long, Sarah Ann, 28
  Look Magazine collection, conservation treatment, 107
  Lopez, Kenneth E., ix
  Lott, Trent, Sen. (Miss.), 179
  Lowey, Nita M., Rep. (N.Y.), 183
  Lucas, Frank D., Rep. (Okl.), 186
  Lucas, Ken, Rep. (Ky.), 176
  Luce Asian Project, 227
  Lugar, Richard G., Sen. (Ind.), 174
  Luther, Bill, Rep. (Minn.), 179

M
  Ma, Yo-Yo, 195
  Machen, Mary Gresham, 206
  machine-derived name authorities (MDARs), 87
  Mack, Connie, Sen. (Fla.), 172
  Madison Council. See James Madison Council
  Magris, Claudio, 232
  Maguire, Cary and Ann, 224
  Malek, Frederic, 204
  Maloney, James H., Rep. (Conn.), 171
  Malozemoff, Alexandra, 204
  Managed care reform, 48
  Management Control Program Committee, 149
  Management Information Systems Team, 105
  management of the Library
    balance sheet, 274 (table)
    Consolidated Financial Statement, 154
    financial management, 3, 126
    Financial Statistics: Summary Statement, 273, 274–75 (tables)
    five-year plan, vii
    ILS federal financial system (FFS) interface, 74, 155
  See also audits of the Library; strategic planning
  Mangan, Elizabeth, retirement, 269
  Manne (Shelly) Collection, 113
  Manuscript Division
    acquisitions, 113
    arrearage reduction, 111
    bar-code labeling, 115
    collections security, 115
    conservation efforts, 107
    organization chart, x
    tour with Librarian (C-SPAN broadcast), 131, 234
  Manzullo, Don A., Rep. (Ill.), 174
  maps, atlases, and globes
    America wall map (1781), 210
    Antiqua estate plans, 211
    atlas (Mathew Carey, 1793), 211
Index

Carle de Canada et des Etats Unis de l'Amérique (1778), 242
China (D'Anville maps), 210
Gifts to the Nation, 210–12
Hadji Ahmed map, 80
Kentucky, first known map of, 5, 112
maps used by the Marquis de Lafayette, 112, 133, 211
Northern Virginia wall map (1862), 212
Persian celestial globe (ca. 1650), 112, 210
Philadelphia map (1752), 210
world (Venice, ca. 1559), 5
MARC (Machine-Readable Catalog) 21 formats, 102
records, in Library database, 278 (table)
Margulis, Lynn, 204
Marshall B. Coyne Foundation, 228
Marshall, Blaine M., 194
Marshall, John David, 40
Marston Family Fund, 204
Martin, Louis, papers, 113
Martinez, Matthew G., Rep. (Calif.), 170
Marwick, Claire S., 204
Marx, Egon, 204
Mascara, Frank, Rep. (Pa.), 187
mass deacidification program, 105–6, 241
Massey, Alyne, 204, 207, 220
Mathias, Charles McC., former Sen., 69
Mattea, Kathy, 10
May Department Stores Company, 204
Mc Cain, John, Sen. (Ariz.), 168
McCarthy, Carolyn, Rep. (N.Y.), 183
McCarthy, Karen, Rep. (Mo.), 180
McClain, T emerlin, 208
McCleaf, Evelyn, 36
McCloskey, Robert, 195
McCollum, Bill, Rep. (Fla.), 172
McConnell, Mitch, Sen. (Ky.), xiii, 125
McCready, Jim, Rep. (La.), 176
McCullough, David, 11, 33
McDermott, Jim, Rep. (Wash.), 191
McDiarmid, Ruth, 216
McGovern, James P., Rep. (Mass.), 177
McGrath, Campbell, 80, 233
McGrath, Lee K., 204
McGwire, Mark, 195
McHugh, Heather, 80, 233
McInnis, Scott, Rep. (Colo.), 170
McIntosh, David M., Rep. (Ind.), 174
McKeon, Howard P. “Buck,” Rep. (Calif.), 170
McLean, Anne, 32
McNulty, Michael R., Rep. (N.Y.), 183
Mears, Rachel, 36
Medicare reform, 48
Medina, Rubens, ix, 69, 69
Medveckis, John J., 204
"Meeting of the Frontiers" project, 85–86, 139, 243, 265
McGee, Milton, retirement, 269
Mellen Foreign Area Fellows program, 83
Mellon Foundation, 83, 119
Mémoires de Louis XIV écrits par lui même, 206
Mémoires historiques sur la Louisiane, contenant ce qui y est arrivé de plus mémorable depuis l'année 1687, 206
Memorial Trusts, 212
Menendez, Robert, Rep. (N.J.), 182
Mercanti, John M., 8, 28
Meridian International, 143
Merwin, W. S., 12, 20, 80, 233
Metcalfe, Jack, Rep. (Wash.), 191
Metrochek (transit fare subsidy), 357
Meyer, Sydelle, 204
Meyerson, Rebecca, 212
Meyerson, Morton H., 212
Mica, John L., Rep. (Fla.), 172
Microcosm (Magris), 232
Microsoft, 205
Mikulski, Barbara A., Sen. (Md.), 177
Millay, Edna St. Vincent, letters, 5, 112, 208–9
Miller, Dan, Rep. (Fla.), 172
Miller, E. Ethelbert, 238
Miller, Edward S. and Joyce I., 204, 228
Millner, Margaret C., 204
Mills, Margaret, 228
Minge, David, Rep. (Minn.), 179
Minichello, Kent and Marcia, collection of environmental photography, 112, 221
Mink, Patsy T., Rep. (Hawaii), 173
Mitchell, Carol S., appointment, 269
Mohrenschildt (Walter de, baron) film collection, 5, 260
Mollohan, Alan B., Rep. (W.Va.), 192
Montenegro, U.S. policy, 47
Moore, Dennis, Rep. (Kans.), 175
Moran, James P., Rep. (Va.), 191
Moran, Jerry, Rep. (Kans.), 175
Morella, Constance A., Rep. (Md.), 177
Moreno, Rita, 195
Morita, Ichiko, appointment, 269
Morris, David B., 269
Morrison, Toni, 195

Mortimer, Louis, ix
Mosher, George A., 204
Motion Picture, Broadcasting, and Recorded Sound (M/B/RS) Division
laser turntable for conservation of collection, 115
organization chart, x
preservation efforts, 106
Record Sound Processing Unit preservation records, 115
sound recording preservation program, 126–27
World Literature on Tape project, 76
See also National Audio-Visual Conservation Center
Moynihan, Daniel Patrick, Sen. (N.Y.), xiii, 26, 26, 183
Mr. Sunshine (ABC television series), 218–19
Mrozek, Suzanne C., 204
Mucha, Alphonse, poster, 222
Mulhollan, Daniel P., ix
Mulligan (Gerry) Collection. See The Gerry Mulligan Collection (exhibition)
Mullin, LaVerne, retirement, 269
MUMS (Multiple-Use-MARC System), 3, 73, 235
Murdoch, Rupert, 223
Murkowski, Frank, Sen. (Alaska), 168
Murphy, E. D., 204
Murphy, Mary, 204
Murray, Patsy, Sen. (Wash.), 191
Murtha, John P., Rep. (Pa.), xiii, 187
music
copyright claims, 55
organization chart, x
Russian sheet music covers, 5
Music Division
concert series. See "I Hear America Singing" Bicentennial concert series
gifts and acquisitions, 113
stack space, 117
See also concerts
Myrick, Sue Wilkins, Rep. (N.C.), 184
Myron M. Weinstein Memorial Lecture on the Hebraic Book, 85, 227

Names, Numbers, and Networks: Metadata, Intellectual Property, and E-Commerce: The Way Ahead (conference), 60
Naomi and Nehemiah Cohen Foundation, 212, 227
A Narrative of the Proceedings of the Black People, during the Late Awful Calamity in Philadelphia, in the Year 1793 (Jones and Allen), 213
Nasher, Raymond D. "Ray," 204, 210
National Academy of Sciences (NAS) report, 2, 105, 124, 238
National Audio-Visual Conservation Center (Culpeper, Va.), 4, 71, 106, 114, 248
National Digital Library (NDL) program, 8, 85–86, 107, 118–22, 205, 240
budget request, 241, 243
collaborative initiatives, 119–20
digital asset management system, 152
digital Futures Group, 1–2, 75, 101, 105, 153, 241, 243, 247
educational outreach, 120–22
ITS support for, 150
Learning Center, 121–22
organization chart, x
rights clearance for collections, 139
See also American Memory Web site; digital technology
National Digital Library (NDL) Trust Fund, 153
National Disability Awareness Month, 232
National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH), 110
National Film Preservation Board, 254–55
National Film Preservation Foundation, Board of Directors, 255
National Film Registry, 234, 254
National Geographic Society, 204
National Hispanic Heritage Month, 239
National Imagery and Mapping Agency (NIMA), 115
National Information Standards Organization (NISO), 102
National Institute of Mental Health (NIMH), 83
National Institutes of Health (NIH), 83
National Italian American Foundation, 81
"National Libraries of the World: Interpreting the Past, Shaping the Future" Bicentennial symposium, 13, 40, 72, 194
National Library of Medicine (NLM), ECIP program participant, 91

’N Sync (band), 10, 30
NACO (a name authority unit), 89
Nairobi Field Office
cooperative acquisitions project, 77
ILS cataloging module implementation, 103

N
Index

National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped (NLS), 3, 97–98
  budget request, 247–48
  organization chart, xi
  service statistics, 280 (table)
National Music Publishers Association, 55
National Online Library, 240, 241, 243
National Park Service, 116
National Plan for Information Systems Protection, 243
National Public Radio (NPR), 131–32
National Science Foundation (NSF), 119
National Serials Data Program (NSDP), 79
National Services Directorate
  Cataloging Distribution Service, 91–92
  Center for the Book, 93–94
  FLICC, 94–96
  Interpretive Programs Office, 96–97
  organization chart, xi
  Publishing Office, 98–99
  Retail Marketing Office, 99
  Visitor Services Office, 99–101
National Sound Recording Preservation Program, 126–27
National Technical Information Service (NTIS), 128
National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA), 56–57
National Park Service, 116

The Nation’s Library: The Library of Congress, Washington, D.C. (Bisbort and Osborne), 13, 38, 98, 194, 267
NDL. See National Digital Library (NDL)
NDMSO. See Network Development and MARC Standards Office (NDMSO)
Neal, Richard E., Rep. (Mass.), 177
Nef, Evelyn S., 204
Negley, Nancy B., 204
Nethercutt, George R. Jr., Rep. (Wash.), 191
Network Development and MARC Standards Office (NDMSO), 101–4
  organization chart, x
  Web-site support, 103–4
new Copyright Office In-Process System (NCOINS), 152
New Delhi Field Office
  cooperative acquisitions project, 76
  ILS cataloging module implementation, 103
  serial and newspaper microfilm project, 109
New York Historical Society, 120
New York University School of Law, 13, 24, 61–62, 83, 225
NewsNet (electronic news service), 54
Newsom (Tommy) Collection, 113
Nighthorse Campbell, Ben, Sen. (Colo.), 170
Nijinska, Bronislava, archives, 111–12, 242
Nortel Networks, 204
North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), 65
Northup, Anne M., Rep. (Ky.), 176
Norwegian Visions series, 233
Norwood, Charlie, Rep. (Ga.), 173
nuclear waste policy, 48

O
Oberstar, James L., Rep. (Minn.), 179
Obey, David R., Rep. (Wis.), 116, 192
OCLC. See Online Computer Library Center (OCLC)
Office Systems Services, x, 162
Older Americans Act, 49
Olver, John W., Rep. (Mass.), 177
O’Melveny & Myers LLP, 62
Omnibus Consolidated and Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act, 144
One Potato, Two Potato (film), 219
O’Neal, Mary, 206
O’Neil, Jeanne Young, 222
Online Computer Library Center (OCLC), 74
  “Claimed Music Records” project, 88
  Cooperative Online Resource Catalog (CORC), 87
  Interlibrary Loan Fee Management (IFM) system, 116
  machine-derived name authorities (MDARs), 87
  online historical collections, 265
  online Library exhibitions, 265–66
  online public access catalog (OPAC), 78
Oorsprongk, begin, en vervolg der Nederlandsche Oorlogen, 229
Operations Committee, ix, 148–49
Operations Directorate, 101–5
  automation support, 103
  customer service, 104–5
  digital library initiatives, 101–3
  organization chart, xi
  standards, 101, 102
  training, 102–3
  Web site support, 103–4
  organization chart, x–xi
Ortiz, Solomon P., Rep. (Texas), 190
Osborne, Linda Barrett, 38, 98, 194
Ose, Doug, Rep. (Calif.), 169
Osher, Harold L., 204
O’Sullivan, George P., 204
Otremba, Geraldine, 16, 18, 167
Ovitz, Michael, 223
Owens, Major R., Rep. (N.Y.), 183
Oxford History of the British Empire, 83
Oxford University Press, 83, 235
Oyarzabal, Antonio de, 85

P
Packard Humanities Institute, 4, 248
Pallone, Frank Jr., Rep. (N.J.), 182
Palmer, Elizabeth Machen, 206
Pankey, Henry, 28
Papamarkou, Alexander P., 204, 224
Parade magazine colloquies, 137, 232
Parks, Gordon, 10, 32, 195
Pastor, Ed, Rep. (Ariz.), xiii, 168
Paterson, Katherine, 32, 195
Patterson, Marvin, 204
Paul, Ron, Rep. (Texas), 189
Payne, Donald M., Rep. (N.J.), 182
Pearl, Frank H., 204
Pease, Edward A., Rep. (Ind.), 174
Pei, I. M., 195
papers, 113, 259
Pelikan, Jaroslav, 32, 72, 195
PepsiCo, Inc., 223
Perdue, Mitzi, 204, 227
Perlis, Vivian, 217
Perlman, Itzhak, 195
Perret, Geoffrey, 233
Peters, Marybeth, ix
Peterson, Collin C., Rep. (Minn.), 179
Peterson, John E., Rep. (Pa.), xiii
Peterson, Merrill, 13, 44
Peterson, Peter G., 223
Petri, Thomas E., Rep. (Wis.), 192
Peterson, Per, 233
Phelps, David D., Rep. (Ill.), 174
Phi Beta Kappa archival records, 111
Philip Lee Phillips Society, 210, 256–57
Phillips, Shirley, 215
Photoduplication Service (PDS), x, 109–10
photography contest, 23
Picasso, Pablo, 212–13
Pickering, Charles W. “Chip,” Rep. (Miss.), 179
Pickett, Owen B., Rep. (Va.), 190
Pinkerton Detective Agency archives, 112, 133, 139, 238
Pinsky, Robert, poet laureate, ix, 12, 20, 80, 232, 233, 236, 237
pinyin conversion initiative, 74, 89–90
Piscatio Philosophica (Riccio), 215
Pitts, Joseph R., Rep. (Pa.), 187
Planning, Management, and Evaluation Directorate (PMED), x, 148–49, 154
See also management of the Library
poetry
“Favorite Poem” reading, 12, 26, 225, 236
National Poetry Month, 80, 236
“Poetry and the American People: Reading, Voice, and Publication in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries” Bicentennial symposium, 12, 26, 80, 137, 194, 236
“Poetry in America: A Library of Congress Bicentennial Celebration” (Web site broadcast), 12, 80
Poetry for the Nation, 12
“River of Words” awards, 237
“Sharing the Gifts” Bicentennial program, 80, 233
poets laureate. See Dove, Rita; Kunitz, Stanley; Pinsky, Robert
Police, Library of Congress, 146–47, 245, 258
Police Board, U.S. Capitol, Security Enhancement Plan, 123, 143–44
Politica (Aristotle), 242
Pombo, Richard W., Rep. (Calif.), 169
Pomeroy, Earl, Rep. (N.D.), 185
Portrazzo, Peter J., 204
Porter, John Edward, Rep., 174
Portman, Steve, Rep. (Ohio), 185
posters, 220, 268
Powell, Colin, 10, 32, 195, 204
Powell, Alma, 17
Powell (Maud) Collection, 113
preservation
binding waiver, 108, 127
budget request, 245–46
of sound recordings, 126–27
treatment statistics, 279 (table)
Preservation Directorate, 105–10
binding and collections care, 108
collections at risk survey, 105
conservation activities, 106–7
mass deacidification program, 105–6, 241
off-site Library facilities, 106
organization chart, xi
photoduplication, 109–10
preservation of digital assets, 105
preservation reformatting, 109
preservation research and testing, 108–9
security strips, 109
U.S. Newspaper Program, 110
Preservation Heritage Assets Working Group, 105
Preservation Reformatting Division (PRD), x, 109
Presidential Management Intern Program, 30, 244
Preston, Lewis T., 204
Price, Carol S., 204
Price, David E., Rep. (N.C.), 184
Price, Leontyne, 195
PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, 55
Priestley, Joseph, 214
Prince, Frederick H., 204
Principios y sucesión de los reinos y reyes y otros es­
tados y señoríos de la Cristiandad: con las
insignias de ellos, 230, 239
Prints and Photographs Division
acquisitions, 112
arrearage reduction, 111
emergency preparedness training, 106
Native American collections, 117
organization chart, x
rights and restrictions information, 116–17
tracking nonbook items on loan, 115–16
Prisoner of War/Missing in Action (POW-
MIA) Project, 82
Pritzker, Robert, 204
privacy rights, 139
Program for Cooperative Cataloging (PCC), 89
Protective Services Division, x, 145–46
Pryce, Deborah, Rep. (Ohio), 186
Public Affairs Office, x, 130–35
public programs and special events, 232–39
See also Special Events and Public Programs
(OSEPP), Office of
Public Programs Office, 162
Public Service Collections Directorate, 111–17
arrearage reduction, 111
collections security, 114–15
Gifts to the Nation, 111–12
ILS implementation, 115–16
off-site storage, 113–14
organization chart, xi
Publications Coordinating Committee, 139, 141
Publishing Office
activities, 98–99
awards and honors, 238
calendars, 267
cooperative publishing projects, 99, 267
knowledge cards, 268
organization chart, x
posters, 268
publications of the Library, 13–14, 98–99, 267–68
Puente, Tiro, 10, 30, 32, 195
Pulitzer, Ceil, xiv, 204, 228
Pulitzer, Michael, 228
Pushkin, Aleksandr, working notebooks, 81, 215,
259
Putnam, Herbert, vii
Pyne, Charlynn, 19
Q
Quinn, Jack, Rep. (N.Y.), 184
R
Rachel v. Education Management Corp., 38
Radanovich, George, Rep. (Calif.), 169
Radwell, Harriet, 204
Rahall, Nick D. II, Rep. (W.Va.), 192
Raksin (David) Collection, 217
Ramstad, Jim, Rep. (Minn.), 179
Randolph (Vance) Collection of Ozark life, 111
Rapoport, Bernard, xiv, 227
Rare Book and Special Collections Division
acquisitions, 112
conservation efforts, 107
online collections, 234
organization chart, x
Ray, Jean M., 204
Reader Registration System, 103, 114, 236
reader services statistics, 281 (table)
Recanati Foundation, 223
Records Management Section Web site, 162
Redford, Ralph H., 204
Reed, Jack, Sen. (R.I.), 188
Reese, William, 206
Reeve, Christopher, 137, 232
Reeves, Dianne, 10, 31
Regional and Cooperative Cataloging Division
(RCCD), x, 86, 88, 111
Rehnquist, William, 61, 62
Reid, Harry, Sen. (Nev.), 181
Reiss, Tjark, 222
Reiss, Winold, restaurant designs, 222
Religion and the Founding of the American Republic (traveling exhibition), 97, 264
religious law classification, 90
Repository Management Group, 152
Research Libraries Group (RLG), 74
Chinese Rare Books Project, 88
Pinyin conversion, 90
Research Libraries Information Network (RLIN), 77, 88, 90
Ress Family Foundation, 204
Retail Marketing Office, x, 99
Retirement Benefits Section, 157
Reuters America Holdings, Inc., 204
Reuters Group, 226
Reynolds, Bruce A., 204
Reynolds, Thomas M., Rep. (N.Y.), 183
Rhododendrons of the Sikkim-Himalaya (Hooker), 215
Rhyne, Charles S., 69, 69
Riccio, Giuseppe, 215
Richard and Rhoda Goldman Foundation, 135, 212
Richardson, Elliot L., papers, 113, 259
Ride, Sally, 195
Riley, Bob, Rep. (Ala.), 167
Rimer (J. Thomas and Laurence) Collection, 218
Rio de Janeiro Field Office, cooperative acquisitions project, 77
Ripken, Cal Jr., 195
Ristow Family, 211
Rivlin, Alice Mitchell, papers, 209
Robb, Charles S., Sen. (Va.), 190, 191
Robert Bosch Foundation, 223
Roberts, Cokie, to, 29
Roberts, Pat, Sen. (Kans.), 175
Robinson, Elizabeth, appointment, 269
Robinson, Florence, 204
Robinson, James D., 223
Robinson, Roscoe, papers, 113
Rockefeller, David, 223
Rockefeller Foundation, 225
Rockefeller, John D. IV, Sen. (Wash.), 192
Rockefeller, Laurence S., 204, 223
Rodriguez, Ciro D., Rep. (Texas), 190
Rodriguez, Tao, 10
Roemer, Tim, Rep. (Ind.), 174
Rogan, James E., Rep. (Calif.), 170
Rogers, Fred, 196
Rogers, Thomas D. Sr., 8, 28
Rogovin, Mark, 220
Rogovin, Milton, photography collection, 220
Rogovin, Paula, 220
Rohrabacher, Dana, Rep. (Calif.), 170
Romero-Barcelo, Carlos (Del.-Puerto Rico), 193
Roosa, Mark, appointment, 269
Rosen, Howard, 204
Rosenbaum (Art) Collection of Georgia folklore, 111, 112
Ross, Arthur, 204
Ross, Regene, retirement, 270
Rotary International, 143
Roth, Philip, 5, 196
Roth, William V. Jr., Sen. (Del.), 171
Rothman, Lawrence D., 204
Rothman, Steven R., Rep. (N.J.), 182
Roukema, Marge, Rep. (N.J.), 182
Rowling, J. K., 54
Royball-Allard, Lucille, Rep. (Calif.), 170
Ruff, Charles F. C., 69
Ruins; or, A Survey of the Revolutions of Empires (Volney), 206
Ruiz, Victor, retirement, 270
Runyon, Marvin T., 18
Russia
Communist Party USA archives, 112, 208
“Meeting of the Frontiers” project, 85–86, 139, 243
sheet music covers, 5
Russian Leadership Program (RLP), 4, 123–24, 139, 142–43, 152, 236, 238
Ryan, Paul, Rep. (Wis.), 192
Ryan, Jim, Rep. (Kans.), 175
S
Sabo, Martin Olav, Rep. (Minn.), 179
SACO (a subject authority unit), 89
Safety Services Office, x, 160, 162–63
Safra, Edmond J., 204
“Saga Literature and the Shaping of Icelandic Culture” symposium, 85, 238
Sage, Ebenezzer, letter, 112, 209
Sage Publications, Inc., 204
Sales, Pierre L., 204
Salgado, Sebastiao, 8t
Salmon, Matt, Rep. (Ariz.), 168
Sanchez, David, 10
Sanchez, Loretta, Rep. (Calif.), 170
Sanders, Bernard, Rep. (Vt.), 190
Sarbanes, Paul S., Sen. (Md.), 177
Sargent, John A., 204
Satcher, David, 235
Saul, B. F., 204, 227
“Save America’s Treasures” Program, 116
Sawicki, Sandra, 19
Sawyer, Tom, Rep. (Ohio), 186
Saxton, Jim, Rep. (N.J.), 181
Scala, Anita, appointment, 269
Schaffer, Bob, Rep. (Colo.), 170
Schakowsky, Janice D., Rep. (Ill.), 174
Schenck, William Z., retirement, 270
Schlesinger, James R., 204
Scholarly Programs, Office of, x, 83, 85, 233
Scholars Child Development Center, 145–46
Schumer, Charles E., Sen. (N.Y.), 183
Scorsese, Martin, 196
Scott, Donald L., ix, 18, 32, 36, 84, 125
Scott, Isadore M. (Mr. and MRS.), 210
Scott, Walter and Suzanne, 205
Seaborg, Glenn Theodore, papers, 111
Secrest Collection (sound recordings), 88
security, 2, 71, 74
book theft detection targets, 114
book theft and mutilation sampling study,
145
budget request, 241, 245
collections security, 114–15, 123, 142, 145,
149–50
CRS information security measures, 52
Library Security Officers, 147
security strips for audiocassettes and videocassettes, 109
for staff and facilities, 123, 145–46
threats to field offices, 77
see also computer security
Security and Freedom through Encryption Act
of 1999, 46
Security Enhancement Implementation Plan,
123, 143, 144, 147
Security, Office of, xi, 143–48
Seeger, Pete, 10, 31, 196
Seligman, Peter, 36
Sendak, Maurice, 10, 196
Senior Management Reporting Group, 148
Serbia, U.S. policy, 47
Serge Koussevitzky Foundation, 236
Serial and Government Publications Division
acquisitions, 113
arrangement reduction, 111
collections security, 115
organization chart, x
uniform format for newspaper holdings, 116
Serial Record Division (SRD), 79
authority development work, 87
Bowker contract for assignment of ISSNs, 79
ILS implementation, 73, 75, 79
organization chart, x
production and arrearages, 87
uniform format for newspaper holdings, 116
see also Cooperative Online Serials
(CONSER) program; U.S. Newspaper
Program (USNP)
Serials Cataloging Cooperative Training Pro-
gram (SCCTP), 79
Sessions, Jeff, Sen. (Ala.), 167
Sessions, Pete, Rep. (Texas), 189
Shadegg, John B., Rep. (Ariz.), 168, 169
Shapiro, L. Dennis, 204, 208
Shapiro, Susan R., 208
“Sharing the Gifts” poetry reading, 80, 233
Shaw, E. Clay Jr., Rep. (Fla.), 172
Shaw, Mary, death, 270
Shays, Christopher, Rep. (Conn.), 171
Sherwood, Don, Rep. (Pa.), 187
Shimkus, John, Rep. (Ill.), 174
Ship of Fools (Brant), 213
Shonerd, George, 204
Short, Bobby, 14, 194, 196, 232
Shows, Ronnie, Rep. (Miss.), 179
Shuster, Bud, Rep. (Pa.), 187
The Si ku chuan shu (Complete Library of Four
Branches of Literature), 81
supplement/sequel to, 81, 215–16, 259
Sidawi, Raja W., 204, 225
Sigmund Freud: Conflict and Culture (traveling
exhibition), 97, 264
Signell (Karl) Collection of ethnographic mu-
ic, 112, 259
Silverstein, Elaine, 226
Silverstein, Leonard, 204, 226
Simmons, Caroline T., 204
Simons, William E., 223
Simpson, Mike, Rep. (Idaho), 173
Singer, Stanley, 204
Sisisky, Norman, Rep. (Va.), 190
Siskind, Aaron, contact prints of Harlem, 220
Skaggs, David, former Rep., 24, 44
Skeen, Joe, Rep. (N.M.), 182
Skelton, Ike, Rep. (Mo.), 180
Slski, Casimir, 204
Slaughter, Louise McIntosh, Rep. (N.Y.), 183
Slocombe, Walter B., 238
Slonimsky Collection (music archives), 88
Small, Albert H., 204, 206
Smith, Bob, Sen. (N.H.), 181
Smith, C. Carter Jr., 219, 220
Smith, Christopher H., Rep. (N.J.), 181
Smith, Gordon, Sen. (Ore.), 186
Smith, Henry J., 204, 212
Smith, Jane, 212
Smith, Josiah, journal, 112, 209
Smith, Margaret, retirement, 270
Smith, Nick, Rep. (Mich.), 178
Smith, Paul H., 99
Smith, Raymond W., 81, 205, 216, 259
Smith, Suzanne, 235
Smith, Teresa A., ix
SmithGroup (architectural firm), 4
Smokey Town Singers (Native American group), 10, 31
Smoote, Joseph G., 205
Snowe, Olympia, Sen. (Maine), 176
Snyder, Vic, Rep. (Ark.), 169
Snyder, William B., 204
Social Sciences Cataloging Division (SSCD), x, 88
Social Security reform, 49
Sofia (queen of Spain)
gift to the Library, 81, 230, 259
visit to the Library, 85, 84, 129, 137, 235
Sokol, Robert, 19, 36
Solomon, Lillian C., 204
Sondheim, Stephen, seventieth birthday tribute, 14, 34, 132, 196, 218, 238
Souder, Mark E., Rep. (Ind.), 174
sound recordings
jazz long-playing disks, 217
preservation, 126–27
Spain
cooperative agreements with Library, 83–84, 135, 215, 243
gifts to the Library, 81, 230
Madison Council trip to, 83–84, 135
royal visit to the Library, 85, 84, 129, 136, 137, 235
Special Events and Public Programs (OSEPP), Office of, x, 137–38
Special Materials Cataloging Division (SMCD), x, 88
Specter, Arlen, Sen. (Pa.), 187
Spence, Floyd, Rep. (S.C.), 188
Spielberg, Steven, 196
Spira, Henry, papers, 113
Spratt, John M. Jr., Rep. (S.C.), 188
Stabenow, Debbie, Rep. (Mich.), 178
staff. See human resources
stamp, Bicentennial commemorative. See commemorative stamp
Stanhope, Charles, 19
Stanley, Ralph, 10, 196
Starr Foundation, 135, 223
Stavros S. Niarchos Foundation, 223
State Center for the Book Trust Fund, 228
Steinem, Gloria, 196
Stenholm, Charles W., Rep. (Texas), 189
Stern, Isaac, 196
Stern, Marc I., 223
Stern, Paul G., 204
Stern, Thomas W., 204
Sterne, Muriel, 227
Stevens, Robert D., 205
Stevens, Roberta, 6, 16, 18, 19, 36, 168
Stevens, Ted, Sen. (Alaska), xiii, xiv, 11, 26, 33, 38, 39
American Folklife Center reception, 116
Local Legacies project, 35, 171
Russian Leadership Program, 142
storage facilities
budget request, 245–46
Culpeper, Virginia, 4, 71, 106, 114
Fort Meade, Maryland, 4, 71, 106, 114, 146, 153, 233, 241
Landover, Maryland, 107
overcrowding in storage areas, 246
strategic planning
for digital technology, 2
human resources five-year plan, 104, 155–56
Library five-year plan, vii
Strategic Planning Committee, 149
Strauss, Robert, 223
Streisand, Barbara, 196
Strickland, Ted, Rep. (Ohio), 185
Stump, Bob, Rep. (Ariz.), 168
Stupak, Bart, Rep. (Mich.), 178
Styron, William, 196
A Suit of Armor for Youth (Grimaldi), 212
Sununu, John E., Rep. (N.H.), 181
Superman, 196
Sweeney, John E., Rep. (N.Y.), 183
symposia
“The American Response to the Armenian Genocide” conference, 85, 239
“Egypt and Globalization,” 236
“Globalization and Identity in Muslim Societies” lecture series, 85, 225
“The Indispensable Man” symposium on George Washington, 234
“The Latest in Lincoln Scholarship,” 236
“Saga Literature and the Shaping of Icelandic Culture,” 85, 238
See also Bicentennial symposia
Index

Szyk, Arthur, 112, 220–21
   See also Arthur Szyk: Artists for Freedom (exhibition)

T
Tabb, Winston, ix, 16, 40, 167
Tancredo, Thomas G., Rep. (Colo.), 171
Tanner, John S., Rep. (Tenn.), 189
Tausin, W. J. “Billy,” Rep. (La.), 176
taxation policy, 49, 64, 141
Taxpayer Refund and Relief Act of 1999, 49
Taylor, Charles H., Rep. (N.C.), xiii, 184
Taylor, Gene, Rep. (Miss.), 179
TEAMS software, 75
Technical Processing and Automation Instruction Office (TPAIO), 101
consulting support, 103
organization chart, x
training support, 74, 102–3
Technical Services Group, 157–58
Temerlin, Liener, 205
Terry Foundation for the Arts, 222
Terry, Lee, Rep. (Nebr.), 181
Texaco, Inc., 205
Theunissen, Denise Gotay, 36
Thomas B. and Katherine T. Martin Foundation, 228
Thomas, Craig, Sen. (Wyo.), 192
Thomas Garfield’s Reminiscences about His Brother, President James Garfield, 208
Thomas Jefferson: Genius of Liberty, 13, 25, 98–99, 194, 238, 267
Thomas Jefferson Building. See Jefferson Building
The Thomas Jefferson Building (brochure), 135
Thomas Jefferson (exhibition), 8, 11, 13, 96, 133, 193, 225–26, 262, 266
collection of collection, 107
online, 151
opening reception, 27, 33, 137
personal library reconstructed, 8, 11, 33, 131
poster, 33
THOMAS (public legislative information system), 2, 3, 150, 151
Thomas, William M., Rep. (Calif.), xiii, 26, 38, 116, 126, 169
Thompson, Bennie G., Rep. (Miss.), 179
Thompson, Fred, Sen. (Tenn.), 189
Thompson, Mike, Rep. (Calif.), 169
Thomson Editorial Asset Management System (TEAMS software), 75
Thornto, Flora L., 205, 217
Thune, John R., Rep. (S.D.), 189
Thurgood Marshall: American Revolutionary (Williams), 235
Thurman, Karen L., Rep. (Fla.), 172
Thurmond, Strom, Sen. (S.C.), 188
Tiahrt, Todd, Rep. (Kans.), 175
Ticket to Work Incentives Improvement Act of 1999, 49
Tigrett, Frances, 205
Tilton Family letters, 113, 259
Timberlake, Justin, 10, 30
time capsule, 14, 42
Tisch, Laurance A., 223
“To Preserve and Protect: The Strategic Stewardship of Cultural Resources” Bicentennial symposium, 13, 41, 72, 145, 194
Today in History Web site, 1, 120
Toomey, Patrick J., Rep. (Pa.), 187
Torres, Amparo, 19
Touchton, J. Thomas, 210
TPAIO. See Technical Processing and Automation Instruction Office (TPAIO)
trade policy, 65
   export controls over encryption, 46
   federal legislation, 49
   and intellectual property rights, 59
   U.S. relations with China, 45–46
Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights (TRIPs), 59
Traficant, James A. Jr., Rep. (Ohio), 186
Train, Russell, 205
training
collection of collection, 106–7
COTRs, 161
diversity training for managers and staff, 129
ILS training, 74, 102
Leadership Development Program, 129
NDL educational outreach, 121–22
See also Learning Center; Library of Congress Internal University (LCIU)
treaties and conventions, 65
Trent, Mary Vance, papers, 113
Trowbridge, Alexander, 205
Trust Fund Board, xiv, 126, 140, 249
Trust Fund Board Investment Committee, 154
Tubbs Jones, Stephanie, Rep. (Ohio), 186
Twenty-Eighth Annual Library of Congress Employee Arts and Crafts Exhibition, 97, 262
Twenty-Five Questions Most Frequently Asked by Visitors (brochure), 135
U
U.S. Airways Group, Inc., 205
U.S. Newspaper Program (USNP), 110
U.S.-Russian Joint Commission Project, 82
Udall, Mark, Rep. (Colo.), 170
_Ukiyo-e shu¯ka_ (Collection of Ukiyo-e Prints), 229
"Ukraine’s Quest for Mature Nation Statehood: A Roundtable" conference, 82
_Ulrich’s International Periodicals Directory_, 79
“Understanding Our Selves: The Science of Cognition,” 83
Underwood, Robert A. (Del.-Guam), 193
Union Station Redevelopment Corporation, 223
Union Station (Washington, D.C.), architectural drawings, 223
United Methodist Church, 143
University of Michigan, 120
University of Virginia, 206
Upton, Fred, Rep. (Mich.), 178

V
Valtman, Edmund S., 221
Vardanants Day Armenian Lecture, 85, 237
Varmus, Harold E., 196
Vatican Project, 227
Velde, John E. Jr., 216
Velde, Mrs. John E. Jr., 216
Velmans, Edith, 161
Vento, Bruce F., Rep. (Minn.), 179
Vendon, Gwen, 196
Vereen, Ben, 93, 239
Verizon Foundation, 223
veterans’ affairs policy, 50
Veterans’ Oral History Project Act, 127
_Vingt poèmes de Gongora_ (Picasso), 212–13
Visitor Services Office (VSO), x, 99–101
Vitter, David, Rep. (La.), 176
_A Voice of the Anglo-American Enlightenment and Discourses Relating to the Evidences of Revealed Religion_ (Priestly), 214
Voinovich, George V., Sen. (Ohio), 185
Volney, Constantin, 206
Voorhees, Alan M., 205, 212, 229
Voyager software. See Endeavor Information Systems (ILS software vendor)

W
Wagner, Paul, 206
Wakefield Collection (British county land records), 68
Walden, Greg, Rep. (Ore.), 187
Walker (Kenneth) Collection of architectural drawings, 5, 112, 135, 221
Walsh, James T., Rep. (N.Y.), 183
Walt Disney Company, 203
Walter R. Ristow Trust Fund, 211
Wamp, Zach, Rep. (Tenn.), xiii, 189
Ward, Joyce L., 205
Warner, John W., Sen. (Va.), 190
Washington, George
land survey, 208
letters, 112, 209
Washington, Linda J., ix
Wasserman, Lew, 224
Waterman, Patricia P., 205
Wathne, Thorunn, 226
Watt, Melvin L., Rep. (N.C.), 184
Web-based Education Commission, 58
Web-Braille, 97–98
Web-site support, 103–4
Web sites
American Memory Fellows, 121
Century of Lawmaking, 64, 67–68
Cold Regions, 86
Congressional Research Service, 45, 51–52
Copyright Office, 54
exhibitions online, 118, 151–52
_Gazette_, 133, 237
George Washington diaries, 239
Learning Page, 1, 120–21
legal notices page, 139
Legislative Information System, 52
Library of Congress, 1, 132, 139, 235, 240, 258
Loan Division Web email form, 115
MARC, 102
Planning, Management, and Evaluation Directorate, 148
Prints and Photographs Division, 116–17
Records Management Section, 162
Spain, the United States, and the American Frontier: Historias Paralelas, 84
THOMAS (public legislative information system), 2, 3, 150, 151
Today in History, 1, 120
Works Progress Administration (WPA) posters, 117
See also American Memory Web site; America’s Library Web site;
Internet resources
Webber, W. Hallam, 221
Webster, John D., ix
Wegner, Joan M., 205, 213
Weinberg, John L., 224
Weinstein Family, 227
Weir, Bob, 10, 30
Weldon, Dave, Rep. (Fla.), 172
Weller, Jerry, Rep. (Ill.), 174
Wells, Ann H., 205
Wellstone, Paul, Sen. (Minn.), 179
Welters, Anthony and Beatrice, 62, 225
Wendell H. Ford Aviation Investment and Reform Act, 44–45
Werber, Bernard, 239
West Group, 62
Weygand, Robert A., Rep. (R.I.), 188
Whipple, Fred, 196
White House Millennium Council, 97, 116, 263
Whitehead, John C., 224
Whitfield, Ed, Rep. (Ky.), 175, 176
Wicker, Roger F., Rep. (Miss.), 179
Wiggins, Beacher, 41
William and Flora Hewlett Foundation, 217, 225
William S. Hein & Co., 62, 225
Williams, Anthony, 7
Williams, Dale C., retirement, 270
Williams, Juan, 235
Willner, Ann R., 205
Wills, Gary, 99
Wilson, Heather, Rep. (N.M.), 182
Wise, Robert E. Jr., Rep. (W.Va.), 192
Withrow, Mary Ellen, 8, 42
The Wizard of Oz: An American Fairy Tale (exhibition), 11, 26, 26, 60, 97, 133, 137, 193, 237, 262, 266
Wolf, Diane R., 205, 220, 222
Wolf, Frank R., Rep. (Va.), 191
Wolfensohn, James D., 205
Women’s History Month, 236
Wood (J. Arthur Jr.) Collection, 242
Woodrell, Kathy, 19
Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, 85
Woodruff, John L., 205
Woods, Tiger, 196
Woolsey, Lynn C., Rep. (Calif.), 169
The Word Returned (Campbell), 213
The Work of Charles and Ray Eames: A Legacy of Invention
exhibition, 11, 193
poster, 21
traveling exhibition, 97, 264
Workers Compensation Program, 157
World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO), 56, 59–60
World Law Bulletin, 65
A World of Books 2000: International Classics, 80
World Trade Organization (WTO)
China’s membership in, 45–46
Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Agreement, 59
World Treasures of the Library of Congress (exhibition), 226
Wouk, Herman, 196
Wu, David, Rep. (Ore.), 187, 191
Wyden, Ron, Sen. (Ore.), 186
Wynn, Albert Russell, Rep. (Md.), 177
X
Xerox Foundation, 205, 226
Y
Yanney, Michael B., 205
Year 2000 (y2k) plan
bibliographic systems, 234
CDS compliance, 91–92
computer systems testing, 71, 123, 149
contingency plans, 144, 160
Critical Incident Command Center, 144
CRS compliance, 52
Endeavor’s Voyager software compliance, 73
ITS implementation and, 73
ITS activities, 149–50
Legislative y2k Contingency Team, 160
Yoder-Wise, Patricia, 205
Young, C. W. Bill, Rep. (Fla.), 172
Young, Don, Rep. (Alaska), 168
Young, Marat “Chic”
Blondie cartoon drawings, 112, 222, 260
See also Blondie Gets Married: Comic Strip Drawings by Chic Young (exhibition)
Z
Z39.50 standard, 101, 102
Zeldin, Theodore, 239
Zeneca Ag Products, 205
Zich, Robert, retirement, 270
Ziff-Davis pilot courses, 164–65
Zilka, Ezra K., 224
Zimmerman, Harriet, 205, 224
Zuckerman, Mortimer B., 224